City of San Diego

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: Dick Miller, Inc.
ADDRESS: 930 Boardwalk, Suite H, San Marcos, CA 92078
TELEPHONE NO.: 760-471-6842 **FAX NO.:** 760-471-6178
CITY CONTACT: Ronald McMinn Jr, Contract Specialist, Email: RMcMinn@sandiego.gov
Phone No. (619) 533-4618
K. Nguyen / R. W. Bustamante / W. Falkenstein

BIDDING DOCUMENTS

e - Bidding

FINAL

FOR

TECOLOTE NORTH & SOUTH IMPROVEMENTS & ADULT FITNESS COURSE EAST SHORE

BID NO.: **K-21-1995-DBB-3**
SAP NO. (WBS/IO/CC): **B-18232, B-18233, B-18231, B-19016, B-19015, B-19017, B-18223**
CLIENT DEPARTMENT: **1714**
COUNCIL DISTRICT: **2**
PROJECT TYPE: **GG**

THIS CONTRACT WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING:

- PHASED-FUNDING
- THE CITY'S SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SLBE PROGRAM
- PREVAILING WAGE RATES: STATE ☒ FEDERAL ☐
- APPRENTICESHIP

BID DUE DATE:

2:00 PM
JANUARY 7, 2021

CITY OF SAN DIEGO'S ELECTRONIC BIDDING SITE, PLANETBIDS

http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/index.shtml

ENGINEER OF WORK

The engineering Specifications and Special Provisions contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the following Registered Engineer and Registered Architect:

1) Registered Architect — 10.21.2020 — Date — Seal:

2) For City Engineer — 10/21/2020 — Date — Seal:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION **PAGE**

REQUIRED DOCUMENTS SCHEDULE DURING BIDDING AND AWARDING

The Bidder's attention is directed to the City's Municipal Code §22.0807(e), (3)-(5) for important information regarding grounds for debarment for failure to submit required documentation.

The specified Equal Opportunity Contracting Program (EOCP) forms are available for download from the City's web site at:

http://www.sandiego.gov/eoc/forms/index.shtml

ITEM	DOCUMENT TO BE SUBMITTED	WHEN DUE	FROM
1.	Bid Bond (PDF via PlanetBids)	At Time of Bid	ALL BIDDERS
2.	Contractors Certification of Pending Actions	At Time of Bid	ALL BIDDERS
3.	Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests	At Time of Bid	ALL BIDDERS
4.	Debarment and Suspension Certification for Prime Contractors	At Time of Bid	ALL BIDDERS
5.	Debarment and Suspension Certification for Subcontractors, Suppliers & Mfgrs	At Time of Bid	ALL BIDDERS
6.	Bid Bond (Original)	By 5 PM 3 working days after bid opening	ALL BIDDERS
7.	SLBE Good Faith Effort Documentation	By 5 PM 3 working days after bid opening	ALL BIDDERS
8.	Form AA60 – List of Work Made Available	By 5 PM 3 working days after bid opening with Good Faith Effort (GFE) documentation	ALL BIDDERS
9.	Phased Funding Schedule Agreement (when required)	Within 10 working days of receipt by the bidder of the Notice of Intent to Award	AWARDED BIDDER
10.	If the Contractor is a Joint Venture: • Joint Venture Agreement • Joint Venture License	Within 10 working days of receipt by bidder of contract forms	AWARDED BIDDER
11.	Payment & Performance Bond: Certificates of	Within 10 working days	AWARDED

ITEM	DOCUMENT TO BE SUBMITTED	WHEN DUE	FROM
	Insurance & Endorsements	of receipt by bidder of contract forms and NOI	BIDDER
12.	Signed Contract Agreement Page	Within 3 working days of receipt by bidder of Contract Agreement	AWARDED BIDDER
13.	Listing of "Other Than First Tier" Subcontractors	Within 10 working days of receipt by bidder of contract forms	AWARDED BIDDER

NOTICE INVITING BIDS

1. **SUMMARY OF WORK:** This is the City of San Diego's (City) solicitation process to acquire Construction services for **Tecolote North & South Improvements & Adult Fitness Course East Shore.** For additional information refer to Attachment A.

2. **FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION:** This solicitation is subject to full and open competition and may be bid by Contractors on the City's approved Prequalified Contractors List. For information regarding the Contractors Prequalified list visit the City's web site: http://www.sandiego.gov.

3. **ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST:** The City's estimated construction cost for this project is **$8,250,000**.

4. **BID DUE DATE AND TIME ARE: JANUARY 7, 2021** at **2:00 PM**

5. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES APPLY TO THIS CONTRACT:** Refer to Attachment D.

6. **LICENSE REQUIREMENT**: To be eligible for award of this contract, Prime contractor must possess the following licensing classification: **A**

6.1. **ADDITIONAL LICENSE REQUIREMENTS:** Play equipment installers shall require a **C-61** or **D-34** license. See Technicals Section 11 68 13 for additional information.

7. **SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION PERCENTAGES**: Subcontracting participation percentages apply to this contract.

7.1. The City has incorporated **mandatory** SLBE-ELBE subcontractor participation percentages to enhance competition and maximize subcontracting opportunities. For the purpose of achieving the mandatory subcontractor participation percentages, a recommended breakdown of the SLBE and ELBE subcontractor participation percentages based upon certified SLBE and ELBE firms has also been provided to achieve the mandatory subcontractor participation percentages:

1. SLBE participation **6.5%**
2. ELBE participation **8.9%**
3. Total mandatory participation **15.4%**

7.2. The Bid may be declared non-responsive if the Bidder fails to meet the following requirements:

7.2.1. Include SLBE-ELBE certified subcontractors at the overall mandatory participation percentage identified in this document; OR

7.2.2. Submit Good Faith Effort (GFE) documentation, saved in searchable Portable Document Format (PDF) and stored on a Universal Serial Bus (USB) Type-A, Compact Disc (CD) or Digital Video Disc (DVD), demonstrating the Bidder made a good faith effort to outreach to and include SLBE-ELBE

Subcontractors required in this document by 5 PM 3 Working Days after the Bid opening if the overall mandatory participation percentage is not met.

Due to circumstances related to Covid-19, until further notice, all submittals in searchable PDF shall be submitted electronically within the prescribed time identified in the contract documents via a File Cloud link provided by the Contract Specialist to all bidders.

Upon circumstances returning to normal business as usual, the GFE shall once again be submitted to:

Engineering & Capital Projects Department, Contracts Division
525 B Street, Suite 750 (7th Floor)
San Diego, California, 92101
Attention: Ronald McMinn Jr.

8. AWARD PROCESS:

8.1. The Award of this contract is contingent upon the Contractor's compliance with all conditions of Award as stated within these documents and within the Notice of Intent to Award.

8.2. Upon acceptance of bids and determination of the apparent low bidder, the City will prepare the contract documents for execution within approximately 21 days of the date of the bid opening. The City will then award the contract upon receipt of properly signed Contract, bonds, and insurance documents.

8.3. This contract will be deemed executed and effective only upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or his designee and approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office.

8.4. The low Bid will be determined by the Base Bid.

8.5. Once the low bid has been determined, the City may, at its sole discretion, award the contract for the Base bid alone.

9. SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS:

9.1. The Director (or Designee) of the Engineering & Capital Projects Department is the officer responsible for opening, examining, and evaluating the competitive Bids submitted to the City for the acquisition, construction and completion of any public improvement except when otherwise set forth in these documents. Any questions related to this solicitation shall be submitted to:

Engineering & Capital Projects Department, Contracts Division
525 B Street, Suite 750 (7th Floor)
San Diego, California, 92101
Attention: Ronald McMinn Jr.

OR:

RMcMinn@sandiego.gov

9.2. Questions received less than 14 days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be considered.

9.3. Questions or clarifications deemed by the City to be material shall be answered via issuance of an addendum and posted to the City's online bidding service.

9.4. Only questions answered by formal written addenda shall be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications shall be without legal effect. It is the Bidder's responsibility to be informed of any addenda that have been issued and to include all such information in its Bid.

10. PHASED FUNDING: For Phased Funding Conditions, see Attachment B.

1. PREQUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS:

1.1. Contractors submitting a Bid must be pre-qualified for the total amount proposed, including all alternate items, prior to the date of submittal. Bids from contractors who have not been pre-qualified as applicable and Bids that exceed the maximum dollar amount at which contractors are pre-qualified may be deemed **non-responsive** and ineligible for award.

1.2. The completed application must be submitted online no later than 2 weeks prior to the bid opening.

1.3. **Joint Venture Bidders Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity:** For projects with an engineer's estimate of $30,000,000 or greater, Joint Ventures submitting bids may be deemed responsive and eligible for award if the cumulative maximum bidding capacity of the individual Joint Venture entities is equal to or greater than the total amount proposed.

1.3.1. Each of the entities of the Joint Venture must have been previously prequalified at a minimum of $15,000,000.

1.3.2. Bids submitted with a total amount proposed of less than $30,000,000 are not eligible for Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity prequalification. To be eligible for award in this scenario, the Joint Venture itself or at least one of the Joint Venture entities must have been prequalified for the total amount proposed.

1.3.3. Bids submitted by Joint Ventures with a total amount proposed of $30,000,000 or greater on a project with an engineer's estimate of less than $30,000,000 are not eligible for Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity prequalification.

1.3.4. The Joint Venture designated as the Apparent Low Bidder shall provide evidence of its corporate existence and furnish good and approved bonds in the name of the Joint Venture within 14 Calendar Days of receipt by the Bidder of a form of contract for execution.

1.4. Complete information and links to the on-line prequalification application are available at:

http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/prequalification

1.5. Due to the City's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of the contractors' information, City staff will not be able to provide information regarding contractors' prequalification status over the telephone. Contractors may access real-time

information about their prequalification status via their vendor profile on PlanetBids™.

2. ELECTRONIC FORMAT RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS: Bids will be received in electronic format (eBids) EXCLUSIVELY at the City of San Diego's electronic bidding (eBidding) site, at: http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/index.shtml and are due by the date, and time shown on the cover of this solicitation.

2.1. **BIDDERS MUST BE PRE-REGISTERED** with the City's bidding system and possess a system-assigned Digital ID in order to submit and electronic bid.

2.2. The City's bidding system will automatically track information submitted to the site including IP addresses, browsers being used and the URLs from which information was submitted. In addition, the City's bidding system will keep a history of every login instance including the time of login, and other information about the user's computer configuration such as the operating system, browser type, version, and more. Because of these security features, Contractors who disable their browsers' cookies will not be able to log in and use the City's bidding system.

2.3. The City's electronic bidding system is responsible for bid tabulations. Upon the bidder's or proposer's entry of their bid, the system will ensure that all required fields are entered. **The system will not accept a bid for which any required information is missing.** This includes all necessary pricing, subcontractor listing(s) and any other essential documentation and supporting materials and forms requested or contained in these solicitation documents.

2.4. **BIDS REMAIN SEALED UNTIL BID DEADLINE.** eBids are transmitted into the City's bidding system via hypertext transfer protocol secure (https) mechanism using SSL 128-256 bit security certificates issued from Verisign/Thawte which encrypts data being transferred from client to server. Bids submitted prior to the "Bid Due Date and Time" are not available for review by anyone other than the submitter who has until the "Bid Due Date and Time" to change, rescind or retrieve its proposal should it desire to do so.

2.5. **BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED BY BID DUE DATE AND TIME**. Once the bid deadline is reached, no further submissions are accepted into the system. Once the Bid Due Date and Time has lapsed, bidders, proposers, the general public, and City staff are able to immediately see the results on line. City staff may then begin reviewing the submissions for responsiveness, EOCP compliance and other issues. The City may require any Bidder to furnish statement of experience, financial responsibility, technical ability, equipment, and references.

2.6. **RECAPITULATION OF THE WORK**. Bids shall not contain any recapitulation of the Work. Conditional Bids may be rejected as being non-responsive. Alternative proposals will not be considered unless called for.

2.7. **BIDS MAY BE WITHDRAWN** by the Bidder only up to the bid due date and time.

2.7.1. Important Note: Submission of the electronic bid into the system may not be instantaneous. Due to the speed and capabilities of the user's internet service provider (ISP), bandwidth, computer hardware and other variables, it may take time for the bidder's submission to upload and be received by the City's eBidding system. It is the bidder's sole responsibility to ensure their bids are received on time by the City's eBidding system. The City of San Diego is not responsible for bids that do not arrive by the required date and time.

2.8. **ACCESSIBILITY AND AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE:** To request a copy of this solicitation in an alternative format, contact the Engineering & Capital Projects Department Contract Specialist listed on the cover of this solicitation at least five (5) working days prior to the Bid/Proposal due date to ensure availability.

3. ELECTRONIC BID SUBMISSIONS CARRY FULL FORCE AND EFFECT:

3.1. The bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, acknowledges that doing so carries the same force and full legal effect as a paper submission with a longhand (wet) signature.

3.2. By submitting an electronic bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (which consist of the plans and specifications, drawings, forms, affidavits and the solicitation documents), and that by submitting the eBid as its bid proposal, the bidder acknowledges, agrees to and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, and incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents.

3.3. The Bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, agrees to and certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the certification, forms and affidavits submitted as part of this bid are true and correct.

3.4. The Bidder agrees to the construction of the project as described in Attachment "A– Scope of Work" for the City of San Diego, in accordance with the requirements set forth herein for the electronically submitted prices. The Bidder guarantees the Contract Price for a period of 120 days from the date of Bid opening. The duration of the Contract Price guarantee shall be extended by the number of days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all conditions precedent.

4. BIDS ARE PUBLIC RECORDS: Upon receipt by the City, Bids shall become public records subject to public disclosure. It is the responsibility of the respondent to clearly identify any confidential, proprietary, trade secret or otherwise legally privileged information contained within the Bid. General references to sections of the California Public Records Act (PRA) will not suffice. If the Contractor does not provide applicable case law that clearly establishes that the requested information is exempt from the disclosure requirements of the PRA, the

City shall be free to release the information when required in accordance with the PRA, pursuant to any other applicable law, or by order of any court or government agency, and the Contractor will hold the City harmless for release of this information.

5. CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION AND ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM:

5.1. **Prior** to the Award of the Contract or Task Order, you and your Subcontractors and Suppliers must register with the City's web-based vendor registration and bid management system. For additional information go to:

http://www.sandiego.gov/purchasing/bids-contracts/vendorreg

5.2. The City may not award the contract until registration of all subcontractors and suppliers is complete. In the event this requirement is not met within the time frame specified in the Notice of Intent to Award letter, the City reserves the right to rescind the Notice of Award / Intent to Award and to make the award to the next responsive and responsible bidder / proposer.

6. JOINT VENTURE CONTRACTORS: Provide a copy of the Joint Venture agreement and the Joint Venture license to the City within 14 Calendar Days after receiving the Contract forms.

7. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

7.1. All certificates of insurance and endorsements required by the contract are to be provided upon issuance of the City's Notice of Intent to Award letter.

7.2. Refer to sections 5-4, "INSURANCE" of the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) for the insurance requirements which must be met.

8. REFERENCE STANDARDS: Except as otherwise noted or specified, the Work shall be completed in accordance with the following standards:

Title	Edition	Document Number
Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The GREENBOOK") http://www.greenbookspecs.org/	2018	PWPI010119-01
City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The WHITEBOOK")* https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/greenbook	2018	PWPI010119-02
City of San Diego Standard Drawings* https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/standarddraw	2018	PWPI010119-03
Citywide Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Standards https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/drawings	2018	PWPI010119-04
California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Standard Specifications https://dot.ca.gov/programs/design/ccs-standard-plans-and-standard-specifications	2018	PWPI030119-05

Title	Edition	Document Number
CALTRANS Standard Plans https://dot.ca.gov/programs/design/ccs-standard-plans-and-standard-specifications	2018	PWPI030119-06
California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices Revision 5 (CA MUTCD 2014 Rev 5) http://www.dot.ca.gov/programs/safety-programs/camutcd/camutcd-rev5	2014	PWPI042220-09
NOTE: *Available online under Engineering Documents and References at: https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/ *****Electronic updates to the Standard Drawings may also be found in the link above		

9. **CITY'S RESPONSES AND ADDENDA:** The City, at its discretion, may respond to any or all questions submitted in writing via the City's eBidding web site in the **form of an addendum**. No other responses to questions, oral or written shall be of any force or effect with respect to this solicitation. The changes to the Contract Documents through addenda are made effective as though originally issued with the Bid. The Bidders shall acknowledge the receipt of Addenda at the time of bid submission.

10. **CITY'S RIGHTS RESERVED:** The City reserves the right to cancel the Notice Inviting Bids at any time, and further reserves the right to reject submitted Bids, without giving any reason for such action, at its sole discretion and without liability. Costs incurred by the Bidder(s) as a result of preparing Bids under the Notice Inviting Bids shall be the sole responsibility of each bidder. The Notice Inviting Bids creates or imposes no obligation upon the City to enter a contract.

11. **CONTRACT PRICING:** This solicitation is for a Lump Sum contract with Unit Price provisions as set forth herein. The Bidder agrees to perform construction services for the City of San Diego in accordance with these contract documents for the prices listed below. The Bidder further agrees to guarantee the Contract Price for a period of 120 days from the date of Bid opening. The duration of the Contract Price guarantee may be extended, by mutual consent of the parties, by the number of days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all contractual conditions.

12. **SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION:**

12.1. **LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS**. In accordance with the requirements provided in the "Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act" of the California Public Contract Code, the Bidder shall provide the **NAME** and **ADDRESS** of each Subcontractor who will perform work, labor, render services or who specially fabricates and installs a portion [type] of the work or improvement, in an amount in excess of 0.5% of the Contractor's total Bid. The Bidder shall also state within the description, whether the subcontractor is a **CONSTRUCTOR**, **CONSULTANT** or **SUPPLIER**. The Bidder shall state the **DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER** for all subcontractors and shall further state within the description, the **PORTION** of the work which will be performed by each subcontractor under this Contract. The Contractor shall list only one Subcontractor for each portion of the Work. The

DOLLAR VALUE of the total Bid to be performed shall be stated for all subcontractors listed. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive** and ineligible for award. The Bidder's attention is directed to the Special Provisions – Section 3-2, "SELF- PERFORMANCE", which stipulates the percent of the Work to be performed with the Bidders' own forces. The Bidder shall list all SLBE, ELBE, DBE, DVBE, MBE, WBE, OBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, and SDVOSB Subcontractors for which Bidders are seeking recognition towards achieving any mandatory, voluntary (or both) subcontracting participation goals.

Additionally, pursuant to California Senate Bill 96 and in accordance with the requirements of Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, by submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). **The Bidder shall provide the name, address, license number, DIR registration number of any Subcontractor – regardless of tier** - who will perform work, labor, render services or specially fabricate and install a portion [type] of the work or improvement pursuant to the contract.

12.2. LISTING OF SUPPLIERS. Any Bidder seeking the recognition of Suppliers of equipment, materials, or supplies obtained from third party Suppliers towards achieving any mandatory or voluntary (or both) subcontracting participation goals shall provide, at a minimum, the **NAME**, **LOCATION (CITY), DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER** and the **DOLLAR VALUE** of each supplier. The Bidder will be credited up to 60% of the amount to be paid to the Suppliers for materials and supplies unless vendor manufactures or substantially alters materials and supplies, in which case, 100% will be credited. The Bidder is to indicate within the description whether the listed firm is a supplier or manufacturer. If no indication is provided, the listed firm will be credited at 60% of the listed dollar value for purposes of calculating the Subcontractor Participation Percentage.

12.3. LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS FOR ALTERNATES. For subcontractors or suppliers to be used on additive or deductive alternate items, in addition to the above requirements, bidder shall further note "ALTERNATE" and alternate item number within the description.

13. SUBMITTAL OF "OR EQUAL" ITEMS: See Section 4-6, "Trade Names" in The WHITEBOOK and as amended in the SSP.

14. AWARD:

14.1. The Award of this contract is contingent upon the Contractor's compliance with all conditions precedent to Award.

14.2. Upon acceptance of a Bid, the City will prepare contract documents for execution within approximately 21 days of the date of the Bid opening and award the Contract

approximately within 7 days of receipt of properly executed Contract, bonds, and insurance documents.

14.3. This contract will be deemed executed and effective only upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or his designee and approval as to form the City Attorney's Office.

15. **SUBCONTRACT LIMITATIONS**: The Bidder's attention is directed to Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Section 3-2, "SELF-PERFORMANCE" in The GREENBOOK and as amended in the SSP which requires the Contractor to self-perform not less than the specified amount. Failure to comply with this requirement shall render the bid **non-responsive** and ineligible for award.

16. **AVAILABILITY OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS:** Contract Documents may be obtained by visiting the City's website: http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/. Plans and Specifications for this contract are also available for review in the office of the City Clerk or Engineering & Capital Projects Department, Contracts Division.

17. **ONLY ONE BID PER CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ACCCEPTED:** No person, firm, or corporation shall be allowed to make, file, or be interested in more than one (1) Bid for the same work unless alternate Bids are called for. A person, firm or corporation who has submitted a sub-proposal to a Bidder, or who has quoted prices on materials to a Bidder, is not hereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other Bidders or from submitting a Bid in its own behalf. Any Bidder who submits more than one bid will result in the rejection of all bids submitted.

18. **SAN DIEGO BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATE:** The Contractor and Subcontractors, not already having a City of San Diego Business Tax Certificate for the work contemplated shall secure the appropriate certificate from the City Treasurer, Civic Center Plaza, First floor and submit to the Contract Specialist upon request or as specified in the Contract Documents. Tax Identification numbers for both the Bidder and the listed Subcontractors must be submitted on the City provided forms within these documents.

19. **BIDDER'S GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH (BID SECURITY) FOR DESIGN-BID-BUILD CONTRACTS:**

19.1. For bids $250,000 and above, bidders shall submit Bid Security at bid time. Bid Security shall be in one of the following forms: a cashier's check, or a properly certified check upon some responsible bank; or an approved corporate surety bond payable to the City of San Diego for an amount of not less than 10% of the total bid amount.

19.2. This check or bond, and the monies represented thereby, will be held by the City as a guarantee that the Bidder, if awarded the contract, will in good faith enter into the contract and furnish the required final performance and payment bonds.

19.3. The Bidder agrees that in the event of the Bidder's failure to execute this contract and provide the required final bonds, the money represented by the cashier's or

certified check will remain the property of the City; and the Surety agrees that it will pay to the City the damages, not exceeding the sum of 10% of the amount of the Bid, that the City may suffer as a result of such failure.

19.4. At the time of bid submission, bidders must upload and submit an electronic PDF copy of the aforementioned bid security. Whether in the form of a cashier's check, a properly certified check or an approved corporate surety bond payable to the City of San Diego, the bid security must be uploaded to the City's eBidding system. By 5 PM, 3 working days days after the bid opening date, all bidders must provide the City with the original bid security.

19.5. Failure to submit the electronic version of the bid security at the time of bid submission AND failure to provide the original by 5 PM, 3 working days after bid opening date shall cause the bid to be rejected and deemed **non-responsive**.

Due to circumstances related to Covid-19, until further notice, all original bid bond submittals must be received by 5 PM, 3 working days after bid opening.

Upon circumstances returning to normal business as usual, the original bid bond shall once again be due by 5 PM the day after bid opening.

Original Bid Bond shall be submitted to:
Engineering & Capital Projects Department, Contracts Division
525 B Street, Suite 750 (7th Floor)
San Diego, California, 92101
To the Attention of the Contract Specialist on the Front Page of this solicitation.

20. AWARD OF CONTRACT OR REJECTION OF BIDS:

20.1. This contract may be awarded to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder.

20.2. Bidders shall complete ALL eBid forms as required by this solicitation. Incomplete eBids will not be accepted.

20.3. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, to waive any informality or technicality in Bids received, and to waive any requirements of these specifications as to bidding procedure.

20.4. Bidders will not be released on account of their errors of judgment. Bidders may be released only upon receipt by the City within 3 Working Days of the bid opening, written notice from the Bidder which shows proof of honest, credible, clerical error of a material nature, free from fraud or fraudulent intent; and of evidence that reasonable care was observed in the preparation of the Bid.

20.5. A bidder who is not selected for contract award may protest the award of a contract to another bidder by submitting a written protest in accordance with the San Diego Municipal Code.

20.6. The City of San Diego will not discriminate in the award of contracts with regard to race, religion creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, marital status, sex or age.

20.7. Each Bid package properly signed as required by these specifications shall constitute a firm offer which may be accepted by the City within the time specified herein.

20.8. The City reserves the right to evaluate all Bids and determine the lowest Bidder on the basis of the base bid and any proposed alternates or options as detailed herein.

21. BID RESULTS:

21.1. The availability of the bids on the City's eBidding system shall constitute the public announcement of the apparent low bidder. In the event that the apparent low bidder is subsequently deemed non-responsive or non-responsible, a notation of such will be made on the eBidding system. The new ranking and apparent low bidder will be adjusted accordingly.

21.2. To obtain the bid results, view the results on the City's web site, or request the results by U.S. mail and provide a self-addressed, stamped envelope. If requesting by mail, be sure to reference the bid name and number. The bid tabulations will be mailed to you upon their completion. The results will not be given over the telephone.

22. THE CONTRACT:

22.1. The Bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written contract with the City of San Diego and furnish good and approved bonds and insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 days after receipt by Bidder of a form of contract for execution unless an extension of time is granted to the Bidder in writing.

22.2. If the Bidder takes longer than 14 days to fulfill these requirements, then the additional time taken shall be added to the Bid guarantee. The Contract shall be made in the form adopted by the City, which includes the provision that no claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.

22.3. If the Bidder to whom the award is made fails to enter into the contract as herein provided, the award may be annulled and the Bidder's Guarantee of Good Faith will be subject to forfeiture. An award may be made to the next lowest responsible and

reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every stipulation embraced herein as if it were the party to whom the first award was made.

22.4. Pursuant to the San Diego City Charter section 94, the City may only award a public works contract to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder. The City will require the Apparent Low Bidder to (i) submit information to determine the Bidder's responsibility and reliability, (ii) execute the Contract in form provided by the City, and (iii) furnish good and approved bonds and insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 Days, unless otherwise approved by the City, in writing after the Bidder receives notification from the City, designating the Bidder as the Apparent Low Bidder and formally requesting the above mentioned items.

22.5. The award of the Contract is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of the above-mentioned items and becomes effective upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or designee and approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office. If the Apparent Low Bidder does not execute the Contract or submit required documents and information, the City may award the Contract to the next lowest responsible and reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every condition precedent to award. A corporation designated as the Apparent Low Bidder shall furnish evidence of its corporate existence and evidence that the officer signing the Contract and bond for the corporation is duly authorized to do so.

23. **EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE OF WORK:** The Bidder shall examine carefully the Project Site, the Plans and Specifications, other materials as described in the Special Provisions, Section 3-9, "TECHNICAL STUDIES AND SUBSURFACE DATA", and the proposal forms (e.g., Bidding Documents). The submission of a Bid shall be conclusive evidence that the Bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and scope of work, the quantities of materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the Bidding Documents Proposal, Plans, and Specifications.

24. **CITY STANDARD PROVISIONS:** This contract is subject to the following standard provisions. See The WHITEBOOK for details.

24.1. The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-277952 adopted on May 20, 1991 for a Drug-Free Workplace.

24.2. The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-282153 adopted on June 14, 1993 related to the Americans with Disabilities Act.

24.3. The City of San Diego Municipal Code §22.3004 for Contractor Standards.

24.4. The City of San Diego's Labor Compliance Program and the State of California Labor Code §§1771.5(b) and 1776.

24.5. Sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the State of California Labor Code concerning the employment of apprentices by contractors and subcontractors performing public works contracts.

24.6. The City's Equal Benefits Ordinance (EBO), Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 43 of The San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC).

24.7. The City's Information Security Policy (ISP) as defined in the City's Administrative Regulation 90.63.

25. PRE-AWARD ACTIVITIES:

25.1. The contractor selected by the City to execute a contract for this Work shall submit the required documentation as specified in the herein and in the Notice of Award. Failure to provide the information as specified may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive.**

25.2. The decision that bid is non-responsive for failure to provide the information required within the time specified shall be at the sole discretion of the City.

Bond No. 024241156
Premium: $ 50,155.00

PERFORMANCE BOND, LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND

FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND:

Dick Miller, Inc., a corporation, as principal, and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, a corporation authorized to do business in the State of California, as Surety, hereby obligate themselves, their successors and assigns, jointly and severally, to The City of San Diego a municipal corporation in the sum of Eight Million Three Hundred Eighty Three Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty Eight Dollars and Thirty Eight Cents (8,383,838.38), for the faithful performance of the annexed contract, and in the sum of Eight Million Three Hundred Eighty Three Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty Eight Dollars and Thirty Eight Cents (8,383,838.38) for the benefit of laborers and materialmen designated below.

Conditions:

If the Principal shall faithfully perform the annexed contract with the City of San Diego, California, then the obligation herein with respect to a faithful performance shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force.

If the Principal shall promptly pay all persons, firms and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the execution of this contract, and shall pay all amounts due under the California Unemployment Insurance Act then the obligation herein with respect to laborers and materialmen shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force.

The obligation herein with respect to laborers and materialmen shall inure to the benefit of all persons, firms and corporations entitled to file claims under the provisions of Article 2. Claimants, (iii) public works of improvement commencing with Civil Code Section 9100 of the Civil Code of the State of California.

Changes in the terms of the annexed contract or specifications accompanying same or referred to therein shall not affect the Surety's obligation on this bond, and the Surety hereby waives notice of same.

The Surety expressly agrees that the City of San Diego may reject any contractor or subcontractor which may be proposed by Surety in fulfillment of its obligations in the event of default by the Principal.

The Surety shall not utilize the Principal in completing the improvements and work specified in the Agreement in the event the City terminates the Principal for default.

PERFORMANCE BOND, LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND (continued)

Dated February 2nd, 2021

Approved as to Form

Mara W. Elliott, City Attorney

By _____
Deputy City Attorney

Approved:

By _____
Cindy Crocker
Acting Deputy Director
Engineering & Capital Projects Department

Dick Miller, Inc.
Principal

By _____

Glen F. Bullock
Printed Name of Person Signing for Principal

The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Surety

By _____
Bart Stewart, Attorney-In-fact

790 The City Drive South Suite 200
Local Address of Surety

Orange, CA 92868
Local Address (City, State) of Surety

(714) 634-3311
Local Telephone No. of Surety

Premium $ 50,155.00

Bond No. 024241156

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.
This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. 8090693

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint,
Molly Cashman; Bart Stewart

all of the city of Encinitas, state of CA each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 9th day of May, 2018.

The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: David M. Carey
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 9th day of May, 2018, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Upper Merion Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2021
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 2nd day of February, 2021.

By: Renee C. Llewellyn
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

LMS_12873_022017

ALL- PURPOSE
CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of San Diego }

On 02/02/2021 before me, Erin Elyse Haugh, Notary Public,
(Here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Bart Stewart,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s)/(is)are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (he)/she/they executed the same in (his)/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by (his)/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Notary Public Signature (Notary Public Seal)

ANP1 ERIN ELYSE HAUGH
Commission No. 2227679
NOTARY PUBLIC - CALIFORNIA
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Commission Expires January 6, 2022 ANP1

ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages ____ Document Date____

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

- ☐ Individual (s)
- ☐ Corporate Officer

(Title)

- ☐ Partner(s)
- ☐ Attorney-in-Fact
- ☐ Trustee(s)
- ☐ Other ____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgments from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. ~~he/she/they,~~ is /~~are~~) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
  - ❖ Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
  - ❖ Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
  - ❖ Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

CALIFORNIA ALL- PURPOSE CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of San Diego }

On February 3rd, 2021 before me, Norma A. Garcia, Notary Public
(Here insert name and title of the officer),

personally appeared Glen F. Bullock,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(~~s~~) whose name(~~s~~)(is)/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (he)/she/they executed the same in(his)/her/their authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by (his)/her/their signature(~~s~~) on the instrument the person(~~s~~), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(~~s~~) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Norma A Garcia
Notary Public Signature (Notary Public Seal)

NCC1 NORMA A. GARCIA Commission No. 2269007 NOTARY PUBLIC-CALIFORNIA SAN DIEGO COUNTY My Comm. Expires DECEMBER 1, 2022 NCC1

ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages ____ Document Date____

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

- ☐ Individual (s)
- ☐ Corporate Officer
  (Title)
- ☐ Partner(s)
- ☐ Attorney-in-Fact
- ☐ Trustee(s)
- ☐ Other

www.NotaryClasses.com 800-873-9865

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgments from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. ~~he~~/she/~~they,~~ is /~~are~~) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
  - Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
  - Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
  - Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT A

SCOPE OF WORK

SCOPE OF WORK

1. **SCOPE OF WORK:** Tecolote North & South Improvements & Adult Fitness Course East Shore shall include, and not limited to demolition, shade structure, play area structures and safety surfacing, site furnishings, drinking fountain, paving, sidewalk, planting, retrofitting of irrigation systems, drainage system, retrofitting existing comfort station (North), new prefabricated comfort station (South), safety lighting, parking lots and other park amenities.

1.1. The Work shall be performed in accordance with:

1.1.1. The Notice Inviting Bids and Plans numbered **41838-01-D** through **41838-110-D**, inclusive.

2. **LOCATION OF WORK:** The location of the Work is as follows:

See **Appendix E – Location Maps**

3. **CONTRACT TIME:** The Contract Time for completion of the Work, including the Plant Establishment Period, shall be **460 Working Days**.

ATTACHMENT B

PHASED FUNDING PROVISIONS

PHASED FUNDING PROVISIONS

1. PRE-AWARD

1.1. Within 10 Working Days of the Notice of Intent to Award, the Contractor must contact the Project Manager to discuss fund availability for each phase and shall also submit the following:

1.1.1. Construction Cost Loaded Schedule in accordance with 6-1,"CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK" and 7-3, "PAYMENT.

1.2. Contractor's failure to perform any of the following may result cancelling the award of the Contract:

1.2.1. Meeting with the City's Project Manager to discuss the Phased Funding Schedule.

1.2.2. Agreeing to a Phased Funding Schedule within **thirty** days of meeting with the City's Project Manager.

2. POST-AWARD

2.1. Do not start any construction activities for the next phase until the Notice to Proceed (NTP) has been issued by the City. The City will issue a separate NTP for each phase.

2.2. The City may issue the NTP for a subsequent phase before the completion of the preceding phase.

PHASED FUNDING SCHEDULE AGREEMENT

The particulars left blank below, such as the total number of phases and the amounts assigned to each phase, will be completed with funding specific information from the Pre-Award Schedule and Construction Cost Loaded Schedule submitted to and approved by the City.

BID NUMBER: K-21-1995-DBB-3

CONTRACT OR TASK TITLE: TECOLOTE NORTH & SOUTH IMPROVEMENTS & ADULT FITNESS COURSE EAST SHORE

CONTRACTOR: DICK MILLER INC.

Funding Phase	Phase Description	Phase Start	Phase Finish	Not-to-Exceed Amount
1	ADULT FITNESS COURSE B18223 demo existing,new concrete walks, lighting upgrades, pip surfacing,De anza cove & North playground fitness course PLAYGROUND B18232 demo, lighting upgrades, concrete walks from North to South playground, all curbs, play equipment, pip surfacing, sand, for North play ground COMFORT STATION B18233 demo, remodel comfort station, lighting upgrades, concrete walkways,irrigation & landscape	FEB. 2021	MAY 2021	$501,000.00 $ 2,200,000.00 $ 1,200,000.00
2	COMFORT STATION B19015 demo, new concrete walkways,lighting upgrades, provide & install new prefab comfort station,irrigation & landscape, utilities PLAYGROUND B19016 demo, install play equipment, pip surfacing,all curbs, walls, concrete walkway lighting, north playground PARKING LOT NORTH B18231 demo, concrete walks, lighting upgrades, asphalt paving, striping north lot PARKING LOT B19017 demo, concrete,lighting, asphalt paving south lot	SEPT. 2021	MAY 2022	$1,350,000.00 $2,482,838.38 $ 400,000.00 $ 250,000.00
3				$
			Contract Total	$8,383,838.38

Notes:

1) WHITEBOOK section 7-3.10, "Phased Funding Compensation" applies.
2) The total of all funding phases shall be equal to the TOTAL BID PRICE as shown on BID SCHEDULE 1 - PRICES.
3) This PHASED FUNDING SCHEDULE AGREEMENT will be incorporated into the CONTRACT and shall only be revised by written modifications to the CONTRACT.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO

PRINT NAME: Tony Perez
Construction Senior Engineer

Signature: Tony Perez

Date: 2/11/21

PRINT NAME: Jason Grant
Design Senior Engineer

Signature:

Date: 2/11/21

CONTRACTOR

PRINT NAME: GLEN F BULLOCK

Title: PRESIDENT

Signature:

Date: 2/4/21

ATTACHMENT C

RESERVED

ATTACHMENT D

PREVAILING WAGE

PREVAILING WAGE

1. PREVAILING WAGE RATES: Pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code section 22.3019, construction, alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract is subject to State prevailing wage laws. For construction work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding $25,000 and for alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding $15,000, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with State prevailing wage laws including, but not limited to, the requirements listed below.

1.1. Compliance with Prevailing Wage Requirements. Pursuant to sections 1720 through 1861 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall ensure that all workers who perform work under this Contract are paid not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). This includes work performed during the design and preconstruction phases of construction including, but not limited to, inspection and land surveying work.

1.1.1. Copies of such prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the City and are available for inspection to any interested party on request. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages also may be found at http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm. Contractor and its subcontractors shall post a copy of the prevailing rate of per diem wages determination at each job site and shall make them available to any interested party upon request.

1.1.2. The wage rates determined by the DIR refer to expiration dates. If the published wage rate does not refer to a predetermined wage rate to be paid after the expiration date, then the published rate of wage shall be in effect for the life of this Contract. If the published wage rate refers to a predetermined wage rate to become effective upon expiration of the published wage rate and the predetermined wage rate is on file with the DIR, such predetermined wage rate shall become effective on the date following the expiration date and shall apply to this Contract in the same manner as if it had been published in said publication. If the predetermined wage rate refers to one or more additional expiration dates with additional predetermined wage rates, which expiration dates occur during the life of this Contract, each successive predetermined wage rate shall apply to this Contract on the date following the expiration date of the previous wage rate. If the last of such predetermined wage rates expires during the life of this Contract, such wage rate shall apply to the balance of the Contract.

1.2. Penalties for Violations. Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1775 in the event a worker is paid less than the prevailing wage rate for the work or craft in which the worker is employed. This shall be in addition to any other applicable penalties allowed under Labor Code sections 1720 – 1861.

1.3. **Payroll Records.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1776, which generally requires keeping accurate payroll records, verifying and certifying payroll records, and making them available for inspection. Contractor shall require its subcontractors to also comply with section 1776. Contractor and its subcontractors shall submit weekly certified payroll records online via the City's web-based Labor Compliance Program. Contractor is responsible for ensuring its subcontractors submit certified payroll records to the City.

1.3.1. Contractor and their subcontractors shall also furnish records specified in Labor Code section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner in the manner required by Labor Code section 1771.4.

1.4. **Apprentices.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 concerning the employment and wages of apprentices. Contractor is held responsible for the compliance of their subcontractors with sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7.

1.5. **Working Hours.** Contractor and their subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815, including but not limited to: (i) restrict working hours on public works contracts to eight hours a day and forty hours a week, unless all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day are compensated at not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay; and (ii) specify penalties to be imposed on contractors and subcontractors of $25 per worker per day for each day the worker works more than 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week in violation of California Labor Code sections1810 through 1815.

1.6. **Required Provisions for Subcontracts.** Contractor shall include at a minimum a copy of the following provisions in any contract they enter into with a subcontractor: California Labor Code sections 1771, 1771.1, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1810, 1813, 1815, 1860 and 1861.

1.7. **Labor Code Section 1861 Certification.** Contractor in accordance with California Labor Code section 3700 is required to secure the payment of compensation of its employees and by signing this Contract, Contractor certifies that "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract."

1.8. **Labor Compliance Program**. The City has its own Labor Compliance Program authorized in August 2011 by the DIR. The City will withhold contract payments when payroll records are delinquent or deemed inadequate by the City or other governmental entity, or it has been established after an investigation by the City or other governmental entity that underpayment(s) have occurred. For questions or assistance, please contact the City of San Diego's Prevailing Wage Unit at 858-627-3200.

1.9. **Contractor and Subcontractor Registration Requirements.** This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid or proposal, subject to the requirements of section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the

performance of any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

1.9.1. A Contractor's inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 in response to a solicitation shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid non-responsive provided that any of the following apply: (1) the subcontractor is registered prior to bid opening; (2) within twenty-four hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in Labor Code section 1725.5; or (3) the subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.

1.9.2. By submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the DIR in compliance with Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, and Contractor shall provide proof of registration for themselves and all listed subcontractors to the City at the time of bid or proposal due date or upon request.

1.10. **Stop Order.** For Contractor or its subcontractors engaging in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in violation of Labor Code sections 1725.5 or 1771.1, the Labor Commissioner shall issue and serve a stop order prohibiting the use of the unregistered contractors or unregistered subcontractor(s) on ALL public works until the unregistered contractor or unregistered subcontractor(s) is registered. Failure to observe a stop order is a misdemeanor.

1.11. **List of all Subcontractors.** The Contractor shall provide the list of subcontractors (regardless of tier), along with their DIR registration numbers, utilized on this Contract prior to any work being performed; and the Contractor shall provide a complete list of all subcontractors with each invoice. Additionally, Contractor shall provide the City with a complete list of all subcontractors (regardless of tier) utilized on this contract within ten working days of the completion of the contract, along with their DIR registration numbers. The City shall withhold final payment to Construction Management Professional until at least thirty (30) days after this information is provided to the City.

1.12. **Exemptions for Small Projects.** There are limited exemptions for installation, alteration, demolition, or repair work done on projects of $25,000 or less. The Contractor shall still comply with Labor Code sections 1720 et. seq. The only recognized exemptions are listed below:

1.12.1. Registration. The Contractor will not be required to register with the DIR for small projects. (Labor Code section 1771.1).

1.12.2. Certified Payroll Records. The records required in Labor Code section 1776 shall be required to be kept and submitted to the City of San Diego, but will not be required to be submitted online with the DIR directly. The Contractor

will need to keep those records for at least three years following the completion of the Contract. (Labor Code section 1771.4).

1.12.3. List of all Subcontractors. The Contractor shall not be required to hire only registered subcontractors and is exempt from submitting the list of all subcontractors that is required in section 1.11 above. (Labor code section 1773.3).

ATTACHMENT E

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) modifies the following documents:

1. The **2018 Edition** of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The "GREENBOOK").
2. The **2018 Edition** of the City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The "WHITEBOOK"), including the following:
   a) General Provisions (A) for all Construction Contracts.

PART 0 – EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM (EOCP)

SECTION A – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

0-12 CONTRACT RECORDS AND REPORTS. To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. You shall maintain records of all subcontracts and invoices from your Subcontractors and Suppliers for work on this project. Records shall show name, telephone number including area code, and business address of each Subcontractor, Supplier, and joint venture partner, and the total amount actually paid to each firm. Project relevant records, regardless of tier, may be periodically reviewed by the City.
2. You shall retain all records, books, papers, and documents pertinent to the Contract for a period of not less than 5 years after Notice of Completion and allow access to said records by the City's authorized representatives.
3. You shall submit the following reports using the City's web-based contract compliance (Prism® portal):
   a) **Monthly Payment.** You shall submit Monthly Payment Reporting by the 10th day of the subsequent month. Incomplete and/or delinquent reporting may cause payment delays, non-payment of invoices, or both.
4. The records maintained under item 1, described above, shall be consolidated into a Final Summary Report, certified as correct by an authorized representative of the Contractor. The Final Summary Report shall include all subcontracting activities and be sent to the EOCP Program Manager prior to Acceptance. Failure to comply may result in assessment of liquidated damages or withholding of retention. The City will review and verify 100% of subcontract participation reported in the Final Summary Report prior to approval and release of final retention to you. In the event your

Subcontractors are owed money for completed Work, the City may authorize payment to subcontractor via a joint check from the withheld retention.

SECTION 1 – GENERAL, TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS

1-2 **TERMS AND DEFINITIONS.** To the "WHITEBOOK", items 43, 56, 69, and 102, DELETE in their entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

43. **Field Order** - A Field Order is a written agreement by the Engineer to compensate you for Work items in accordance with 2-8, "EXTRA WORK" or 2-9, "CHANGED CONDITIONS". A Field Order does not change the Contract Price, Contract Time, or the scope intent of the Contract. The unused portion of the Field Order shall revert to the City upon Acceptance.

56. **Notice of Completion (NOC)** - A document recorded with the County of San Diego to signify that the Contract Work has been completed and accepted by the City.

69. **Punchlist** - A list of items of Work or corrections generated after a Walk-through that is conducted when you consider that the Work and Services are complete, and as verified by the Owner. The Punchlist may be completed in phases if defined in the Contract.

102. **Walk-through** - An inspection the City uses to verify the completion of the Project or phase of the Project and to generate a Punchlist prior to Acceptance.

To the "WHITEBOOK", item 54, "Normal Working Hours", ADD the following:

The **Normal Working Hours** are **8:00 AM** to **5:00 PM**.

To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

108. **Acceptance** – When all of the Contract Work, including all Punchlist items, is deemed officially complete by the City Asset Owning Department or Deputy City Engineer.

109. **Occupancy** – When the Owner deems a building is ready for use, the Owner will issue a certificate of Occupancy in writing.

110. **Substantial Completion** – When all Contract Work is deemed complete by the Contractor in writing, and as verified by the Owner. Substantial Completion may be completed in phases if defined in the Contract.

1-7.1.3 **Requests for Information (RFI).** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. Should You discover a conflict, omission, errors in the Contract Documents, differences with existing field conditions, or have any questions concerning

interpretation or clarification of Contract Documents, or when you propose deviations to the standards or design, you shall submit a Request for Information (RFI) to the City regarding your question or clarification within **1 Working Day**.

2. Your RFI shall meet the following requirements:

   a) All RFIs, whether by You or your Subcontractor or supplier at any tier, shall be submitted by You to the City.

   b) RFIs shall be numbered sequentially.

   c) You shall clearly and concisely set forth the single issue for which interpretation or clarification is sought, indicate Specification Section numbers, Contract Drawing numbers, and details, or other items involved, and state why a response is required from the City.

   d) RFIs shall be submitted within **1 Working Day** in order that they may be adequately researched and answered before the response affects any critical activity of the Work.

   e) Should You believe that a response to an RFI causes a change to the requirements of the Contract, You shall, before proceeding, give written notice to the City, indicating that You believe that City response to the RFI to be a Change Order. Failure to give such written notice within **5 Working Days** of receipt of the City's response to the RFI shall waive Your right to seek additional time or cost.

3. The City will respond to RFIs within **5 Working Days** unless the City notifies You in writing that a response will take longer. The **5 Working Days** shall begin when the RFI is received and dated by the City. Responses from the City will not change any requirement of the Contract unless so noted by the City in the response to the RFI. The City will not issue a Change Order for Extra Work or additional time when the issue raised in the RFI was due to your fault, neglect, or any unauthorized deviations from the project design or specifications.

4. If You proceed in resolving a conflict, omission, or any error in the Contract Documents without sending the City an RFI in accordance with the requirements stated above, the City may require You to remove such work at Your cost or back charge You the cost to remove this work.

1-7.2 **Contract Bonds.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. Before execution of the Contract, file payment and performance bonds with the City to be approved by the Board in the amounts and for the purposes noted. Bonds shall be executed by a responsible surety as follows:

   a) If the Work is being funded with state or local money, consistent with California Code of Civil Procedure §995.670, the Surety shall be an "admitted surety" authorized by the State of California Department of Insurance to transact surety insurance in the State.

b) If the Work is being funded with federal money, the Surety shall be listed in the U.S. Treasury Department Circular 570 and shall be in conformance with the specified Underwriting Limitations.

To the "WHITEBOOK", item 2, subsection "a", subsection "i", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

i. A "Payment Bond" (Materials and Labor Bond) is optional. If no bond is submitted, no payment shall be made until 35 Calendar Days after Acceptance and any lien requirements have been fulfilled. If a bond is submitted, progress payments shall be made in accordance with these Specifications.

To the "WHITEBOOK", item 2, subsection "d", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

d) For Contracts over $100,000:

i. A "Payment Bond" (Materials and Labor Bond) for 100% of the Contract Price to satisfy claims of material Suppliers and of mechanics and laborers employed on the Work. You shall maintain the bond in full force and effect until Acceptance and until all claims for materials and labor are paid and shall otherwise comply with the Government Code.

ii. A "Faithful Performance Bond" for 100% of the Contract Price to guarantee faithful performance of Work, within the time prescribed and in a manner satisfactory to the City, that materials and workmanship shall be free from original or developed defects.

To the "WHITEBOOK", item 7, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

7. You shall require the Surety to mail its standard "Bond Status" form to the Engineer at the following address:

Deputy Director
Construction Management and Field Engineering Division
9573 Chesapeake Drive San Diego, CA 92123

SECTION 2 - SCOPE OF THE WORK

2-2 PERMITS, FEES, AND NOTICES. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

2. The City will obtain, at no cost to you, the following permits:

a) Coastal Development Permit

SECTION 3 – CONTROL OF THE WORK

3-2 SELF-PERFORMANCE. To the "GREENBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. You shall perform, with your own organization, Contract Work amounting to at least 50% of the base Bid.

3-3 SUBCONTRACTORS. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

6. When a Subcontractor fails to prosecute a portion of the Work in a manner satisfactory to the City, you shall remove such Subcontractor immediately upon written request of the City, and shall request approval of a replacement Subcontractor to perform the Work in accordance with California Public Contract Code (PCC), Subletting and Subcontracting, Section 4107, at no added cost to the City.

3-9 TECHNICAL STUDIES AND SUBSURFACE DATA. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

5. In preparation of the Contract Documents, the designer has relied upon the following reports of explorations and tests at the Work Site:

   a) Geotechnical Investigation, dated April 24, 2019, by GeoCon Inc.

   b) Structural Calculations (1st Submittals and Supplemental), dated Apr. 19, 2020 and Aug. 11, 2020, by Mark Bibber.

   c) Storm Water Infiltration Feasibility Report, dated Feb. 25, 2020, by GeoCon, Inc.

6. The reports listed above are available for review at the following link:

https://filecloud.sandiego.gov/url/tecolotecifreports

3-10 SURVEYING. To the "GREENBOOK" and "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

3-10 SURVEYING (DESIGN-BID-BUILD).

3-10.1 General.

1. You shall provide all required site layout and general grade checking work not specified in 3-10.2, "Survey Services Provided by City (via City Consultant Surveyor)".

2. Notify the City, in writing, at least 2 Working Days prior to requesting survey services provided by the City.

3-10.2 Survey Services Provided by City (via City Consultant Surveyor).

1. Monument Perpetuation, including mark-outs, will be performed by the City Engineering Support & Technical Services Division's (ESTS), Land Survey Section (LSS), unless otherwise noted. You are responsible for requesting the coordination of these services.

   a) If at any time a monument will be destroyed or covered, such monument shall be perpetuated in accordance with state law. Inform the LSS, via project Resident Engineer, if any monument will be destroyed or covered during any construction activity.

2. The following surveying services (including construction staking), as defined in California Business & Professions Code §8726, shall be provided by the City or a City consultant surveyor:

   a) Locating or establishing alignment or elevations of all features or structures shown on project Plans.

   b) Locating or establishing geodetic control points for all site feature or structure locations.

   c) Produce topographic as-built data.

   d) Locating, establishing, or re-establishing monuments, property lines, right-of-way lines, or easement lines.

   e) Verifying structure finish grade elevations.

3. All construction survey stakes, control points, and other survey related marks provided by the City shall be preserved for the duration of the Project. If any construction survey stakes, control points, or other survey related marks are lost or disturbed and need to be replaced, such replacement shall be performed at the your expense.

3-10.3 Payment.

1. The payment for site layout and general grade checking Work, coordination, and preservation of all survey related marks shall be included in the Contract Price.

3-13.1 Completion. To the "GREENBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. You shall submit a written assertion that the Work has been completed and is ready for Owner Acceptance. If, in the Engineer's judgment, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Engineer will set forth in writing the date the Work was completed. This will be the date that you are relieved from responsibility to protect and maintain the Work and to which liquidated damages will be computed.

3-13.1.1 Requirements Before Requesting a Walk-through. To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

3-13.1.1 Requirements Before Requesting Substantial Completion.

1. The following items are required prior to requesting a Substantial Completion:

   a) Remove temporary facilities from the Site.

   b) Thoroughly cleaning the Site and removing all mark outs and construction staking.

   c) Provide completed and signed Red-lines in accordance with 3-7.3 "Redlines and Record Documents".

d) Provide all material and equipment maintenance and operation instructions and/or manuals.

e) Provide all tools which are permanent parts of the equipment installed in the Project.

f) Provide and properly identify all keys for construction and all keys for permanent Work.

g) Provide all final Special Inspection reports required by the applicable building Code.

h) Provide all items specified to be supplied as extra stock. Wrap, seal, or place in a container all items as necessary to allow for storage by the City for future use. Verify the specified quantities.

i) Ensure that all specified EOCP and certified wage rate documentations covering the Contract Time have been submitted.

j) If the Work includes installing an irrigation system, provide the spare parts for the proposed irrigation system as specified in the Special Provisions.

k) If the Work includes sewer and storm drain installations, the inspection shall include televising in accordance with 306-18, "VIDEO INSPECTION".

l) If the Work includes a Plant Establishment Period, Work in accordance with 801-6, "MAINTENANCE AND PLANT ESTABLISHMENT" shall be completed prior to requesting Substantial Completion, unless approved otherwise by the Owner.

m) Notify the Engineer to arrange a final inspection of any permanent BMPs installed.

3-13.1.2 Walk-through and Punchlist Procedure. To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. You shall notify the Engineer 15 Working Days in advance of date of anticipated Substantial Completion to allow time for Engineer to schedule a Walk-through. After you complete the requirements in 3-13.1.1, "Requirements Before Requesting Substantial Completion" and when you consider that the Work is Substantially Complete, you will notify the Engineer in writing that the Project is Substantially Complete. The Engineer will review your request and determine if the Project is ready for a Walk-through, by verifying whether you have completed all items as required by 3-13.1.1, "Requirements Before Requesting Substantial Completion". Within 7 Working Days, the City will either reject your request of a Walk-through in writing or schedule a Walk-through inspection. The Engineer shall facilitate the Walk-through.

2. The following documents shall be provided at the time of your Walk-through request: As-Built markup, Plans, specifications, technical data such as

submittals and equipment manuals, draft final payment, warranties, material certifications, bonds, guarantees, maintenance service agreements, and maintenance and operating manuals.

3. Written warranties, except manufacturer's standard printed warranties, shall be on a letterhead addressed to you. Warranties shall be submitted in the format described in this section, modified as approved by the City, to suit the conditions pertaining to the warranty. Lack of submitting these items will delay start of Walk-through.

4. The Engineer will provide you with the Punchlist within 15 Working Days after the date of the Walk-through. The City shall not provide a preliminary Punchlist.

5. If the Engineer finds that the Project is not Substantially Complete as defined herein, the Engineer will terminate the Walk-through and notify you in writing.

6. If, at any time during the Engineer's evaluation of the corrective Work required by the Punchlist, the Engineer discovers that additional corrective Work is required, the Engineer may include that corrective Work in the Punchlist.

7. You shall remain solely responsible for the Project Site until the Project is completely operational, all Punchlist items have been corrected, and all operation and maintenance manuals have been accepted by the City.

8. The Engineer shall meet with you within 5 Working Days of notification that all Punchlist items are corrected. You shall complete the Punchlist within 30 Working Days, and Working Days will continue to be counted until Acceptance of the Project.

3-13.2 **Acceptance.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. You shall provide the completed, signed, and stamped DS-563 to the Engineer prior to Acceptance.

2. You shall deliver the final As-builts and final billing prior to Acceptance.

3. You shall assemble and deliver to the Engineer a Final Summary Report and Affidavit of Disposal prior to Acceptance.

4. Acceptance shall occur after all of the requirements contained in the Contract Documents have been fulfilled. If, in the Engineer's judgment, you have fully performed the Contract, the Engineer will recommend to the City Engineer that your performance of the Contract be accepted. You shall receive notification of Acceptance in writing from the Owner and counting of working days shall cease and Warranty begins.

5. Retention can be released 35 Calendar Days after NOC. Submit your request for retention to the Resident Engineer and they will mail to you a "Release of

Claims" form which shall be completed and returned before the retention will be released.

3-13.3 **Warranty.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. You shall warranty and repair all defective materials and workmanship for a period of 1 year. This call back warranty period shall start on the date the Work was accepted by the City unless the City has Beneficial Use or takes Occupancy of the project earlier (excluding water, sewer, and storm drain projects).
2. You shall warranty the Work free from all latent defects for 10 years and patent defects for a period of 4 years.
3. The warranty period for specific items covered under manufacturers' or suppliers' warranties shall commence on the date they are placed into service at the direction of the Engineer in writing.
4. All express warranties from Subcontractors, manufacturers', or Suppliers', of any tier, for the materials furnished and Work performed shall be assigned, in writing, to the City, and shall be delivered to the Engineer prior to the Acceptance of your performance of the Contract.
5. Replace or repair defective materials and workmanship in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer after notice to do so from the Engineer and within the time specified in the notice. If you fail to make such replacements or repairs within the time specified in the notice, the City may perform the replacement or repairs at your expense. If you fail to reimburse the City for the actual costs, your Surety shall be liable for the cost
6. Items that shall be warrantied free from defective workmanship and materials for a period longer than 1 year are as follows:

Specified Item	**Minimum Warranty Period**
Detectable Warning Tile Construction	3 Years of Manufacturer's Warranty
All Work Under SECTION 500 – PIPELINE REHABILITATION	3 Years
Fiber Optic Interconnect Cables	2 Years
Luminaires*	10 Years of Manufacturer's Warranty
LED Signal Modules	3 Years of Manufacturer's Warranty
Field Devices Associated with 700-6.3, "Adaptive Control Note"	See 700-6.3.9, "Warranty"

* Provide documentation verifying that the induction luminaire models being offered for the Project are covered by the 10-year warranty.

7. If installed, you shall provide the City and property owner a copy of the manufacturer's warranty for private sewer pumps, including the alarm panel and all other accessories.

   a) You shall involve the manufacturer in the installation and startup as needed to secure any extended warranty required.

   b) Nothing in here is intended to limit any manufacturer's warranty which provides the City with greater warranty rights than set forth in this section or the Contract Documents.

   c) The warranty shall include all components. The form of the warranty shall be approved by the Engineer in accordance with 3-13.3.2, "Warranty Format Requirements".

8. If, during the warranty period, any item of the Work is found to be Defective Work, you shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the City to do so. The warranty period shall be extended with respect to portions of the Work corrected as part of the warranty requirements.

3-13.3.1 **Defective Work.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 6, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

6. For Building Projects which require a certificate of occupancy, not including sewer and water facilities, if you fail to correct the defective Work listed on the City's Punchlist within 45 Working Days after the Contract Time, you shall reimburse the City for all costs to provide inspection services required to monitor Work beyond the 45 Working Days. The City shall bill you for the additional inspection at the City's established rates.

SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

4-3.4 **Specialty Inspection Paid for by the Contractor.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

2. The specialty inspections required are listed as follows:

   a) Third Party Certified Inspector (Play Area and Play Components)

4-3.6 **Preapproved Materials.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

3. You shall submit in writing a list of all products to be incorporated in the Work that are on the AML.

4-6 **TRADE NAMES.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

11. You shall submit your list of proposed substitutions for an "equal" item **no later than 5 Working Days after the determination of the Apparent Low Bidder** and on the City's Product Submittal Form available at:

    https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/

SECTION 5 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

5-4 **INSURANCE.** To the "GREENBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

5-4 INSURANCE.

1. The insurance provisions herein shall not be construed to limit your indemnity obligations contained in the Contract.

5-4.1 Policies and Procedures.

1. You shall procure the insurance described below, at its sole cost and expense, to provide coverage against claims for loss including injuries to persons or damage to property, which may arise out of or in connection with the performance of the Work by you, your agents, representatives, officers, employees or Subcontractors.
2. Insurance coverage for property damage resulting from your operations is on a replacement cost valuation. The market value will not be accepted.
3. You shall maintain this insurance for the duration of this Contract and at all times thereafter when you are correcting, removing, or replacing Work in accordance with this Contract. Your liabilities under the Contract, e.g., your indemnity obligations, is not deemed limited to the insurance coverage required by this Contract.
4. The payment for insurance shall be included in the Contract Price as bid by you. Except as specifically agreed to by the City in writing, you are not entitled to any additional payment. Do not begin any Work under this Contract until you have provided and the City has approved all required insurance.
5. Policies of insurance shall provide that the City is entitled to 30 Days (10 Days for cancellation due to non-payment of premium) prior written notice of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy. Maintenance of specified insurance coverage is a material element of the Contract. Your failure to maintain or renew coverage or to provide evidence of renewal during the term of the Contract may be treated by the City as a material breach of the Contract.

5-4.2 Types of Insurance.

5-4.2.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance.

1. Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be written on the current version of the ISO Occurrence form CG 00 01 07 98 or an equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad.
2. The policy shall cover liability arising from premises and operations, XCU (explosions, underground, and collapse), independent contractors, products/completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, bodily injury, property damage, and liability assumed under an insured's contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract).

3. There shall be no endorsement or modification limiting the scope of coverage for either "insured vs. insured" claims or contractual liability. You shall maintain the same or equivalent insurance for at least 10 years following completion of the Work.

4. All costs of defense shall be outside the policy limits. Policy coverage shall be in liability limits of not less than the following:

General Annual Aggregate Limit	Limits of Liability
Other than Products/Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	$2,000,000
Personal Injury Limit	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000

5-4.2.2 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.

1. You shall provide a policy or policies of Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance written on the current version of the ISO form CA 00 01 12 90 or later version or equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad in the amount of $1,000,000 combined single limit per accident, covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles ("Any Auto").

2. All costs of defense shall be outside the limits of the policy.

5-4.2.5 Contractors Builders Risk Property Insurance.

1. You shall provide at your expense, and maintain until Final Acceptance of the Work, a Special Form Builders Risk Policy or Policies. This insurance shall be in an amount equal to the replacement cost of the completed Work (without deduction for depreciation) including the cost of excavations, grading, and filling. The policy or policies limits shall be 100% of this Contract value of the Work plus 15% to cover administrative costs, design costs, and the costs of inspections and construction management.

2. Insured property shall include material or portions of the Work located away from the Site but intended for use at the Site and shall cover material or portions of the Work in transit. The policy or policies shall include as insured property scaffolding, falsework, and temporary buildings located at the Site. The policy or policies shall cover the cost of removing debris, including demolition.

3. The policy or policies shall provide that all proceeds thereunder shall be payable to the City as Trustee for the insured, and shall name the City, the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers of all tiers as named insured. The City, as Trustee, will collect, adjust, and receive all monies which may become due and payable under the policy or policies, may compromise any and all claims thereunder, and will apply the proceeds of such insurance to the repair, reconstruction, or replacement of the Work.

4. Any deductible applicable to the insurance shall be identified in the policy or policies documents and responsibility for paying the part of any loss not covered because of the application of such deductibles shall be apportioned among the parties except for the City as follows: if there is more than one claimant for a single occurrence, then each claimant shall pay a pro-rata share of the per occurrence deductible based upon the percentage of their paid claim to the total paid for insured. The City shall be entitled to 100% of its loss. You shall pay the City any portion of that loss not covered because of a deductible at the same time the proceeds of the insurance are paid to the City as trustee.

5. Any insured, other than the City, making claim to which a deductible applies shall be responsible for 100% of the loss not insured because of the deductible. Except as provided for under California law, the policy or policies shall provide that the City is entitled to 30 Days prior written notice (10 Days for cancellation due to non-payment of premium) of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy or policies.

5-4.3 **Rating Requirements.** Except for the State Compensation Insurance Fund, all insurance required by this Contract as described herein shall be carried only by responsible insurance companies with a rating of, or equivalent to, at least "A-, VI" by A.M. Best Company, that are authorized by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State, and that have been approved by the City.

5-4.3.1 **Non-Admitted Carriers.** The City will accept insurance provided by non-admitted, "surplus lines" carriers only if the carrier is authorized to do business in the State and is included on the List of Approved Surplus Lines Insurers (LASLI list).

All policies of insurance carried by non-admitted carriers shall be subject to all of the requirements for policies of insurance provided by admitted carriers described herein.

5-4.4 **Evidence of Insurance.** Furnish to the City documents e.g., certificates of insurance and endorsements evidencing the insurance required herein, and furnish renewal documentation prior to expiration of this insurance. Each required document shall be signed by the insurer or a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. We reserve the right to require complete, certified copies of all insurance policies required herein.

5-4.5 **Policy Endorsements.**

5-4.5.1 **Commercial General Liability Insurance.**

5-4.5.1.1 **Additional Insured.**

1. You shall provide at your expense policy endorsement written on the current version of the ISO Occurrence form CG 20 10 11 85 or an equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad.

2. To the fullest extent allowed by law e.g., California Insurance Code §11580.04, the policy shall be endorsed to include the City and its respective

elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives as additional insured.

3. The additional insured coverage for projects for which the Engineer's Estimate is $1,000,000 or more shall include liability arising out of:

   a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,

   b) your products,

   c) your Work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or

   d) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.

4. The additional insured coverage for projects for which the Engineer's Estimate is less than $1,000,000 shall include liability arising out of:

   a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,

   b) your products, or

   c) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.

5-4.5.1.2 **Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage.** The policy shall be endorsed to provide that the coverage with respect to operations, including the completed operations, if appropriate, of the Named Insured is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives. Further, it shall provide that any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives shall be in excess of your insurance and shall not contribute to it.

5-4.5.1.3 **Project General Aggregate Limit.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide a Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit that will apply only to the Work. Only claims payments which arise from the Work shall reduce the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit. The Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit shall be in addition to the aggregate limit provided for the products-completed operations hazard.

5-4.5.2 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.

5-4.5.2.1 **Additional Insured.** Unless the policy or policies of Commercial Auto Liability Insurance are written on an ISO form CA 00 01 12 90 or a later version of this form or equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad, the policy shall be endorsed to include the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives as additional insured, with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by you or on your behalf. This endorsement is limited to the obligations permitted by California Insurance Code §11580.04.

5-4.5.5 Builders Risk Endorsements.

5-4.5.5.1 **Waiver of Subrogation.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurer will waive all rights of subrogation against the City, and its respective elected

officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives for losses paid under the terms of the policy or policies and which arise from Work performed by the Named Insured for the City.

5-4.5.5.2 **Builders Risk – Partial Utilization.** If the City desires to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Acceptance in accordance with this Contract, the City will notify you and you shall immediately notify your Builder's Risk insurer and obtain an endorsement that the policy or policies shall not be cancelled or lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy. You shall obtain the endorsement prior to the City's occupation and use.

5-4.6 **Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.** You shall pay for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. You shall disclose deductibles and self-insured retentions to the City at the time the evidence of insurance is provided.

5-4.7 **Reservation of Rights.** The City reserves the right, from time to time, to review your insurance coverage, limits, deductibles and self-insured retentions to determine if they are acceptable to the City. The City will reimburse you, without overhead, profit, or any other markup, for the cost of additional premium for any coverage requested by the Engineer but not required by this Contract.

5-4.8 **Notice of Changes to Insurance.** You shall notify the City 30 Days prior to any material change to the policies of insurance provided under this Contract.

5-4.9 **Excess Insurance.** Policies providing excess coverage shall follow the form of the primary policy or policies e.g., all endorsements.

5-4.10 **Architects and Engineers Professional Insurance (Errors and Omissions Insurance)**.

1. For Contracts with required engineering services (e.g., Design-Build, preparation of engineered Traffic Control Plans (TCP), and etc) by you, you shall keep or require all of your employees or Subcontractors, who provide professional engineering services under this contract, Professional Liability coverage with a limit of $**1,000,000** per claim and $**2,000,000** annual aggregate in full force and effect.
2. You shall ensure the following:
    a) The policy retroactive date is on or before the date of commencement of the Project.
    b) The policy will be maintained in force for a period of 3 years after completion of the Project or termination of this Contract, whichever occurs last. You agree that for the time period specified above, there will be no changes or endorsements to the policy that affect the specified coverage.
3. If professional engineering services are to be provided solely by the Subcontractor, you shall:
    a) Certify this to the City in writing and

b) Agree in writing to require the Subcontractor to procure Professional Liability coverage in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

5-4.11 Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance.

1. In accordance with the provisions of §3700 of the California Labor Code, you shall provide at your expense Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance to protect you against all claims under applicable state workers compensation laws. The City, its elected officials, and employees will not be responsible for any claims in law or equity occasioned by your failure to comply with the requirements of this section.

2. Limits for this insurance shall be not less than the following:

Workers' Compensation	Statutory Employers Liability
Bodily Injury by Accident	$1,000,000 each accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$1,000,000 each employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$1,000,000 policy limit

3. By signing and returning the Contract you certify that you are aware of the provisions of §3700 of the Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code and you shall comply with such provisions before commencing the Work as required by §1861 of the California Labor Code.

5-4.11.1 Waiver of Subrogation. The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurer will waive all rights of subrogation against the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives for losses paid under the terms of the policy or policies and which arise from Work performed by the Named Insured for the City.

5-4.11.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance for Work In, Over, or Alongside Navigable Waters. In addition to the Workers' Compensation Insurance required under the General Conditions of this contract, the you shall provide additional insurance coverage for claims brought under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Jones Act, general maritime law, and any other federal or state laws, resulting from the your Work in, over, or alongside navigable waters.

5-10.2.1 Public Notice by Contractor. To the "WHITEBOOK", items 2 and 3, DELETE in their entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

2. No less than 5 Working Days in advance of Project construction activities and utility service interruptions, you shall notify all critical facilities, businesses, institutions, property owners, residents, or any other impacted stakeholders within a minimum 300-foot (90 m) radius of the Project. Verbal and written notifications shall be sent to critical facilities (including but not limited to police stations, fire stations, hospitals, and schools). A copy of written notifications sent to any critical facility shall also be sent to the Resident

Engineer. You shall keep records of the people contacted, along with the dates of notification, and shall provide the record to the Engineer upon request. You shall identify all other critical facilities that need to be notified.

3. Furnish and distribute public notices in the form of door hangers using the City's format to all occupants and/or property owners along streets:

   a) Where Work is to be performed at least Working 5 Working Days before starting construction or survey activities or impacting the community as approved by the Resident Engineer.

   b) Within 5 Working Days of the completion of your construction activities where Work was performed, you shall distribute public notices in the form of door hangers, which outlines the anticipated dates of Asphalt Resurfacing or Slurry Seal.

   c) 72 hours in advance of the scheduled resurfacing.

5-13 **ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. Virtual Project Manager shall be used on this Contract.

2. You shall post all communications addressed to the Engineer concerning construction including RFIs, submittals, daily logs including the Weekly Statement of Working Days (WSWD), Storm Water, and transmittals to the Virtual Project Manager (VPM) website established for the Projects. This shall not supersede any Federal requirements.

3. Maintain a list of scheduled activities including planned and actual execution dates for all major construction activities and milestones defined in the approved Schedule.

4. Review and act on all communications addressed to you in the VPM project website.

5. A user's guide to the VPM system is available on the City's website and shall be provided to you at the Pre-construction Meeting. Refer to the VPM training videos and forms at the location below:

   https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/

6. Submit the Sensitive Information Authorization Acknowledgement Form and VPM User Agreement located in the VPM user's guide at the Pre-construction Meeting.

SECTION 6 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

6-1.1 **Construction Schedule.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, subsection "e" and "s", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

e) Monthly progress payments are contingent upon the submittal of an updated Schedule to the Engineer. The Engineer may refuse to process the

whole or part of any monthly payment if you refuse or fail to provide an acceptable schedule.

s) Submit an updated cash flow forecast with every pay request (for each Project ID or WBS number provided in the Contract) showing periodic and cumulative construction billing amounts for the duration of the Contract Time. If there has been any Extra Work since the last update, include only the approved amounts.

i. Refer to the Sample City Invoice materials in **Appendix D – Sample City Invoice with Cash Flow Forecast** and use the format shown.

ii. See also the "Cash Flow Forecast Example" at the location below:

https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/

To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

3. The **90 Calendar Day** Plant Establishment Period is included in the stipulated Contract Time and shall begin with the acceptance of installation of the vegetation plan in accordance with Section 801-6, "MAINTENANCE AND PLANT ESTABLISHMENT".

6-1.5.2 Excusable Non-Compensable Delays. To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

6-1.5.2 Excusable Non-Compensable and Concurrent Delays.

1. The City shall only issue an extension of time for Excusable Delays that meet the requirements of 6-4.2, "Extensions of Time" for the following circumstances:

a) Delays resulting from Force Majeure.

b) Delays caused by weather.

c) Delays caused by changes to County, State, or Federal law.

2. When a non-excusable delay is concurrent with an Excusable Delay, you shall not be entitled to an extension of Contract Time for the period the non-excusable delay is concurrent with the Excusable Delay.

3. When an Excusable Non-Compensable Delay is concurrent with an Excusable Compensable Delay, you shall be entitled to an extension of Contract Time, but shall not be entitled to compensation for the period the Excusable Non-Compensable Delay is concurrent with the Excusable Compensable Delay.

6-2.1 **Moratoriums.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

3. Do not Work in the areas where there is currently a moratorium issued by the City. The areas subject to moratorium are listed below:

    a) Tecolote North, South Improvements and Adult Fitness Course from May 31, 2021 to September 6, 2021 (inclusive).

    b) Tecolote North, South Improvements and Adult Fitness Course from May 30 , 2022 to September 5, 2022 (inclusive).

6-4.2 **Extensions of Time.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. The Contract Time shall not be modified except by Change Order.

2. You shall notify the City in writing within **1 Working Day** after the occurrence and discovery of an event that impacts the Project Schedule.

    a) If you believe this event requires a Change Order, you shall submit a **written Change Order request with a report to** the City that explains the request for Change Order within **5 Working Days**. The Change Order request must include supporting data, a general description of the discovery, the basis for extension, and the estimated length of extension. The City may grant an extension of time, in writing, for the Change Order request if you require more time to gather and analyze data.

3. The Engineer shall not grant an extension of Contract Time in accordance with 6-1.5, "Excusable Delays" unless you demonstrate, through an analysis of the critical path, the following:

    a) The event causing the delay impacted the activities along the Project's critical path.

    b) The increases in the time to perform all or part of the Project beyond the Contract Time arose from unforeseeable causes beyond your control and without your fault or negligence and that all project float has been used.

4. Any modifications to the Contract Time will be incorporated into the weekly document that the Engineer issues that stipulates the Contract Time. If you do not agree with this document, submit to the Engineer for review a written protest supporting your objections to the document within **30 Calendar Days** after receipt of the statement. Your failure to file a timely protest shall constitute your acceptance of the Engineer's weekly document.

    a) Your protest will be considered a claim for time extension and shall be subject to 2-10.1, "Claims".

6-4.4 **Written Notice and Report.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. Your failure to notify the Resident Engineer within **1 Working Day** OR provide a Change Order request within **5 Working Days** after the event, in accordance with 6-4.2, "Extensions of Time", will be considered grounds for refusal by the City to consider such request if your failure to notify prejudices the City in responding to the event**.**

ADD:

6-6.1.1 **Environmental Document.**

1. The City of San Diego has prepared a **Notice of Exemption** for **Tecolote North Improvements and South Improvements – Playground, Parking Lot and Comfort Station; and Adult Fitness Courss,** Project No. **B-18231.02.06, B-18232.02.06, B-18233.02.06, B-19015.02.06, B-19016.02.06, B-19017.02.06,& B-18223.02.06,** as referenced in the Contract Appendix. You shall comply with all requirements of the **Notice of Exemption** as set forth in **Appendix A.**
2. Compliance with the City's environmental document shall be included in the Contract Price.

SECTION 7 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

7-3.1 **General.** To the "GREENBOOK" and "WHITEBOOK", paragraph (8), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

If, within the time fixed by law, a properly executed notice to stop payment is filed with the City, due to your failure to pay for labor or materials used in the Work, all money due for such labor or materials will be withheld from payment in accordance with applicable laws.

To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

1. Unless specified otherwise, the Contract Price includes use, consumer, and other taxes mandated by applicable legal requirements.
2. As provided in §7105 of the California Public Contract Code, if the Contract is not financed by revenue bonds, you are not responsible for the cost of repairing or restoring damage to the Project when damage was proximately caused by an act of God, in excess of 5% of the Contract Price, if the following occur:
    a) The Project damaged was built in accordance with the Contract requirements.

b) There are no insurance requirements in the Contract for the damages.

3. The Lump Sum Bid item for "**Construction of Tecolote North & South Improvements & Adult Fitness Course East Shore**" shall include shall include, and not limited to demolition, shade structure, play area structures and safety surfacing, site furnishings, drinking fountain, paving, sidewalk, planting, retrofitting of irrigation systems, drainage system, retrofitting existing comfort station (North), new prefabricated comfort station (South), safety lighting, parking lots, provide the portable comfort stations for a whole duration of construction period (see note D on sheet 4), traffic control working drawings and permits, and other park amenities as specified in the Plans, Contract Documents, and Technicals Section

7-3.2 **Partial and Final Payment.** To the "GREENBOOK", paragraph (3), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Upon commencement of the Work, an escrow account shall be established in a financial institution chosen by you and approved by the City**.** Documentation for an escrow payment shall have an escrow agreement signed by you, the City, and the escrow agent. From each progress payment, no less than 5% will be deducted and deposited by the City into the escrow account. Upon completion of the Contract, the City will notify the Escrow agent in writing to release the funds to you. Only the designated representative of the City shall sign the request for the release of Escrow funds.

To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. The Final Payment, which is the release of Retention, shall be paid to you after you have successfully submitted the following required documents:

   a) An affidavit that payrolls and bills for materials, equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the City or the City's property might be responsible for or encumbered by.

   b) A certificate evidencing that insurances required by the Contract Documents shall remain in force after Final Payment is currently in effect and shall not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least a 30 Calendar Days prior written notice has been given to the Engineer.

   c) Consent of Surety to Final Payment.

   d) If required by the Engineer, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, and security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract Documents. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a

release or waiver required by the City, you may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Engineer to indemnify the City against such lien.

e) If required in the Contract Documents, the successful completion and submittal of the required reports such as construction demolition, waste recycling, and hydrostatic discharge reports.

f) Required EOCP Final Summary Report in accordance with Section 0-12, "Contract Records and Reports", record drawings, operations manuals, test reports, warranty documentation, and UL labels shall be submitted before requesting the release of retention.

g) Acceptance of the completed Project by the asset owning Department.

To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

2. Submit an invoice for payment after you successfully complete the required documents and the City will pay the invoice within 30 Calendar Days. The City will pay 6% annually for late retention payments.

7-3.2.1 Application for Progress Payment. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

3. The City shall not pay progress or partial payments until you submit to the Engineer an acceptable updated Schedule. It is solely your responsibility to prepare and submit the Schedule updates.

7-3.2.2 Amount of Progress Payments. To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. The City will pay 6% annually for late progress payments.
2. Progress payments will be considered "late" if the following occur:
   a) The City does not pay the contractor within 30 Calendar Days from receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted invoice. A properly submitted payment invoice means that the City has approved for payment the entire invoice amount or if the Resident Engineer has not disputed any portion of the application within 7 Calendar Days of the date of submission.
   b) The application for payment does not require signing of a Contract Change Order.
3. The Engineer may withhold payment for any of the following reasons:
   a) Defective or incomplete Work.
   b) Not providing an updated and accurate Cost Loaded Construction Schedule in accordance with 6-1.1, "Construction Schedule".
   c) Stop notices, wage orders, or other withholdings required by Applicable Law. Your failure to comply with 5-3.3, "Payroll Records"

and the Contractor Registration and Electronic Reporting System requirements of the Contract Documents.

4. The Engineer may back charge the contract for any of the following reasons:

   a) Defective or incorrect Work not remedied.

   b) Damage to City property or a third party's property that was caused by you.

   c) Liquidated Damages.

7-3.2.3 Waiver of Claims at Final Payment. To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. Your acceptance of Final Payment constitutes a waiver of affirmative Claims by you, except those previously made in writing and identified as unsettled at the time of Final Payment.

7-3.2.4 Withholding of Payment and Back Charge. To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety.

7-3.5.1 General. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

2. Upon discovery and prior to the Work, you shall notify the Resident Engineer if there is a change in Bid item quantity that increases the total Contract Price by 5% or $100,000 or more, whichever is less.

7-3.9 Field Orders. To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. If the cumulative total of Field Order items of Work does not exceed the "Field Orders" Bid Item, the City shall pay those Field Orders as shown below:

TABLE 7-3.9

FIELD ORDER LIMITS

Contract Price	Maximum Field Order Work Amount
Less than $100,001	$2,500
$100,001 to $1,000,000	$5,000
$1,000,001 to $5,000,000	$10,000
$5,000,001 to $15,000,000	$20,000
$15,000,001 to $30,000,000	$40,000
Greater than $30,000,000	$50,000

2. Field Order items of Work for contracts greater than $15,000,000 will require additional approvals from the City prior to its approval by the Resident Engineer.

3. The City will issue a Field Order only after the City's acceptance of the cost of the field order amount.

4. Field Orders shall not be used to add scope or to include extensions of time related to changes in work.

5. If in the event there is a change related to the critical path on the project which necessitates an extension of time and the change amount is within the Field Order limits shown on Table 7-3.9, then a Field Order can be issued to compensate you for the approved costs. Any extensions of time associated with the change shall be included in a subsequent Change Order and no additional compensation shall be granted as part of the change order for the extension of time.

6. The unused portions of Field Orders Bid item shall revert to the City upon Acceptance.

7-3.11 Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

5. This Contract is not subject to the provisions of The "WHITEBOOK" for Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations for paving asphalt.

SECTION 201 – CONCRETE, MORTAR, AND RELATED MATERIALS

ADD:

201-2.3.5 Type IV Reinforcement. To the "GREENBOOK", ADD the following:

1. Fibers for concrete shall be 100 percent virgin polypropylene fibrillated fibers, containing no reprocessed olefin materials. The fibers shall conform to ASTM C1116 Type III and manufactured specifically for the secondary reinforcement of concrete. The fibers shall conform to EN 14889-2: 2006 Class lb and manufactured specifically for the secondary reinforcement of concrete. The Fiber shall be manufactured in an ISO 9001:2008 certified manufacturing facility.

SECTION 302 – ROADWAY SURFACING

302-4.5 Scheduling, Public Convenience and Traffic Control. To the "GREENBOOK", paragraphs (1) and (2), DELETE in their entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. In addition to the requirements of Part 6, you shall comply with the following:

   a) At least 5 Working Days prior to commencing the Work, you shall submit your proposed Schedule to the Engineer for approval.

b) Based upon the approved schedule, you shall notify residents and businesses of the Work and post temporary “No Parking" signs 72 hours in advance.

c) Requests for changes in the approved Schedule shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval at least 3 Working Days before the street is scheduled to be sealed.

SECTION 303 – CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

303-5.1.1 General. To the “WHITEBOOK”, ADD the following:

7. For the purposes of this section, the terms “walk” and “access ramp” shall be synonymous with “sidewalk” and “curb ramp and pedestrian ramp”, respectively.

SECTION 402 – UTILITIES

402-2 PROTECTION. To the “WHITEBOOK”, item 2, ADD the following:

g) Refer to **Appendix G** - **Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) Device Protection** for more information on the protection of AMI devices.

402-6 COOPERATION. To the “GREENBOOK”, ADD the following:

1. Notify SDG&E at least 10 Working Days prior to excavating within 10 feet of SDG&E Underground High Voltage Transmission Power Lines (69 KV and higher).

402-7.2 Pipe Separations. To the “WHITEBOOK”, item 1, subsection “a”, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

a) You shall notify the Engineer immediately if:

i. 1 foot (0.3 m) vertical separation as measured from the outside of pipe wall to the outside of pipe wall between sewer and water mains cannot be maintained.

ii. 10 feet (3.0 m) horizontal separation as measured from the outside of pipe wall to the outside of pipe wall between sewer and water mains cannot be maintained.

iii. 6 inches (152.4 mm) vertical separation as measured from the outside of pipe wall to the outside of pipe wall between utilities other than sewer and water mains cannot be maintained.

iv. 3 feet (0.9 m) or more of cover over the top of the water main cannot be maintained.

v. 5 feet (1.5 m) or more of cover over the top of the recycled water main cannot be maintained.

SECTION 601 - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE WORK ZONES

601-2.1.4 Traffic Control for Resurfacing and Slurry Sealing. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, subsection "d", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

d) Place "NO PARKING - TOW-AWAY ZONE" signs 72 hours in advance of the scheduled slurry sealing. Reschedule street block segments which are not completed by the last posted Working Day. If a Work delay of 48 hours or more occurs from the originally scheduled Work date, remove the "NO PARKING - TOW-AWAY ZONE" signs for a minimum of 24 hours, then reset and re-post for the appropriate Work date.

601-3.5.1 General. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

3. Temporary "No Parking" and "No Stopping" signs shall be installed 72 hours before enforcement. Temporary "No Parking" and "No Stopping" signs shall be installed and removed as specified in the Special Provisions. Signs shall indicate specific days, dates, and times of restrictions. If violations occur, call Police Dispatch 619-531-2000 to enforce the Tow-Away notice.

601-3.6 Channelizing Devices. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 4, Barricades, ADD the following:

h) You shall place "OPEN TRENCH" signs (C27(CA)) on Type 3 Barricade within the construction Work zone, ahead of any Work areas with open trenches that are greater than 3 inches in depth, in accordance with California MUTCD SECTION 6F.103 (CA). The barricades shall be placed in a continuous manner and shall prevent pedestrian, vehicular, and biker access to the open trench area.

601-7 PAYMENT. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. The Bid item for "**Construction of** "**Tecolote North & South Improvements & Adult Fitness Course East Shore**" shall include payment for:

   a) Providing all required traffic permits in accordance with 601-2.1.1, "Traffic Control Permit" including payment for fees and all associated work to obtain the approved permit.

   b) Providing approved Traffic Control Working Drawings in accordance with 601-2.1, "Traffic Control Plan (TCP)" and its subsections.

c) Providing and implementing traffic control Work and any traffic control devices that may be required by the City associated to the approved permit and Traffic Control Working Drawings.

SECTION 800 – MATERIALS

800-1.2.4 Organic Soil Amendment. To the "GREENBOOK", Type 1 Organic Soil Amendment, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Type 1 organic soil amendment shall be fully composted aerobic humus compost without the presence of malodorous decomposition products. The organic matter content shall be at least 50% by dry weight. Humus material shall have an acid-soluble ash content of no less than 6% and no more that 20%. Acceptable products include, but are not limited to, composts, manures, mushroom composts, straw alfalfa, peat moss. Products shall be low in salts, low in heavy metals, free from weed seeds, free from pathogens, and other deleterious materials. Composted wood products are conditionally acceptable in which stable humus is present. Wood based products using redwood or cedar are not acceptable. Sludge based materials are not acceptable.

Type 1 organic soil amendment shall have the following properties:

pH	6 to 8.5
Salt Content	Less than 10 millimho/cm @ 25° C in a saturated extract
Boron	Less than 1 ppm
Silicon Content (acid-soluble ash)	Less than 50%
Carbon : Nitrogen Ratio	Less than 25:1
Maximum particle size	0.5 inch with 80 % passing a No. 4 (4.75mm) screen
SAR (sodium absorption ratio)	Less than 5

800-1.2.5 Mulch. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, subsection "i", ADD the following:

Type 9 Mulch shall be 4 inches maximum in size.

SECTION 801 - INSTALLATION

801-9 PAYMENT. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. The payment for landscaping and irrigation Work shall be included under the lump sum Bid item for "**Construction of Tecolote North & South Improvements & Adult Fitness Course East Shore**". The payment for all work associated to the Plant Establishment Period required on this project shall be included in the separate Bid items for "**Plant Establishment Period**".

SECTION 1001 – CONSTRUCTION BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs)

1001-2.10 BMP Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

5. Maintenance activities shall be documented by the QSP or QSD in the Construction BMP Maintenance Log for projects subject to SWPPP requirements. See **Appendix H - SWPPP Construction BMP Maintenance Log**.

1001-3.7 Payment. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, subsection "g", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

g) BMP Inspection, Maintenance, Repair, and Construction BMP Maintenance Log.

TECHNICALS

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260519 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

DIVISION 32- EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

321343 – PERMEABLE CONCRETE
321816 – PLAYGROUND PROTECTIVE SURFACING
323119 – DECORATIVE METAL GATES

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

PREFABRICATED RESTROOM

SECTION 02 41 19
SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
3. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner ready for reuse.

C. Existing to Remain: Leave existing items that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

D. Dismantle: To remove by disassembling or detaching an item from a surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to the item and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property, for environmental protection, and for dust control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

B. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's building manager's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.

C. Pre demolition Photographs or Video: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by demolition operations.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

B. Notify City of San Diego Resident Engineer of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

C. Notify City of San Diego Resident Engineer immediately if concealed water damage or structural deficiencies are encountered during selective demolition

D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify City of San Diego Resident Engineer. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Standards: Comply with ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition

operations.

B. Review Project Record Documents of existing construction or other existing condition information provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in Project Record Documents.

C. Perform an engineering survey of condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective building demolition operations.

1. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

D. Verify that hazardous materials have been remediated before proceeding with building demolition operations.

E. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs or video.

1. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs or video of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage operations.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.

B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Contractor to arrange to shut off utilities with utility companies.
2. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
3. Disconnect, demolish, and remove plumbing, equipment, and components indicated on Drawings to be removed.

a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.

b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material and leave in place. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.

c. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make

equipment operational.

d. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
4. Cover and protect equipment that has not been removed.

B. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 2 hours after flame-cutting operations.
6. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
7. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
8. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
9. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.

10. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

C. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
4. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition, and cleaned, and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Remove roofing debris from building by chute, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 02 41 19

SECTION 03 30 53

MISCELLANEOUS CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes cast-in-place concrete, including reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL

A. Comply with the following sections of ACI 301 unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

1. "General Requirements."
2. "Formwork and Formwork Accessories."
3. "Reinforcement and Reinforcement Supports."
4. "Concrete Mixtures."
5. "Handling, Placing, and Constructing."

B. Comply with ACI 117.

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A 1064/A 1064M, as drawn.

C. Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 1064/A 1064M, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

D. Deformed-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 1064/A 1064M, flat sheet.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from single source, and obtain admixtures from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Cementitious Materials:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I.

C. Lightweight Aggregate: ASTM C 330/C 330M, 1-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

D. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M and potable.

2.4 FIBER REINFORCEMENT

A. Synthetic Micro-Fiber: Fibrillated polypropylene micro-fibers engineered and designed for use in concrete, complying with ASTM C 1116/C 1116M,

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
b. Grace Construction Products; W.R. Grace & Co. -- Conn.
c. Sika Corporation.
d. Or Equal.

2.5 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Vapor Retarder: Plastic sheet, ASTM E 1745, Class A or B.

B. Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber, or ASTM D 1752, cork or self-expanding cork.

2.6 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming; manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. BASF Corporation-Construction Systems.
b. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
c. Sika Corporation.
d. Or Equal.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 3, burlap cloth or cotton mats.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

D. Water: Potable.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Comply with ACI 301.

B. Normal-Weight Concrete:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3500 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum W/C Ratio: 0.45.
3. Cementitious Materials: Use fly ash, pozzolan, slag cement, and silica fume as needed to reduce the total amount of Portland cement, which would otherwise be used, by not less than 40 percent.
4. Slump Limit: 4 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
5. Air Content: Maintain within range permitted by ACI 301. Do not allow air content of trowel-finished floor slabs to exceed 3 percent.

2.8 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M, and furnish batch ticket information.

1. When air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

B. Project-Site Mixing: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M. Mix concrete materials in appropriate drum-type batch machine mixer.

1. For mixer capacity of 1 cu. yd. or smaller, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than 5 minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before any part of batch is released.
2. For mixer capacity larger than 1 cu. yd., increase mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional 1 cu. yd.
3. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in the Work, indicating Project identification name and number, date, mix type, mix time, quantity, and amount of water added. Record approximate location of final deposit in structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK INSTALLATION

A. Design, construct, erect, brace, and maintain formwork according to ACI 301.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEM INSTALLATION

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.3 VAPOR-RETARDER INSTALLATION

A. Install, protect, and repair vapor retarders according to ASTM E 1643; place sheets in position with longest dimension parallel with direction of pour.

1. Lap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturer's recommended adhesive or joint tape.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

3.5 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness, as follows:

1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint to a radius of 1/8-inch. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover marks on concrete surfaces.
2. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch-wide joints into concrete when cutting action does not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.

C. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

1. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished

concrete surface unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Comply with ACI 301 for placing concrete.

B. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.

C. Consolidate concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.

3.7 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defective areas. Remove fins and other projections exceeding 1/8-inch.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view, to receive a rubbed finish, or to be covered with a coating or covering material applied directly to concrete.

B. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and with ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

C. Curing Methods: Cure formed and unformed concrete for at least seven days by one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

    a. Water.
    b. Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least

12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.

3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavyrainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

END OF SECTION 03 30 53

SECTION 04 20 00

UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Slump block concrete masonry units.
2. Mortar and grout.
3. Steel reinforcing bars.
4. Masonry-joint reinforcement.
5. Masonry-cell fill.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CMU(s): Concrete masonry unit(s).

B. Slump Block: A concrete block that is removed from the mold before it has a chance to completely set. This causes the concrete block to keep a slumped appearance like adobe brick.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
1. Masonry Units: Show sizes, profiles, coursing, and locations of special shapes.
2. Reinforcing Steel: Detail bending, lap lengths, and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of the following:

1. Slump Block CMUs.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

B. Material Certificates: For each type and size of the following:

1. Masonry units.
2. Cementitious materials. Include name of manufacturer, brand name, and type.
3. Mortar admixtures.
4. Reinforcing bars.
5. Joint reinforcement.
6. Anchors, ties, and metal accessories.

C. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
1. Include test reports for mortar mixes required to comply with property specification. Test according to ASTM C109/C109M for compressive strength, ASTM C1506 for water retention, and ASTM C91/C91M for air content.
2. Include test reports, according to ASTM C1019, for grout mixes required to comply with compressive strength requirement.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C1093 for testing indicated.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.

B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.

C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.

D. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms in a dry location or in covered weatherproof dispensing silos.

E. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Protection of Masonry: During construction, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress.

1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches down both sides of walls, and hold cover securely in place.

B. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.

1. Protect base of walls from rain-splashed mud and from mortar splatter by spreading coverings on ground and over wall surface.
2. Protect sills, ledges, and projections from mortar droppings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations for Masonry Units: Obtain exposed masonry units of a uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, from single source from single manufacturer for each product required.

B. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from single manufacturer for each cementitious component and from single source or producer for each aggregate.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide unit masonry that develops indicated net-area compressive strengths at 28 days.

2.3 UNIT MASONRY, GENERAL

A. Masonry Standard: Comply with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6, except as modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

B. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated.

2.4 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

A. Shapes: Provide shapes indicated and as follows, with exposed surfaces matching exposed faces of adjacent units unless otherwise indicated.

1. Provide special shapes for jambs, bonding, and other special conditions.

B. NON-STRUCTURAL CMUs: ASTM C129.

1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 2150 psi.
2. Density Classification: Medium weight.

3. Size: 6-inch x 4-inch x 16-inch. Manufactured to dimensions 3/8 inch less than nominal dimensions.

2.5 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold- weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.

1. Alkali content shall not be more than 0.1 percent when tested according to ASTM C114.

2.6 REINFORCEMENT

A. Uncoated-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615/A615M or ASTM A996/A996M, Grade 60.

B. Reinforcing Bar Positioners: Wire units designed to fit into mortar bed joints spanning masonry unit cells and to hold reinforcing bars in center of cells. Units are formed from 0.148-inch steel wire, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Provide units designed for number of bars indicated.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Dur-O-Wal; a Hohmann & Barnard company.
b. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.
c. Wire-Bond.
d. Or equal.

C. Masonry-Joint Reinforcement, General: ASTM A951/A951M.

1. Exterior Walls: Hot-dip galvanized carbon.
2. Wire Size for Side Rods: 0.148-inch diameter.
3. Wire Size for Cross Rods: 0.148-inch diameter.

D. Masonry-Joint Reinforcement for Single-Wythe Masonry: Ladder type with single pair of side rods.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Wire-Bond.
b. Or equal.

2.7 MASONRY-CELL FILL

A. Lightweight-Aggregate Fill: ASTM C331/C331M.

2.8 MASONRY CLEANERS

A. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from new masonry without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces. Use product expressly approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and manufacturer of masonry units being cleaned.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Diedrich Technologies, Inc.; a Hohmann & Barnard company.
   b. EaCo Chem, Inc.
   c. PROSOCO, Inc.
   d. Or equal.

2.9 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
2. For exterior masonry, use portland cement-lime, masonry cement or mortar cement mortar.

B. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C270, Proportion Specification. Provide the following types of mortar for applications stated unless another type is needed to provide required compressive strength of masonry.

1. For masonry below grade or in contact with earth, use Type M.
2. For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing and nonload-bearing walls and parapet walls; for interior load-bearing walls; for interior nonload-bearing partitions; and for other applications where another type is not indicated, use Type N.
3. For interior nonload-bearing partitions, Type O may be used instead of Type N.

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.
2. Verify that foundations are within tolerances specified.
3. Verify that reinforcing dowels are properly placed.
4. Verify that substrates are free of substances that impair mortar bond.

B. Before installation, examine rough-in and built-in construction for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Thickness: Build cavity and composite walls and other masonry construction to full thickness shown. Build single-wythe walls to actual widths of masonry units, using units of widths indicated.

B. Build chases and recesses to accommodate items specified in this and other Sections.

C. Leave openings for equipment to be installed before completing masonry. After installing equipment, complete masonry to match construction immediately adjacent to opening.

D. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

E. Select and arrange units for exposed unit masonry to produce a uniform blend of colors and textures. Mix units from several pallets or cubes as they are placed.

F. Matching Existing Masonry: Match coursing, bonding, color, and texture of existing masonry.

3.3 TOLERANCES

A. Dimensions and Locations of Elements:

1. For dimensions in cross section or elevation, do not vary by more than plus 1/2 inch or minus 1/4 inch.
2. For location of elements in plan, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/2 inch.
3. For location of elements in elevation, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/4 inch total.

B. Lines and Levels:

1. For bed joints and top surfaces of bearing walls, do not vary from level by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet or 1/2-inch maximum.
2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, maximum.
3. For vertical lines and surfaces, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet maximum.
4. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet), maximum.
5. For lines and surfaces, do not vary from straight by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet maximum..
6. For faces of adjacent exposed masonry units, do not vary from flush alignment by more than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) except due to warpage of masonry units within tolerances specified for warpage of units.

C. Joints:

1. For bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch.
2. For exposed bed joints, do not vary from bed-joint thickness of adjacent courses by more than 1/8 inch.
3. For exposed bed joints and head joints of stacked bond, do not vary from a straight line by more than 1/16 inch from one masonry unit to the next.

3.4 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

B. Lay concealed masonry with all units in a wythe in running bond or bonded by lapping not less than 4 inches. Do not use units with less-than-nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

C. Stopping and Resuming Work: Stop work by stepping back units in each course from those in course below; do not tooth. When resuming work, clean masonry surfaces that are to receive mortar, remove loose masonry units and mortar, required before laying fresh masonry.

D. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

E. Fill space between steel frames and masonry solidly with mortar unless otherwise indicated.

F. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath, wire mesh, or plastic mesh in the joint below, and rod mortar or grout into core.

G. Fill cores in hollow CMUs with grout 24 inches under bearing plates, and similar items unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Lay CMUs as follows:

1. Bed face shells in mortar and make head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
2. Bed webs in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.
3. Fully bed entire units, including areas under cells, at starting course on footings where cells are not grouted.
4. Fully bed units and fill cells with mortar at anchors and ties as needed to fully embed anchors and ties in mortar.

B. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint

thickness unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 MASONRY-CELL FILL

A. Pour lightweight-aggregate fill into cavities to fill void spaces. Maintain inspection ports to show presence of fill at extremities of each pour area. Close the ports after filling has been confirmed.

B. Install molded-polystyrene insulation units into masonry unit cells before laying units.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Contractor shall engage the Development Service Department special inspectors to perform tests and inspections and prepare reports. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas as needed to perform tests and inspections. Retesting of materials that fail to comply with specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.

B. Inspections: Special inspections according to Level C in TMS 402/ACI 530/ASCE 5.
   1. Begin masonry construction only after inspectors have verified proportions of site- prepared mortar.
   2. Place grout only after inspectors have verified compliance of grout spaces and of grades, sizes, and locations of reinforcement.
   3. Place grout only after inspectors have verified proportions of site-prepared grout.

C. Testing Prior to Construction: One set of tests.

3.8 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Salvageable Materials: Unless otherwise indicated, excess masonry materials are Contractor's property. At completion of unit masonry work, remove from Project site.

B. Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.
   1. Crush masonry waste to less than 4 inches in each dimension.
   2. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches of finished grade.

C. Masonry Waste Recycling: Return broken CMUs not used as fill to manufacturer for recycling.

D. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above or recycled, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 04 20 00

SECTION 06 16 00

SHEATHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Roof sheathing.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated plywood complies with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
2. For products receiving waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:

1. Wood-preservative-treated plywood.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack panels flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect sheathing from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PANEL PRODUCTS

A. Emissions: Products shall meet the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

B. Thickness: As needed to comply with requirements specified, but not less than thickness indicated.

C. Factory mark panels to indicate compliance with applicable standard.

2.2 PRESERVATIVE-TREATED PLYWOOD

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with ground,.

1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.

B. Mark plywood with appropriate classification marking of an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Application: Treat all plywood unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 ROOF SHEATHING

A. Plywood Sheathing: Either DOC PS 1 or DOC PS 2, Exterior, Structural I sheathing.

1. Span Rating: Not less than 24/0.
2. Nominal Thickness: Not less than 5/8 inch (15.9 mm).

2.4 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.

1. For roof sheathing, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M or of Type 304 stainless steel.

B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.

C. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.

D. Screws for Fastening Sheathing to Wood Framing: ASTM C 1002.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials with defects that impair quality of sheathing or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement. Arrange joints so that pieces do not span between fewer than three support members.

B. Cut panels at penetrations, edges, and other obstructions of work; fit tightly against abutting construction unless otherwise indicated.

C. Securely attach to substrate by fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
   1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in the ICC's International Building Code.
   2. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.

D. Use common wire nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections. Install fasteners without splitting wood.

E. Coordinate roof sheathing installation with flashing and joint-sealant installation so these materials are installed in sequence and manner that prevent exterior moisture from passing through completed assembly.

F. Cut and space edges of panels to match spacing of structural support elements.

G. Coordinate sheathing installation with installation of materials installed over sheathing so sheathing is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at end of the workday when rain is forecast.

3.2 WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with applicable recommendations in APA Form No. E30, "Engineered Wood Construction Guide," for types of structural-use panels and applications indicated.

B. Fastening Methods: Fasten panels as indicated below:

   1. Roof Sheathing:
      a. Nail to wood framing.
      b. Space panels 1/8 inch (3 mm) apart at edges and ends.

END OF SECTION 06 16 00

SECTION 07 41 13.16

STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Standing-seam metal roof panels.
2. Roof edge gutters
3. Downspouts.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each type of panel and accessory.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include fabrication and installation layouts of metal panels; details of edge conditions, joints, panel profiles, corners, anchorages, attachment system, trim, flashings, closures, and accessories; and special details.
2. Accessories: Include details of the flashing, trim, and anchorage systems, at a scale of not less than 1-1/2 inches per 12 inches.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.

1. Metal Panels: 12 inches long by actual panel width. Include clips, fasteners, closures, and other metal panel accessories.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Product Test Reports: For each product, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Manufacturer Certificates: Signed by roofing manufacturer certifying that standing seam metal roof system complies with requirements specified in "Performance Requirements" Article.

1. Submit evidence of compliance with performance requirements.

E. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For metal panels to include in maintenance manuals.

B. Information Card: Furnish a typewritten card, laminated in plastic. Card shall be 8 1/2 by 11 inches and shall contain the information listed on Form 1 located at end of this section.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver components, metal panels, and other manufactured items so as not to be damaged or deformed. Package metal panels for protection during transportation and handling.

B. Unload, store, and erect metal panels in a manner to prevent bending, warping, twisting, and surface damage.

C. Stack metal panels horizontally on platforms or pallets, covered with suitable weathertight and ventilated covering. Store metal panels to ensure dryness, with positive slope for drainage of water. Do not store metal panels in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.

D. Retain strippable protective covering on metal panels during installation.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit assembly of metal panels to be performed according to manufacturers' written instructions and warranty requirements.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations with actual equipment provided.

B. Coordinate metal panel installation with rain drainage work, flashing, trim, construction of soffits, and other adjoining work to provide a leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of metal panel systems that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures including rupturing, cracking, or puncturing.
b. Deterioration of metals and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty on Panel Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace metal panels that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.

1. Exposed Panel Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:

a. Color fading more than 5 Hunter units when tested according to ASTM D 2244.
b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested according to ASTM D 4214.
c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.

2. Finish Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Energy Performance: Roofing system shall have a minimum aged solar reflectance of 0.65 and a minimum thermal emittance of 0.75 or a minimum solar reflectance index (SRI) of 75 when tested according to CRRC-1.

B. Structural Performance: Provide metal panel systems capable of withstanding the effects of the following loads, based on testing according to ASTM E 1592:

1. Wind Loads: As indicated on Drawings.
2. Other Design Loads: As indicated on Drawings.
3. Deflection Limits: For wind loads, no greater than 1/180 of the span.

C. Wind-Uplift Resistance: Provide metal roof panel assemblies that comply with UL 580 for wind-uplift-resistance class indicated.

1. Uplift Rating: UL 90.

2.2 STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS

A. General: Provide factory-formed metal roof panels designed to be installed by lapping and interconnecting raised side edges of adjacent panels with joint type indicated and mechanically attaching panels to supports using concealed clips in side laps. Include clips, cleats, pressure plates, and accessories required for weathertight installation.

1. Aluminum Panel Systems: Unless more stringent requirements are indicated, comply with ASTM E 1637.

B. Vertical-Rib, Batten Seamed Joint, Standing-Seam Metal Roof Panels: Formed with vertical ribs at panel edges and a flat pan between ribs; designed for sequential installation by mechanically attaching panels to supports using concealed clips located under one side of the panels, aligning vertical ribs and snapping on batten seam cap.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Basis-of-Design: Berridge; Tee Panel, Standing Seam
b. ATAS International, Inc.
c. McElroy Metal, Inc.
d. Or Equal.

2. Aluminum Sheet: Coil-coated sheet, ASTM B 209, alloy as standard with manufacturer, with temper as required to suit forming operations and structural performance required.

a. Thickness: 0.032 inch.
b. Surface: Smooth, flat finish.
c. Exterior Finish: Two-coat fluoropolymer.
d. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

3. Clips: Tee-Clip to accommodate thermal movement.

a. Material: 0.025-inch- thick, stainless-steel sheet.

4. Panel Coverage: 12-3/4- inches .
5. Panel Height: 1.0 inch .

2.3 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

A. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Underlayment: Provide self-adhering, cold-applied, sheet underlayment, a minimum of 30 mils thick, consisting of slip-resistant, polyethylene-film top surface laminated to a layer of butyl or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing. Provide primer when recommended by underlayment manufacturer.

1. Thermal Stability: Stable after testing at 240 deg F; ASTM D 1970.
2. Low-Temperature Flexibility: Passes after testing at minus 20 deg F; ASTM D 1970.

3. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    a. Carlisle Residential; a division of Carlisle Construction Materials.
    b. Grace Construction Products; W.R. Grace & Co. -- Conn.
    c. Henry Company.
    d. Or Equal.

B. Slip Sheet: Manufacturer's recommended slip sheet, of type required for application.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Miscellaneous Metal Subframing and Furring: ASTM C 645; cold-formed, metallic-coated steel sheet, ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation or ASTM A 792/A 792M, Class AZ50 coating designation unless otherwise indicated. Provide manufacturer's standard sections as required for support and alignment of metal panel system.

B. Panel Accessories: Provide components required for a complete, weathertight panel system including trim, copings, fasciae, mullions, sills, corner units, clips, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Match material and finish of metal panels unless otherwise indicated.

1. Closures: Provide closures at eaves and ridges, fabricated of same metal as metal panels.
2. Backing Plates: Provide metal backing plates at panel end splices, fabricated from material recommended by manufacturer.
3. Closure Strips: Closed-cell, expanded, cellular, rubber or crosslinked, polyolefin-foam or closed-cell laminated polyethylene; minimum 1-inch-thick, flexible closure strips; cut or premolded to match metal panel profile. Provide closure strips where indicated or necessary to ensure weathertight construction.

C. Flashing and Trim: Provide flashing and trim formed from same material as metal panels as required to seal against weather and to provide finished appearance. Locations include, but are not limited to, eaves, rakes, corners, bases, framed openings, ridges, fasciae, and fillers. Finish flashing and trim with same finish system as adjacent metal panels.

D. Panel Fasteners: Self-tapping screws designed to withstand design loads.

E. Panel Sealants: Provide sealant type recommended by manufacturer that are compatible with panel materials, are nonstaining, and do not damage panel finish.

1. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, gray polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch wide and 1/8 inch thick.

2. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920; elastomeric polyurethane or silicone sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in metal panels and remain weathertight; and as recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.
3. Butyl-Rubber-Based, Solvent-Release Sealant: ASTM C 1311.

F. Gutters: Formed from same material as roof panels, complete with end pieces, outlet tubes, and other special pieces as required. Fabricate in minimum 96-inch (2400-mm) long sections, of size and metal thickness according to SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Furnish gutter supports spaced a maximum of 36 inches o.c., fabricated from same metal as gutters. Provide wire ball strainers of compatible metal at outlets. Finish gutters to match roof fascia and rake trim.

G. Downspouts: Formed from same material as roof panels. Fabricate in 10-foot (3-m) long sections, complete with formed elbows and offsets, of size and metal thickness according to SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Finish downspouts to match gutters.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate and finish metal panels and accessories at the factory, by manufacturer's standard procedures and processes, as necessary to fulfill indicated performance requirements demonstrated by laboratory testing. Comply with indicated profiles and with dimensional and structural requirements.

B. Provide panel profile, including major ribs and intermediate stiffening ribs, if any, for full length of panel.

C. Fabricate metal panel joints with factory-installed captive gaskets or separator strips that provide a weathertight seal and prevent metal-to-metal contact, and that minimize noise from movements.

D. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Fabricate flashing and trim to comply with manufacturer's recommendations and recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item indicated.

1. Form exposed sheet metal accessories that are without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and that are true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems. Seams for Aluminum: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints for additional strength.
2. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion, but movable, joints in metal to accommodate sealant and to comply with SMACNA standards.
3. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces of accessories exposed to view.
4. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.

a. Size: As recommended by SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" or metal panel manufacturer for application, but not less than thickness of metal being secured.

2.6 FINISHES

A. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

C. Aluminum Panels and Accessories:

1. Two-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 2605. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in color coat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, metal panel supports, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Examine primary and secondary roof framing to verify that rafters, purlins, angles, channels, and other structural panel support members and anchorages have been installed within alignment tolerances required by metal roof panel manufacturer.
2. Examine solid roof sheathing to verify that sheathing joints are supported by framing or blocking and that installation is within flatness tolerances required by metal roof panel manufacturer.

B. Examine roughing-in for components and systems penetrating metal panels to verify actual locations of penetrations relative to seam locations of metal panels before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Miscellaneous Supports: Install subframing, furring, and other miscellaneous panel support members and anchorages according to ASTM C 754 and metal panel manufacturer's written

recommendations.

3.3 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

A. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment: Apply primer if required by manufacturer. Comply with temperature restrictions of underlayment manufacturer for installation. Apply at locations indicated on Drawings, wrinkle free, in shingle fashion to shed water, and with end laps of not less than 6 inches staggered 24 inches between courses. Overlap side edges not less than 36-inches. Extend underlayment into gutter trough where occurs. Roll laps with roller. Cover underlayment within 14 days.

1. Apply over the entire roof surface.

B. Slip Sheet: Apply slip sheet over underlayment before installing metal roof panels.

C. Flashings: Install flashings to cover underlayment to comply with requirements specified in Section 07 62 00 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."

3.4 METAL PANEL INSTALLATION

A. General: Install metal panels according to manufacturer's written instructions in orientation, sizes, and locations indicated. Install panels perpendicular to supports unless otherwise indicated. Anchor metal panels and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement.

1. Shim or otherwise plumb substrates receiving metal panels.
2. Flash and seal metal panels at perimeter of all openings. Fasten with self-tapping screws. Do not begin installation until air- or water-resistive barriers and flashings that will be concealed by metal panels are installed.
3. Install screw fasteners in predrilled holes.
4. Locate and space fastenings in uniform vertical and horizontal alignment.
5. Install flashing and trim as metal panel work proceeds.
6. Locate panel splices over, but not attached to, structural supports. Stagger panel splices and end laps to avoid a four-panel lap splice condition.
7. Align bottoms of metal panels and fasten with blind rivets, bolts, or self-tapping screws. Fasten flashings and trim around openings and similar elements with self-tapping screws.
8. Provide weathertight escutcheons for pipe- and conduit-penetrating panels.

B. Fasteners:

1. Aluminum Panels: Use aluminum or stainless-steel fasteners for surfaces exposed to the exterior; use aluminum or galvanized-steel fasteners for surfaces exposed to the interior.

C. Anchor Clips: Anchor metal roof panels and other components of the Work securely in place, using manufacturer's approved fasteners according to manufacturers' written instructions.

D. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action as recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.

E. Standing-Seam Metal Roof Panel Installation: Fasten metal roof panels to supports with concealed clips at each standing-seam joint at location, spacing, and with fasteners recommended in writing by manufacturer and as indicated on Drawings.
   1. Install clips to supports with self-tapping fasteners.
   2. Install pressure plates at locations indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.
   3. Seamed Joint: Crimp standing seams with manufacturer-approved, motorized seamer tool so clip, metal roof panel, and factory-applied sealant are completely engaged.
   4. Watertight Installation:

      a. Apply a continuous ribbon of sealant or tape to seal joints of metal panels, using sealant or tape as recommend in writing by manufacturer as needed to make panels watertight.
      b. Provide sealant or tape between panels and protruding equipment, vents, and accessories.
      c. At panel splices, nest panels with minimum 6-inch end lap, sealed with sealant and fastened together by interlocking clamping plates.

F. Accessory Installation: Install accessories with positive anchorage to building and weathertight mounting, and provide for thermal expansion. Coordinate installation with flashings and other components.

   1. Install components required for a complete metal panel system including trim, copings, corners, seam covers, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Provide types indicated by metal roof panel manufacturers; or, if not indicated, types recommended by metal roof panel manufacturer.

G. Flashing and Trim: Comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weather resistant.
   1. Install exposed flashing and trim that is without buckling and tool marks, and that is true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and achieve waterproof and weather-resistant performance.
   2. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at a maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used or would not be sufficiently weather resistant and waterproof, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with mastic sealant (concealed within joints).

H. Gutters: Join sections with riveted and soldered or lapped and sealed joints. Attach gutters to eave with gutter hangers spaced not more than 36 inches o.c. using manufacturer's standard fasteners.

Provide end closures and seal watertight with sealant. Provide for thermal expansion.

I. Downspouts: Join sections with telescoping joints. Provide fasteners designed to hold downspouts securely 1 inch away from walls; locate fasteners at top and bottom and at approximately 60 inches o.c. in between.
   1. Provide elbows at base of downspouts to direct water away from building.

3.5 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align metal panel units within installed tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet on slope and location lines as indicated and within 1/8-inch offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect metal roof panel installation, including accessories. Report results in writing.

B. Remove and replace applications of metal roof panels where tests and inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

C. Additional tests and inspections, at Contractor's expense, are performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films, if any, as metal panels are installed, unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions. On completion of metal panel installation, clean finished surfaces as recommended by metal panel manufacturer. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.

B. Replace metal panels that have been damaged or have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION 07 41 13.16

SECTION 08 11 13

HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Exterior standard steel doors and frames.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings according to NAAMM-HMMA 803 or ANSI/SDI A250.8.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:

1. Elevations of each door type.
2. Details of doors, including vertical- and horizontal-edge details and metal thicknesses.
3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.

C. Samples for Verification:

D. Product Schedule: For hollow-metal doors and frames, prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final door hardware schedule.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver hollow-metal doors and frames palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.

1. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to factory-finished units.

B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.

C. Store hollow-metal doors and frames vertically under cover at Project site with head up. Place on minimum 4-inch-high wood blocking. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Curries Company; ASSA ABLOY.
2. Republic Doors and Frames.
3. Steelcraft; an Allegion brand.
4. Or equal.

2.2 EXTERIOR STANDARD STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Construct hollow-metal doors and frames to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.

B. Maximum-Duty Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8, Level 4; ANSI/SDI A250.4, Level A.

1. Doors:

a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.
c. Face: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.067 inch, with minimum A60 coating.
d. Edge Construction: Model 1, Full Flush.
e. Edge Bevel: Provide manufacturer's standard beveled or square edges.

f. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with flush closures of same material as face sheets. Seal joints against water with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets. Provide weep-hole openings in bottoms of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape.
g. Core: Vertical steel stiffener.

2. Frames:

a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.067 inch, with minimum A60 coating.
b. Construction: Full profile welded.

3. Exposed Finish: Prime.

2.3 FRAME ANCHORS

A. Jamb Anchors:

1. Type: Anchors of minimum size and type required by applicable door and frame standard, and suitable for performance level indicated.
2. Quantity: Minimum of three anchors per jamb, with one additional anchor for frames with no floor anchor. Provide one additional anchor for each 24 inches of frame height above 7 feet.
3. Postinstalled Expansion Anchor: Minimum 3/8-inch-diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts, with manufacturer's standard pipe spacer.

B. Floor Anchors for Concrete Slabs with Underlayment: Adjustable-type anchors with extension clips, allowing not less than 2-inch height adjustment. Terminate bottom of frames at top of underlayment.

C. Material: ASTM A879/A879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z coating designation; mill phosphatized.

1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M or ASTM A1011/A1011M; hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A153/A153M, Class B.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.

B. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A153/A153M.

C. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Hollow-Metal Frames: Fabricate in one piece except where handling and shipping limitations require multiple sections. Where frames are fabricated in sections, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of metal of same or greater thickness as frames.

1. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.

B. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal doors and frames to receive templated mortised hardware, and electrical wiring; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to ANSI/SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.

1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
2. Comply with BHMA A156.115 for preparing hollow-metal doors and frames for hardware.

2.6 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.

1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch up factory-applied finishes where spreaders are removed.

B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install hollow-metal doors and frames plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with approved Shop Drawings and with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Hollow-Metal Frames: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.11.

1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces without damage to completed Work.

    a. Where frames are fabricated in sections, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch-up finishes.
    b. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.

2. Floor Anchors: Secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.

    a. Floor anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.
3. Masonry Walls: Coordinate installation of frames to allow for solidly filling space between frames and masonry with grout or mortar.
4. In- Masonry Construction: Secure frames in place with postinstalled expansion anchors. Countersink anchors, and fill and make smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
5. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal frames to the following tolerances:

    a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
    b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
    c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
    d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.

C. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit and adjust hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below.

    1. Non-Fire-Rated Steel Doors: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Reinspect repaired or replaced installations to determine if replaced or repaired door assembly installations comply with specified requirements.

3.4 REPAIR

A. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.

END OF SECTION 08 11 13

SECTION 08 71 00
DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Door hardware.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 32 31 19 “Decorative Metal Gates”

C. Specific Omissions: Hardware for the following is specified or indicated elsewhere.

1. Toilet accessories
2. Welded steel gates and supports.

1.2 REFERENCES:

A. Use date of standard in effect as of Bid date.

1. American National Standards Institute
   a) ANSI 156.18 – Materials and Finishes.
   b) ICC/ANSI A117.1 - 2009 – Specifications for making buildings and facilities usable by physically handicapped people. [omit for CA work – not applicable]
2. BHMA – Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association
3. 2019 California Building Code
   a) Chapter 11B – Accessibility To Public Buildings, Public Accommodations, Commercial Buildings and Public Housing
4. DHI – Door and Hardware Institute
5. UL – Underwriters Laboratories
   a) UL 305 – Panic Hardware
6. WHI – Warnock Hersey Incorporated State of California Building Code
7. Local applicable codes
8. SDI – Steel Door Institute
9. WI – Woodwork Institute
10. AWI – Architectural Woodwork Institute
11. NAAMM – National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers

B. Abbreviations

1. Manufacturers: see table at 2.1.A of this section
2. Finishes: see 2.6 of this section.

1.3 SUBMITTALS & SUBSTITUTIONS

A. SUBMITTALS: Submit six copies of schedule per D. Only submittals printed one sided will be accepted and reviewed. Organize vertically formatted schedule into "Hardware Sets" with index of doors and headings, indicating complete designations of every item required for each door or opening. Minimum 10pt font size. Include following information:

1. Type, style, function, size, quantity and finish of hardware items.
2. Use BHMA Finish codes per ANSI A156.18.
3. Name, part number and manufacturer of each item.
4. Fastenings and other pertinent information.
5. Location of hardware set coordinated with floor plans and door schedule.
6. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
7. Mounting locations for hardware.
8. Gate and frame sizes, materials and degrees of swing.
9. List of manufacturers used and their nearest representative with address and phone number.
10. Catalog cuts.
11. Point-to-point wiring diagrams.
12. Date of jobsite visit.

B. Bid and submit manufacturer's updated/improved item if scheduled item is discontinued.

C. Deviations: Highlight, encircle or otherwise identify deviations from "Schedule of Finish Hardware" on submittal with notations clearly designating those portions as deviating from this section.

D. If discrepancy between drawings and scheduled material in this section, bid the more expensive of the two choices, note the discrepancy in the submittal and request direction from Architect for resolution.

E. Furnish as-built/as-installed schedule with closeout documents, including keying schedule, riser and point-to-point wiring diagrams, manufacturers' installation, adjustment and maintenance information, and supplier's final inspection report.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Qualifications:

1. Hardware supplier: direct factory contract supplier who employs a certified architectural hardware consultant (AHC), available at reasonable times during course of work for project hardware consultation to City of San Diego Resident Engineer, Architect and Contractor.

    a) Responsible for detailing, scheduling and ordering of finish hardware. Detailing implies that the submitted schedule of hardware is correct and complete for the intended function and performance of the openings.

B. Hardware: Free of defects, blemishes and excessive play. Obtain each kind of hardware (latch and locksets, exit devices, hinges and closers) from one manufacturer.

C. Exit Gates: Operable from inside with single motion without the use of a key or special knowledge or effort.

D. Furnish hardware items required to complete the work in accordance with specified performance level and design intent, complying with manufacturers' instructions and code requirements.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

A. Delivery: coordinate delivery to appropriate locations (shop or field).

1. Permanent keys and cores: secured delivery direct to City of San Diego Resident Engineer.

B. Acceptance at Site: Items individually packaged in manufacturers' original containers, complete with proper fasteners and related pieces. Clearly mark packages to indicate contents, locations in hardware schedule and door numbers.

C. Storage: Provide securely locked storage area for hardware, protect from moisture, sunlight, paint, chemicals, dust, excessive heat and cold, etc.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS AND COORDINATION:

A. Where exact types of hardware specified are not adaptable to finished shape or size of members requiring hardware, provide suitable types having as nearly as practical the same operation and quality as type specified, subject to Architect's approval.

B. Coordination: Coordinate hardware with other work. Furnish hardware items of proper design for use on doors and frames of the thickness, profile, swing, security and similar requirements indicated, as necessary for proper installation and function, regardless of omissions or conflicts in the information on the Contract Documents. Furnish related trades with the following information:

1. Location of embedded and attached items to concrete.
2. Location of wall-mounted hardware, including wall stops.
3. Location of finish floor materials and floor-mounted hardware.
4. At masonry construction, coordinate with the anchoring and hollow metal supplier prior to frame installation by placing a strip of insulation, wood, or foam, on the back of the hollow metal frame behind the rabbet section for continuous hinges, as well as at rim panic hardware strike locations, silencers, coordinators, and door closer arm locations. When the frame is grouted in place, the backing will allow drilling and tapping without dulling or breaking the installer's bits.
5. Locations for conduit and raceways as needed for electrical, electronic and electro-pneumatic hardware items. Fire/life-safety system interfacing. Point-to-point wiring diagrams plus riser diagrams to related trades.
6. Coordinate: low-voltage power supply locations.
7. Coordinate: back-up power for doors with automatic operators.
8. Coordinate: flush top rails of doors at out swinging exteriors, and throughout where adhesive-mounted seals occur.
9. Manufacturers' templates to door and frame fabricators.

C. Check Shop Drawings for doors and entrances to confirm that adequate provisions will be made for proper hardware installation.

D. Environmental considerations: segregate unused recyclable paper and paper product packaging, uninstalled metals, and plastics, and have these sent to a recycling center.

E. Prior to submittal, carefully inspect existing conditions to verify finish hardware required to complete Work, including sizes, quantities, existing hardware scheduled for re-use, and sill condition material. If conflict between the specified/scheduled hardware and existing conditions, submit request for direction from Architect. Include date of jobsite visit in the submittal.

1. Submittals prepared without thorough jobsite visit by qualified hardware expert will be rejected as non-compliant.

1.7 WARRANTY:

A. Part of respective manufacturers' regular terms of sale. Provide manufacturers' written warranties.

B. Include factory order numbers with close-out documents to validate warranty information, required for Owner in making future warranty claims:

C. Minimum warranties:

1.	Locksets:	Three years
2.	Extra Heavy Duty Cylindrical Lock:	Ten Years
3.	Exit Devices:	Three years mechanical One year electrical
4.	Closers:	Thirty years mechanical Two years electrical
5.	Hinges:	One year
6.	Other Hardware	Two years

1.8 COMMISSIONING:

A. Conduct these tests prior to request for certificate of substantial completion:

1. With installer present, test door hardware operation with climate control system and stairwell pressurization system both at rest and while in full operation.
2. With installer, access control contractor and electrical contractor present, test electrical, electronic and electro-pneumatic hardware systems for satisfactory operation.
3. With installer and electrical contractor present, test hardware interfaced with fire/life-safety system for proper operation and release.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS:

A. Manufacturers and their abbreviations used in this schedule:

IVE	H. B. Ives
LCN	LCN Closers
SCH	Schlage Lock Company

2.2 HINGING METHODS:

A. Drawings typically depict doors at 90 degrees, doors will actually swing to maximum allowable. Use wide-throw conventional or continuous hinges as needed up to 8 inches in width to allow door to stand parallel to wall for true 180-degree opening. Advise architect if 8-inch width is insufficient.

B. Conform to manufacturer's published hinge selection standard for door dimensions, weight and frequency, and to hinge selection as scheduled. Where manufacturer's standard exceeds the scheduled product, furnish the heavier of the two choices, notify Architect of deviation from scheduled hardware.

C. Conventional Hinges: Steel or stainless steel pins and approved bearings. Hinge open widths minimum, but of sufficient throw to permit maximum door swing.

1. Outswinging exterior doors: non-ferrous with non-removable (NRP) pins and security studs.
2. Non-ferrous material exteriors and at doors subject to corrosive atmospheric conditions.

2.3 LOCKSETS, LATCHSETS, DEADBOLTS:

A. Extra Heavy Duty Cylindrical Locks and Latches: as scheduled.

1. Chassis: cylindrical design, corrosion-resistant plated cold-rolled steel, through-bolted.
2. Locking Spindle: stainless steel, integrated spring and spindle design.
3. Latch Retractors: forged steel. Balance of inner parts: corrosion-resistant plated steel, or stainless steel.
4. Latchbolt: solid steel.
5. Backset: 2.75 inches typically, more or less as needed to accommodate frame, door or other hardware.
6. Lever Trim: accessible design, independent operation, spring-cage supported, minimum 2.00 inches clearance from lever mid-point to door face.
7. Electric operation: Manufacturer-installed continuous duty solenoid.
8. Strikes: 16 gage curved steel, bronze or brass with 1.00 inch deep box construction, lips of sufficient length to clear trim and protect clothing.
9. Lock Series and Design: Schlage ND series, "Rhodes" design.
10. Certifications:

    a) ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1.
    b) UL listed for A label and lesser class single doors up to 4 feet x 8 feet.

11. Accessibility: Require not more than 5 lb to retract the latchbolt or deadbolt, or both, per CBC 2019 11B-404.2.7 and 11B-309.4

2.4 CLOSERS

A. Surface Closers: 4040XP

1. Full rack-and-pinion type cylinder with removable non-ferrous cover and cast iron body. Double heat-treated pinion shaft, single piece forged piston, chrome-silicon steel spring.
1. ISO 2000 certified. Units stamped with date-of-manufacture code.
2. Independent lab-tested 10,000,000 cycles.
3. Non-sized, non-handed, and adjustable. Place closer inside building, stairs, and rooms.
4. Plates, brackets and special templating when needed for interface with particular header, door and wall conditions and neighboring hardware.
5. Adjust doors to open with not more than 5.0-pounds pressure to open at exterior doors and 5.0-pounds at interior doors. As allowed per 2016 California Building Code Section 11B-404.2.9, local authority may increase the allowable pressure for fire doors to achieve positive latching, but not to exceed 15-pounds.

    a) Exception: exterior doors' pressure-to-open may be increased to 8.5-pounds if: at a single location, and one of a bank of eight leafs or fraction of eight, and one leaf of this bank is fitted with a low- or high-energy operator.

6. Separate adjusting valves for closing speed, latching speed and backcheck, fourth valve for delayed action where scheduled.
7. Extra-duty arms (EDA) at exterior doors scheduled with parallel arm units.
8. Exterior door closers: tested to 100 hours of ASTM B117 salt spray test, furnish data on request.
9. Exterior doors: seasonal adjustments not required for temperatures from 120 degrees F to -30 degrees F, furnish checking fluid data on request.
10. Non-flaming fluid, will not fuel door or floor covering fires.
11. Pressure Relief Valves (PRV) not permitted.

2.5 OTHER HARDWARE

A. Automatic Flush Bolts: Low operating force design.

B. Kick Plates: Four beveled edges, .050 inches minimum thickness, height and width as scheduled. Sheet-metal screws of bronze or stainless steel to match other hardware.

C. Door Stops: Provide stops to protect walls, casework or other hardware.

1. Unless otherwise noted in Hardware Sets, provide floor type with appropriate fasteners. Where floor type cannot be used, provide wall type. If neither can be used, provide overhead type.
2. Locate overhead stops for maximum possible opening. Consult with Architect for furniture locations. Minimum: 90deg stop / 95deg deadstop. Note degree of opening in submittal.

D. Through-bolts: Do not use. Coordinate with wood doors; ensure provision of proper blocking to support wood screws for mounting panic hardware and door closers. Coordinate with metal doors and frames; ensure provision of proper reinforcement to support machine screws for mounting panic hardware and door closers.

1. Exception: surface-mounted overhead stops, holders, and friction stays.

2.6 FINISH:

A. Generally: BHMA 626 Satin Chromium.

1. Areas using BHMA 626: furnish push-plates, pulls and protection plates of BHMA 630, Satin Stainless Steel, unless otherwise scheduled.

B. Door closers: factory powder coated to match other hardware, unless otherwise noted.

2.7 KEYING REQUIREMENTS:

A. Key System: Existing key system. Initiate and conduct meeting(s) with City of San Diego Resident Engineer to determine system structure, furnish City of San Diego Resident Engineer's written approval of the system; do not order keys or cylinders without written confirmation of actual requirements from the City of San Diego Resident Engineer. Furnish temporary construction-keyed and permanent cylinders. Contractor to demonstrate to theCity of San Diego Resident Engineer that temporary keys no longer operate the locking cylinders at the end of the project.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ACCEPTABLE INSTALLERS:

A. Can read and understand manufacturers' templates, suppliers' hardware schedule and printed installation instructions. Can readily distinguish drywall screws from manufacturers' furnished fasteners. Available to meet with manufacturers' representatives and related trades to discuss installation of hardware.

3.2 PREPARATION:

A. Ensure that walls and frames are square and plumb before hardware installation. Make corrections before commencing hardware installation. Installation denotes acceptance of wall/frame condition.

B. Locate hardware per SDI-100 and applicable building, fire, life-safety, accessibility, and security codes.

1. Notify Architect of code conflicts before ordering material.
1. Locate latching hardware between 34 inches to 44 inches above the finished floor, per California Building Code, Section 1010.1.9.2 and 11B-404.2.7.
2. Locate panic hardware between 36 inches to 44 inches above the finished floor.
3. Where new hardware is to be installed near existing doors/hardware scheduled to remain, match locations of existing hardware.

C. Overhead stops: before installing, determine proposed locations of furniture items, fixtures, and other items to be protected by the overhead stop's action.

D. Existing frames and doors to be retrofitted with new hardware:

1. Field-verify conditions and dimensions prior to ordering hardware. Fill existing hardware cut outs not being reused by the new hardware. Remove existing hardware not being reused, return to Owner unless directed otherwise.
2. Remove existing floor closers not scheduled for reuse, fill cavities with non-shrinking concrete and finish smooth.
3. Cut and weld existing steel frames currently prepared with 2.25 inch height strikes. Cut an approximate 8 inch section from the strike jamb and weld in a reinforced section to accommodate specified hardware's strike.
4. Provide wrap-around repair plates at doors where required to cover the original preparation and allow installation of new hardware.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install hardware per manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrate. Set units level, plumb and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrate for proper installation and operation. Remove and reinstall or replace work deemed defective by Architect.

1. Gaskets**:** install jamb-applied gaskets before closers, overhead stops, rim strikes, etc; fasten hardware over and through these seals. Install sweeps across bottoms of doors before astragals, cope sweeps around bottom pivots, trim astragals to tops of sweeps.
2. When hardware is to be attached to existing metal surface and insufficient reinforcement exists, use RivNuts, NutSerts or similar anchoring device for screws.
3. Use manufacturers' fasteners furnished with hardware items, or submit Request for Substitution with Architect.
4. Replace fasteners damaged by power-driven tools.

B. Locate floor stops no more that 4 inches from walls and not within paths of travel. See paragraph 2.2 regarding hinge widths, door should be well clear of point of wall reveal. Point of door contact no closer to the hinge edge than half the door width. Where situation is questionable or difficult, contact Architect for direction.

C. Core concrete for exterior door stop anchors. Set anchors in approved non-shrink grout.

D. Locate overhead stops for minimum 90 degrees at rest and for maximum allowable degree of swing.

E. Lubricate and adjust existing hardware scheduled to remain. Carefully remove and give to City of San Diego Resident Engineer items not scheduled for reuse.

F. Field-verify existing conditions and measurements prior to ordering hardware. Fill existing hardware cut outs not being used by the new hardware.

G. Remove existing hardware not being reused. Tag and bag removed hardware, turn over to City of San Diego Resident Engineer.

H. Where existing wall conditions will not allow door to swing using the scheduled hinges, provide wide-throw hinges and if needed, extended arms on closers.

I. Provide manufacturer's recommended brackets to accommodate the mounting of closers on doors with flush transoms.

3.4. ADJUSTING

A. Adjust and check for proper operation and function. Replace units, which cannot be adjusted to operate freely and smoothly.

1. Hardware damaged by improper installation or adjustment methods**:** repair or replace to City of San Diego Resident Engineer's satisfaction.
2. Adjust doors to fully latch with no more than 1 pound of pressure.

a) Door closer valves: turn valves clockwise until at bottom – do not force. Turn valves back out one and one-half turns and begin adjustment process from that point. Do not force valves beyond three full turns counterclockwise.

B. Final inspection**:** Installer to provide letter to City of San Diego Resident Engineer that upon completion installer has visited the Project and has accomplished the following**:**

1. Has re-adjusted hardware.
2. Has evaluated maintenance procedures and recommend changes or additions, and instructed City of San Diego's personnel.
3. Has identified items that have deteriorated or failed.
4. Has submitted written report identifying problems.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION**:**

A. Demonstrate mechanical hardware and electrical, electronic and pneumatic hardware systems, including adjustment and maintenance procedures.

3.6 PROTECTION/CLEANING**:**

A. Cover installed hardware, protect from paint, cleaning agents, weathering, carts/barrows, etc. Remove covering materials and clean hardware just prior to substantial completion.

B. Clean adjacent wall, frame and door surfaces soiled from installation / reinstallation process.

3.7 SCHEDULE OF FINISH HARDWARE

A. See door schedule in drawings for hardware set assignments.

B. Do not order material until submittal has been reviewed, stamped, and signed by Architect's door hardware consultant.

Hardware Group No. 01
For use on Door #(s):
01 02

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5		630	IVE
1	EA	CORRIDOR LOCK	ND73P6D RHO		626	SCH
1	EA	LOCK GUARD	LG12		630	IVE
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040XP RW/PA		689	LCN
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CCV		630	IVE

KEY TO EXISTING.

Hardware Group No. 02
For use on Door #(s):
04

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5		630	IVE
1	EA	PRIVACY LOCK	ND40S RHO		626	SCH
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CCV		630	IVE

Hardware Group No. 03
For use on Door #(s):
05 06

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
1	EA	BRASS PADLOCK,KNK-KD	KS43F2300		606	SCH
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS		630	IVE
1			BALANCE OF HARDWARE INCLUDING LATCHES BY GATE MANUFACTURER			

HINGES AND LATCH BY GATE MANUF.
KEY TO EXISTING. VERIFY.

END OF SECTION 08 71 00

SECTION 09 05 61.13
MOISTURE VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes fluid-applied, resin-based, membrane-forming systems that control the moisture-vapor-emission rate of high-moisture, interior concrete to prepare it for floor covering installation.

B. Before installation of flooring finishes over interior concrete slabs, have concrete floor slab moisture content tests performed by an independent laboratory to determine the level of vapor emissions in the concrete slabs, the pH level, and the amount of and location where moisture vapor emission control system will be applied. Provide copies of the test results to the Architect, City of San Diego Resident Engineer, prior to the installation of the flooring finishes. If remedial action is indicated, it shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with this section prior to the installation of the flooring finishes. This testing will occur before and after the moisture vapor emission control system is installed.

1.3 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. MVE: Moisture vapor emission.

B. MVER: Moisture vapor emission rate.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product and system specified, including:

1. Manufacturer's Specification.
2. Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets for moisture vapor emission control system proposed for use.
3. Installation Instructions.
4. Certification Requirements.
5. Warranty Information.

6. List of product use and performance history, for the same formulation and system design, listing reference sources. Similar projects shall have documented minimum initial vapor emission rates of 25 lbs per 1,000 sf per 24 hrs / 100% RH, and have resulted in maintained vapor reduction rate of less than 3 lbs per 1,000 sf per 24 hrs / 75% RH when tested in accordance with ASTM F 1869 and ASTM F 2170.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For installer and manufacturer.

1. Installer Qualifications: Employ an installer currently certified by the Manufacturer, experienced in surface preparation and application of material, and subject to the inspection and control of the Manufacturer.
2. Manufacturer Qualifications:

a. Manufacturer shall have independent lab test reports documenting performance per the following:

1) ASTM E 96, Water Vapor Transmission (wet methods). Performance shall be documented by an independent testing laboratory at a minimum of 96% for vapor emission control compared to untreated ACI Committee 201 dura- ble concrete.
2) ASTM E 96 Permeance Rating: Product cannot exceed a 0.1 permeance rat- ing.
3) ASTM F 3010: Two-component resin based membrane-forming mitigation system for use under resilient floor coverings. Conform to properties, appli- cation and performance of standard.
4) ASTM D 7234: Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Adhesion Strength of Coatings on Concrete Using Portable Pull-Off Adhesion Testers.
5) ASTM D 1308; Insensitivity to alkaline environment up to pH 14.
6) Certify acceptance and exposure to continuous topical exposure after final cure.
7) Reduce Calcium Chloride readings up to 25-lbs/1000 sq. ft. / 24 hrs. in one coat and perform as required with RH Probe readings of 100%.

B. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer’s warranty.

C. Product Test Reports: For each MVE-control system.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in original packages and containers, with seals unbroken, bearing manufacturer's labels indicating directions for storage and mixing with other components.

B. Store products in ventilated, dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained between 50 and 90 deg. F. Protect from dampness, freezing, and direct sunlight.

C. Handle product in a manner that shall prevent breakage of containers and damage to products.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with MVE-control system manufacturer's written instructions for substrate and ambient temperatures, humidity, ventilation, and other conditions affecting system installation.

1. Store system components in a temperature-controlled environment and protected from weather and at ambient temperature of not less than 65 deg. F and not more than 85 deg. Fat least 48 hours before use.
2. Maintain ambient temperature and relative humidity in installation areas within range recommended in writing by MVE-control system manufacturer, but not less than 65 deg. For more than 85 deg. F and not less than 40 or more than 60 percent relative humidity, for 48 hours before installation, during installation, and for 48 hours after installation unless longer period is recommended in writing by manufacturer.
3. Install MVE-control systems where concrete surface temperatures will remain a minimum of 5 deg. F higher than the dew point for ambient temperature and relative humidity conditions in installation areas for 48 hours before installation, during installation, and for 48 hours after installation unless longer period is recommended in writing by manufacturer.
4. Do not apply products to unprotected surfaces in wet weather or to substrates on which ice, frost, or water is visible.
5. Products cannot be applied when Dew Point conditions exist. Consult the Manufacturer for specific guidelines concerning this condition.
6. Allow continuous ventilation and indirect air movement at all times during application and curing process of the moisture vapor emission control systems.

B. Protection: Protect products to prevent damage from active rain or topical water for a minimum period of 24 hours from time of application.

1.9 SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate scheduling of testing and allow enough time for the testing, the installation of the moisture vapor emission control system, and the re-testing before installation of floor finishes.

B. Allow the concrete slab to cure for not less than 28 days before testing. Consult with the City of San Diego Resident Engineer if an accelerated timetable is necessary.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: The warranties specified in this Article shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Standard Manufacturer's Warranty: Submit Manufacturer's standard written warranty, signed by moisture vapor emission control systems Manufacturer agreeing to promptly repair defects in materials or workmanship for the following warranty period:

1. Standard Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer shall provide the City of San Diego Resident Engineer with its standard ten (10) year warranty at no additional cost.
2. Installer's Warranty: Installer of moisture vapor emission control systems shall provide standard installation warranty for workmanship.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. MVE-Control System Capabilities: Capable of suppressing MVE without failure where installed on concrete that exhibits the following conditions:

1. MVER: Maximum 25 lb of moisture vapor emission /1000 sq. ft. per 24 hrs. when tested according to ASTM F 1869.
2. Relative Humidity: Maximum 100 percent when tested according to ASTM F 2170 using in situ probes.

B. Water-Vapor Emission: Through MVE-control system, maximum 0.10 perm when tested according to ASTM E 96/E 96M.

C. Tensile Bond Strength: For MVE-control system, greater than 1,000 psi at 28 days with failure in the concrete according to ASTM D 7234.

2.2 MVE-CONTROL SYSTEM

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following products:

1. Allied Construction Technologies, Inc.; AC Tech 2170 Vapor Reduction Systems.
2. KOSTER American Corporation. Koster; VAP 1 2000 System.
3. MAPEI Corporation; Planiseal MVR.
4. Or Equal.

B. MVE-Control System: ASTM F 3010-qualified, fluid-applied, two-component, epoxy-resin, membrane-forming system; formulated for application on concrete substrates to reduce MVER to level required for installation of floor coverings indicated and acceptable to manufacturers of floor covering products indicated, including adhesives.

1. ASTM E 96, Water Vapor Transmission (dry and wet methods) Performance shall be documented by an independent testing laboratory at a minimum 96% vapor emission reduction compared to untreated ACI Committee 201 durable concrete.

2. ASTM D 1308; Insensitivity to alkaline environment up to pH 14.
3. Long-term adhesion ASTM D 7234 Adhesion Properties after ASTM E 96 when applied onto damp, fresh, or old concrete with constant vapor emission.
4. Substrate Primer: Provide MVE-control system manufacturer's concrete-substrate primer if required for system indicated by substrate conditions.
5. Cementitious Underlayment Primer: If required for subsequent installation of cementitious underlayment products, provide MVE-control system manufacturer's primer to ensure adhesion of products to MVE-control system.
6. This system shall be applied to a properly prepared concrete surface. Testing showing a pH in excess of 10 and / or vapor emission levels as indicated in specified finish flooring Sections shall determine where this system is used and the coverage rates required. The moisture vapor emission control system shall reduce vapor emissions by a minimum of 96% after final cure.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Patching and Leveling Material: Moisture-, mildew-, and alkali-resistant product recommended in writing by MVE-control system manufacturer and with minimum of 4000-psi compressive strength after 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109.

B. Crack-Filling Material: Resin-based material recommended in writing by MVE-control system manufacturer for sealing concrete substrate crack repair.

C. Cementitious Underlayment: Refer to Section 03 54 16 “Hydraulic Cement Underlayment”.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Adhesion tests:

1. Verify for acceptability the proper adhesion of flooring adhesives, coatings, and leveling compounds to the final moisture vapor emission control coating system. Contact moisture vapor emission control system Manufacturer’s representative for recommendations.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Installation of system indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean all surfaces to receive moisture vapor emission control system. Shot blast all floors and clean surfaces with Shop Vac to remove all residue from the substrate. Remove all defective materials and foreign matter such as dust, adhesives, leveling compounds, paint, dirt, floor hardeners, bond breakers, oil, grease, curing agents, form release agents, efflorescence, laitance, shot blast BBs, etc. Inform moisture vapor emission control system manufacturer if concrete additives like chlorides or other soluble compounds that can contaminate surfaces have been used in the concrete mix. Reinforcing fibers shall be burned off, scraped, and vacuumed. Acid etching is not allowed.

B. Prior to moisture vapor emission control system installation, repair concrete including all cracks, expansion joints, control joints, and open surface honeycombs in accordance with moisture vapor emission control systems Manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Verify that surfaces to be treated with moisture vapor emission control systems have not previously been treated with other materials such as underlayments, screeds, penetrating sealants, etc. If this is the case, consult with the Manufacturer's representative prior to application of moisture vapor emission control systems.

D. Only a surface substrate that remains uncontaminated and sound is fit to receive a moisture vapor emission control system. Comply with all requirements as listed in Manufacturer's technical data information.

E. Proper removal of contaminants can render surfaces too rough for certain flooring systems. Shot blast a small test area and verify with the flooring applicator that the surfaces are fit to receive the specified flooring system without the application of an underlayment on top of the moisture vapor emission control system.

F. Use clean containers and mix thoroughly as per Manufacturer's requirements to obtain a homogeneous mixture. Use a low speed motor less than 400 rpm and a two bladed Jiffy mixing blade only. Do not aerate. Mix ratios are measured by volume.

3.3 TESTING

A. Before installation of flooring finishes over interior concrete slabs, have concrete floor slab moisture content tests performed by an independent laboratory to determine the level of vapor emission in the concrete slabs, the pH level and the amount of and location where moisture vapor emission control system will be applied. If remedial action is indicated, perform such action in accordance with this section prior to the installation of the flooring finishes.

B. After installation of the moisture vapor emission control system, repeat the testing procedure to confirm that the vapor emission and pH levels are adequate to receive the flooring finishes.

3.4 APPLICATION

A. General: Install MVE-control system according to ASTM F 3010 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce a uniform, monolithic surface free of surface deficiencies such as pin holes, fish eyes, and voids.

1. Install primers as required to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Vapor Emission Level Reduction System:

1. Coverage by this system will be affected by the surface texture and porosity of the substrate as well as the measured level of moisture.
2. Provide coverages relative to moisture vapor emissions as follows:
    a. Spread moisture vapor emission control coating onto ICRI CSP-3 shot-blasted and prepared concrete surface at a rate of no greater than 130 sq. ft./gal. in one coat. Concrete prepared to CSP-3 coated at 130 sq. ft./gal. will yield an average dry mil thickness of no less than 12 mils (0.012-in.). Moisture vapor emission control coatings must be installed at a minimum dry mil thickness of no less than 12 mils (0.012) as less dry mil thickness will result in a higher permeance of the cured coating that will not meet the performance requirements of ASTM-F 3010 and Article 2.1 of this Specification.

3. Apply moisture vapor emission control system in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations. Re-test after system has cured and before installing flooring finishes. Refer to additional application instructions in the Manufacturer’s technical data sheets.

C. Level and smooth surfaces as required by flooring manufacturer after shot blasting, surface preparation, and cured installation of the moisture vapor emission control system. Use an underlayment system manufactured, tested, and/or approved by the moisture vapor emission control system Manufacturer prior to installation. No underlayment system containing gypsum will be allowed. When water based adhesives are utilized in the floor covering installation, use previously approved underlayment systems with primer that is applied directly to the moisture vapor emission control system prior to the installation of the flooring system. Coordinate with the adhesive manufacturer for its minimum recommended thickness of cementitious underlayment to absorb excess moisture in the adhesive.

D. Do not apply MVE-control system across substrate expansion, isolation, and other moving joints.

E. Apply system, including component coats if any, in thickness recommended in writing by MVE-control system manufacturer for MVER indicated by preinstallation testing.

F. Cure MVE-control system components according to manufacturer's written instructions. Prevent contamination or other damage during installation and curing processes.

G. After curing, examine MVE-control system for surface deficiencies. Repair surface deficiencies according to manufacturer's written instructions.

H. Install primer and cementitious underlayment over cured membrane if required to maintain manufacturer's warranty and in thickness required to maintain the warranty.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect MVE-control system from damage, wear, dirt, dust, and other contaminants before floor covering installation. Use protective methods and materials, including temporary coverings, recommended in writing by MVE-control system manufacturer.

B. Do not allow subsequent preinstallation examination and testing for floor covering installation to damage, puncture, or otherwise compromise the MVE-control system membrane.

C. Clean all tools and equipment with xylene (or other cleaning agent as recommended by the manufacturer) immediately after use when applying the moisture vapor emission control level reduction system.

D. Remove from the Project site all debris resulting from moisture vapor emission control system installation.

E. Protect each coat during specified cure period from all traffic, water, and contaminants.

END OF SECTION 09 05 61.13

SECTION 09 22 16

NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior partitions.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For each type of code-compliance certification for studs and tracks.

B. Evaluation Reports: For embossed, high-strength steel studs and tracks, from ICC-ES or other qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Code-Compliance Certification of Studs and Tracks: Provide documentation that framing members are certified according to the product-certification program of the Certified Steel Stud Association, the Steel Framing Industry Association or the Steel Stud Manufacturers Association.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Horizontal Deflection: For wall assemblies, limited to 1/240 of the wall height based on horizontal loading of 10 lbf/sq. ft..

2.2 FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C754 for conditions indicated.

1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C645 requirements for steel unless otherwise indicated.
2. Protective Coating: Coating with equivalent corrosion resistance of ASTM A653/A653M, G40, hot-dip galvanized unless otherwise indicated.

B. Studs and Tracks: ASTM C645. Use conventional steel studs and tracks.

1. Steel Studs and Tracks:

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) ClarkDietrich.
2) MRI Steel Framing, LLC.
3) Steel Construction Systems.
4) Or equal.

b. Minimum Base-Steel Thickness: 18 Ga.
c. Depth: 3-5/8 inch.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.

1. Fasteners for Steel Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.

B. Isolation Strip at Exterior Walls: Provide one of the following:

1. Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt: ASTM D226/D226M, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt), nonperforated.
2. Foam Gasket: Adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8 inch thick, in width to suit steel stud size.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Installation Standard: ASTM C754.

1. Portland Cement Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C1063 that apply to framing installation.

B. Install framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, with connections securely fastened.

C. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.

3.3 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

A. Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.

1. Single-Layer Application: 16 inches unless otherwise indicated.

B. Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.

C. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.

D. Direct Furring:

1. Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.

E. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

END OF SECTION 09 22 16

SECTION 09 24 00

CEMENT PLASTERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Exterior vertical plasterwork (stucco).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover, and keep them dry and protected against damage from weather, moisture, direct sunlight, surface contamination, corrosion, construction traffic, and other causes.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Comply with ASTM C926 requirements.

B. Exterior Plasterwork:

1. Apply and cure plaster to prevent plaster drying out during curing period. Use procedures required by climatic conditions, including moist curing, providing coverings, and providing barriers to deflect sunlight and wind.
2. Apply plaster when ambient temperature is greater than 40 deg F.
3. Protect plaster coats from freezing for not less than 48 hours after set of plaster coat has occurred.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Where indicated, provide cement plaster assemblies identical to those of assemblies tested for fire resistance according to ASTM E119 by a qualified testing agency.

2.2 METAL LATH

A. Expanded-Metal Lath: ASTM C847, cold-rolled carbon-steel sheet with ASTM A653/A653M, G60, hot-dip galvanized-zinc coating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. CEMCO; California Expanded Metal Products Co.
b. ClarkDietrich.
c. Phillips Manufacturing Co.
d. Or equal.

B. Paper Backing: FS UU-B-790a, Type I, Grade D, Style 2 vapor-permeable paper.

1. Provide paper-backed lath at exterior locations.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. General: Comply with ASTM C1063, and coordinate depth of trim and accessories with thicknesses and number of plaster coats required.

B. Metal Accessories:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. CEMCO; California Expanded Metal Products Co.
b. ClarkDietrich.
c. Phillips Manufacturing Co.
d. Or equal.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Water for Mixing and Finishing Plaster: Potable and free of substances capable of affecting plaster set or of damaging plaster, lath, or accessories.

B. Fiber for Base Coat: Alkaline-resistant glass or polypropylene fibers, 1/2 inch long, free of contaminants, manufactured for use in cement plaster.

C. Bonding Compound: ASTM C932.

D. Fasteners for Attaching Metal Lath to Substrates: ASTM C1063.

E. Wire: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, not less than 0.0475-inch diameter unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 PLASTER MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I.

1. Color for Finish Coats: Gray.

B. Lime: ASTM C206, Type S; or ASTM C207, Type S.

C. Sand Aggregate: ASTM C897.

2.6 PLASTER MIXES

A. General: Comply with ASTM C926 for applications indicated.

1. Fiber Content: Add fiber to base-coat mixes after ingredients have mixed at least two minutes. Comply with fiber manufacturer's written instructions for fiber quantities in mixes, but do not exceed 1 lb of fiber/cu. yd. of cementitious materials.

B. Base-Coat Mixes for Use over Metal Lath: Scratch and brown coats for three-coat plasterwork as follows:

1. Portland Cement Mixes:

a. Scratch Coat: For cementitious material, mix 1 part portland cement 3/4 to 1-1/2 parts lime. Use 2-1/2 to 4 parts aggregate per part of cementitious material.
b. Brown Coat: For cementitious material, mix 1 part portland cement and 3/4 to 1- 1/2 parts lime. Use 3 to 5 parts aggregate per part of cementitious material, but not less than volume of aggregate used in scratch coat.

C. Job-Mixed Finish-Coat Mixes:

1. Portland Cement Mix: For cementitious materials, mix 1 part portland cement and 3/4 to 1-1/2 parts lime. Use 1-1/2 to 3 parts aggregate per part of cementitious material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Protect adjacent work from soiling, spattering, moisture deterioration, and other harmful effects caused by plastering.

B. Prepare smooth, solid substrates for plaster according to ASTM C926.

3.3 INSTALLING METAL LATH

A. Metal Lath: Install according to ASTM C1063.

1. Partition Framing and Vertical Furring: Install flat-diamond-mesh lath.

3.4 INSTALLING ACCESSORIES

A. Install according to ASTM C1063 and at locations indicated on Drawings.

3.5 PLASTER APPLICATION

A. General: Comply with ASTM C926.

1. Do not deviate more than plus or minus 1/4 inch in 10 feet from a true plane in finished plaster surfaces when measured by a 10-foot straightedge placed on surface.

B. Walls; Base-Coat Mixes for Use over Metal Lath: For scratch and brown coats, for three-coat plasterwork with 3/4-inch total thickness, as follows:

1. Portland cement mixes.
2. Masonry cement mixes.
3. Portland and masonry cement mixes.
4. Plastic cement mixes.
5. Portland and plastic cement mixes.

C. Plaster Finish Coats: Apply to provide float finish.

3.6 PLASTER REPAIRS

A. Repair or replace work to eliminate cracks, dents, blisters, buckles, crazing and check cracking, dry outs, efflorescence, sweat outs, and similar defects and where bond to substrate has failed.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove temporary protection and enclosure of other work after plastering is complete. Promptly remove plaster from door frames, windows, and other surfaces not indicated to be plastered. Repair floors, walls, and other surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during plastering.

END OF SECTION 09 24 00

SECTION 09 91 13

EXTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following exterior substrates:

1. Concrete masonry units (CMUs).
2. Steel and iron.
3. Galvanized metal.
4. Wood.
5. Portland cement plaster (stucco).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

1. Indicate VOC content.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and each color and gloss of topcoat.

1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches square.
2. Apply coats on Samples in steps to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

D. Product List: Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules. Include color designations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor shall maintain qualified painting crews during entire painting process.

B. Regardless of selected paint manufacturer, Contractor is to provide exact color and gloss to match Architect's selection at no additional cost.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.

B. Do not apply paints in rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Do not provide any extra materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. PPG Industries.
2. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
3. Vista Paint Corporation.
4. Or Equal.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

A. Do not provide materials that contain substances classified by the Global Hazard System as carcinogenic.

B. Do not provide materials that contain substances listed in the Significant New Use Rule (SNUR) under Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA).

C. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

D. Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

E. Material Quality: Provide manufacturer's best quality paint material of the various types specified that are factory formulated and recommended by manufacturer for application indicated. Use only paint material containers displaying manufacturer's product identification.

F. Regulatory Requirements: Coatings shall comply with the testing and product requirements of San Diego Air Pollution Control District Rule 67.0 "Architectural Coatings."

2.3 BLOCK FILLERS

A. Exterior Latex Block Filler:

1. Frazee Paint; C302 Pro Tech Block Filler.
2. Sherwin-Williams Company; B25W25 Block Filler.
3. Vista Paint Corporation; 40 Block Kote.
4. Or Equal.

B. Acrylic Bonding Primer (for previously painted surfaces):

1. PPG Industries; Primer 17-921 Seal Grip Primer
2. Sherwin-Williams Company; PrepRite ProBlock B51W8020.
3. Vista Paint Corporation; 4000 Uniprime.
4. Or Equal.

2.4 METAL PRIMERS

A. Acrylic Ferrous Metal Primer:

1. PPG Industries; 4020PF Pitt-Tech Plus Primer
2. Sherwin-Williams Company; ProCryl B66.
3. Vista Paint Corporation; 4800 Metal Pro Acrylic Primer.
4. Or Equal.

B. Acrylic Galvanized and Non-Ferrous Metal Waterborne Primer. (Galvanized metal shall be acid-etched with manufacturer's recommended phosphoric acid solution and rinsed before priming.):

1. PPG Industries; 4020PF Pitt-Tech Plus Primer
2. Sherwin-Williams Company; ProCryl B66.

3. Vista Paint Corporation; 4800 Metal Pro Acrylic Primer.
4. Or Equal.

2.5 WOOD PRIMERS

A. Exterior Latex Wood Primer:

1. PPG Industries; 17-921 Seal Grip Primer
2. Sherwin-Williams Company; Prep Rite Pro Block B51W8020.
3. Vista Paint Corporation; 4200 Terminator.
4. Or Equal.

2.6 EXTERIOR LATEX PAINTS

A. Exterior Acrylic Latex (Flat):

1. PPG Industries; 6-610XI Speedhide Exterior Flat
2. Sherwin-Williams Company; A-100 Flat A6.
3. Vista Paint Corporation; 2000 Duratone.
4. Or Equal.

B. Exterior Acrylic Latex (Semigloss):

1. PPG Industries; 6-900XI Speedhide Exterior Semigloss
2. Sherwin-Williams Company; Sologloss Acrylic Semigloss A 76 Series.
3. Vista Paint Corporation; 8400 Carefree.
4. Or Equal.

C. Exterior Acrylic Latex (Gloss):

1. PPG Industries; 6-8534 Speedhide Interior/Exterior Gloss
2. Sherwin-Williams Company; Sologloss Acrylic Gloss A77 Series.
3. Vista Paint Corporation; 8500 Carefree Gloss.
4. Or Equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Masonry CMUs: 12 percent.
2. Wood: 15 percent.
3. Portland Cement Plaster: 12 percent.
4. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.

C. Portland Cement Plaster Substrates: Verify that plaster is fully cured.

D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.

E. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.

D. Concrete Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or mortar joints exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer but not less than the following:

1. SSPC-SP 2.
2. SSPC-SP 11.

F. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and areas where shop paint is abraded. Paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.

G. Exterior Plaster Substrates: Verify that exterior plaster has fully cured.

H. Plastic Trim Fabrication Substrates: Remove dust, dirt, and other foreign material that might impair bond of paints to substrates

I. Wood Substrates:

1. Scrape and clean knots. Before applying primer, apply coat of knot sealer recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer for exterior use in paint system indicated.
2. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view, and dust off.
3. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
2. Apply paints to meet manufacturer's recommended dry film thickness per coat.
3. Paint surfaces behind movable items same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed items with prime coat only.
4. Paint both sides and edges of exterior doors and entire exposed surface of exterior door frames.
5. Paint entire exposed surface of window frames and sashes.
6. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
7. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.

B. Tint undercoats same color as topcoat, but tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

E. Painting Fire Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:

1. Paint the following pre-painted work where exposed to view:

a. Equipment, including panelboards and switch gear.
b. Uninsulated metal piping.
c. Uninsulated plastic piping.
d. Pipe hangers and supports.
e. Metal conduit.
f. Plastic conduit.

g. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.

1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE.

A. CMU Substrates:

1. Latex System:

a. Prime Coat: Exterior Latex Block Filler.
b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior Acrylic Latex.
c. Topcoat: Exterior Acrylic Latex, flat

B. Steel and Iron Substrates:

1. Acrylic System:

a. Prime Coat: Acrylic Ferrous Metal Primer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior Acrylic Latex.
c. Topcoat: Exterior Acrylic Latex, semigloss.

C. Galvanized-Metal Substrates:

1. Latex System:

a. Pretreatment: Non-ferrous metal pretreatment recommended by paint system manufacturer.
b. Prime Coat: Acrylic Galvanized and Non-Ferrous Metal Waterborne Primer.
c. Topcoats: Two coats of Exterior Acrylic Latex, semigloss.

D. Aluminum Substrates:

1. Latex System:

a. Prime Coat: Quick Dry Aluminum Primer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior Latex, match topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Exterior Latex, semigloss.

E. Wood Substrates: Exposed framing.

1. Latex System:

a. Prime Coat: Exterior Latex Wood Primer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior Acrylic Latex.
c. Topcoat: Exterior Acrylic Latex, finish to be selected by architect.

F. Portland Cement Plaster Substrates:

1. Latex System

a. Prime Coat: Exterior Acrylic Latex.
b. Topcoat: Exterior Acrylic Latex, flat.

END OF SECTION 09 91 13

SECTION 09 96 11

HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and application of high-performance epoxy coating systems on the following substrates:

1. Exterior Substrates:

a. Epoxy coating for concrete surfaces.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

1. Indicate VOC content.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product indicated.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of coating system and each color and gloss of topcoat indicated.

1. Submit Samples on actual substrate material to be coated, 8 inches square.
2. Apply coats on Samples in steps to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

D. Product List: Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in Exterior High-Performance Coating Schedule and Interior High-Performance Coating Schedule. Include color designations and product runs (batch numbers).

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors for this Project who are competent in techniques required by manufacturer for high-performance coating installation indicated.

B. Contractor shall have concrete floor slab moisture content tests performed on the concrete floor slabs by an independent laboratory. If remedial action is indicated, perform in accordance with Section 09 05 61.13 “Moisture Vapor Emission Control” prior to the installation of high-performance coating.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same production run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Coatings: 5 percent, but not less than 1 gal. of each material and color applied.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply coatings only when temperature of surfaces to be coated and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.

B. Do not apply coatings when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

C. Do not apply exterior coatings in snow, rain, fog, or mist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

2.2 EPOXY COATINGS

A. Epoxy, Semigloss: Solvent-based, two-component, epoxy coating; formulated for resistance to incidental splash and spillage of dilute (5 percent) sulfuric acid, (15 percent) hydrochloric acid, (20 percent) sodium hydroxide, gasoline, and heavy-duty cleaners and detergents; for use on wall and floor surfaces in moderate to heavy traffic commercial and moderate industrial environments.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
   b. Diamond Vogel Paints.
   c. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
   d. Or equal

2. Gloss Level: Manufacturer's standard slip-resistant finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Concrete: 12 percent.

C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.

D. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions applicable to substrates and coating systems indicated.

B. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of coatings, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce coating systems indicated.

C. Concrete Substrates:

1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
3. Verify that finishes comply with requirements specified in Section 03 30 53 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete" and that surfaces are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits.

    a. Contractor will test concrete substrate for pH and moisture vapor emission level. Concrete must have a pH and a moisture vapor emission level per flooring manufacturer's recommendation. If these levels are exceeded, a moisture vapor emission control system must be used before installation.

4. If moisture vapor emission control system is not required, grind high spots and fill low spots on concrete substrates to produce a maximum 1/8-inch deviation in any direction when checked with a 10-foot straight edge.
5. If moisture vapor emission control system is required, prepare substrate in accordance with Section 09 05 61.13 "Moisture Vapor Emission Control."
6. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be coated exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
7. Clean surfaces with pressurized water. Use pressure range of 1500 to 4000 psi at 6 to 12 inches.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply high-performance coatings in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for coating and substrate indicated.
2. Coat surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, coat surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Coat backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
4. Do not apply coatings over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of the same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of finish coat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

C. If undercoats or other conditions show through final coat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform coating finish, color, and appearance.

D. Apply coatings to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Produce sharp glass lines and color breaks.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test coatings for dry film thickness.

1. Contractor shall touch up and restore coated surfaces damaged by testing.
2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied coating does not comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with coating manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. After completing coating application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered coatings by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

B. Protect work of other trades against damage from coating operation. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and recoating, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

C. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced coated surfaces.

3.6 EXTERIOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING SCHEDULE

A. Concrete Substrates, Horizontal Surfaces:

1. Epoxy Non-Slip Deck Coating System:

a. Prime Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
b. Intermediate Coat: As recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer.
c. Topcoat: Epoxy deck coating (slip resistant).

END OF SECTION 09 96 11

SECTION 101423

PANEL SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Panel signs.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Accessible: In accordance with the accessibility standard.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type of sign assembly showing all components and with the required finish(es), in manufacturer's standard size unless otherwise indicated and as follows:

1. Panel Signs: Full-size Sample.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify locations of anchorage devices embedded in permanent construction by other installers by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of signs that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Deterioration of finishes beyond normal weathering.
b. Deterioration of embedded graphic image.
c. Separation or delamination of sheet materials and components.

2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Accessibility Standard: Comply with applicable provisions in the ABA standards of the Federal agency having jurisdiction and ICC A117.1.

2.2 PANEL SIGNS

A. Panel Sign: Sign with smooth, uniform surfaces; with message and characters having uniform faces, sharp corners, and precisely formed lines and profiles; and as follows:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. ACE Sign Systems, Inc.
b. ASE, Inc.
c. ASI Sign Systems, Inc.
d. Or equal.

2. Solid-Sheet Sign: Aluminum sheet with finish specified in "Surface Finish and Applied Graphics" Subparagraph and as follows:

a. Thickness: Manufacturer's standard for size of sign.
b. Surface-Applied, Raised Graphics: Applied Braille.
c. Etched and Filled Graphics: Sign face etched or routed to receive enamel-paint infill.

3. Mounting: Manufacturer's standard method for substrates indicated.
4. Surface Finish and Applied Graphics:

a. Integral Aluminum Finish: Anodized color as selected by Architect from full range of industry colors and color densities.
b. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish and Graphics: as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
c. Painted Finish and Graphics: Manufacturer's standard, factory-applied.

5. Text and Typeface: Accessible raised characters and Braille.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of signs, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Use concealed fasteners and anchors unless indicated to be exposed.
2. For exterior exposure, furnish stainless-steel devices.
3. Exposed Metal-Fastener Components, General:

    a. Fabricated from same basic metal and finish of fastened metal unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Fastener Heads: For nonstructural connections, use flathead or oval countersunk screws and bolts with tamper-resistant Allen-head spanner-head or one-way-head slots unless otherwise indicated.

4. Sign Mounting Fasteners:

    a. Concealed Studs: Concealed (blind), threaded studs welded or brazed to back of sign material or screwed into back of sign assembly unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Projecting Studs: Threaded studs with sleeve spacer, welded or brazed to back of sign material or screwed into back of sign assembly, unless otherwise indicated.
    c. Through Fasteners: Exposed metal fasteners matching sign finish, with type of head indicated, and installed in predrilled holes.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard sign assemblies according to requirements indicated.

1. Preassemble signs in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble signs and assemblies only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and installation; apply markings in locations concealed from view after final assembly.
2. Mill joints to a tight, hairline fit. Form assemblies and joints exposed to weather to resist water penetration and retention.
3. Comply with AWS for recommended practices in welding and brazing. Provide welds and brazes behind finished surfaces without distorting or discoloring exposed side. Clean exposed welded and brazed connections of flux, and dress exposed and contact surfaces.
4. Conceal connections if possible; otherwise, locate connections where they are inconspicuous.
5. Internally brace signs for stability, to meet structural performance loading without oil-canning or other surface deformation, and for securing fasteners.
6. Provide rabbets, lugs, and tabs necessary to assemble components and to attach to existing work. Drill and tap for required fasteners. Use concealed fasteners where possible; use exposed fasteners that match sign finish.

2.5 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.6 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Verify that sign-support surfaces are within tolerances to accommodate signs without gaps or irregularities between backs of signs and support surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

C. Verify that anchorage devices embedded in permanent construction are correctly sized and located to accommodate signs.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install signs using mounting methods indicated and according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Install signs level, plumb, true to line, and at locations and heights indicated, with sign surfaces free of distortion and other defects in appearance.
2. Install signs so they do not protrude or obstruct according to the accessibility standard.
3. Before installation, verify that sign surfaces are clean and free of materials or debris that would impair installation.
4. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of exterior aluminum in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

B. Accessible Signage: Install in locations on walls as indicated on Drawings and according to the accessibility standard.

C. Mounting Methods:

1. Concealed Studs: Using a template, drill holes in substrate aligning with studs on back of sign. Remove loose debris from hole and substrate surface.

a. Masonry Substrates: Fill holes with adhesive. Leave recess space in hole for displaced adhesive. Place sign in position and push until flush to surface, embedding studs in holes. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
b. Thin or Hollow Surfaces: Place sign in position and flush to surface, install washers and nuts on studs projecting through opposite side of surface, and tighten.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace damaged or deformed signs and signs that do not comply with specified requirements. Replace signs with damaged or deteriorated finishes or components that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

B. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as signs are installed.

C. On completion of installation, clean exposed surfaces of signs according to manufacturer's written instructions, and touch up minor nicks and abrasions in finish. Maintain signs in a clean condition during construction and protect from damage until acceptance by City of San Diego Resident Engineer.

END OF SECTION 10 14 23

SECTION 10 21 13.14

STAINLESS-STEEL TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Stainless steel toilet compartments configured as toilet enclosures.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for toilet compartments.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of toilet compartment material indicated.

1. Include Samples of hardware and accessories involving material and color selection.

C. Samples for Verification: For the following products, in manufacturer's standard sizes unless otherwise indicated:

1. Each type of material, color, and finish required for toilet compartments, prepared on 6-inch-square Samples of same thickness and material indicated for Work.
2. Each type of hardware and accessory.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For each type of toilet compartment.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For toilet compartments to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of toilet fixtures, walls, columns, ceilings, and other construction contiguous with toilet compartments by field measurements before fabrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STAINLESS STEEL TOILET COMPARTMENTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Accurate Partitions Corp., an ASI Group Company.
2. AJW Architectural Products.
3. Bradley Corporation.
4. Or equal.

B. Toilet-Enclosure Style: Floor anchored.

C. Door, Panel, and Pilaster Construction: Seamless, metal facing sheets pressure laminated to core material; with continuous, interlocking molding strip or lapped-and-formed edge closures; corners secured by welding or clips and exposed welds ground smooth. Exposed surfaces shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, telegraphing of core material, or other imperfections.

1. Core Material: Manufacturer's standard sound-deadening honeycomb of resin- impregnated kraft paper in thickness required to provide finished thickness of 1 inch for doors and panels and 1-1/4 inches for pilasters.
2. Tapping Reinforcement: Provide concealed reinforcement for tapping (threading) at locations where machine screws are used for attaching items to units.

D. Facing Sheets and Closures: Stainless-steel sheet of nominal thicknesses as follows:

1. Pilasters, Braced at Both Ends: Manufacturer's standard thickness, but not less than 0.038 inch.
2. Pilasters, Unbraced at One End: Manufacturer's standard thickness, but not less than 0.050 inch.
3. Panels: Manufacturer's standard thickness, but not less than 0.031 inch.
4. Doors: Manufacturer's standard thickness, but not less than 0.031 inch.

E. Pilaster Shoes and Sleeves (Caps): Stainless steel sheet, not less than 0.031-inch nominal thickness and 3 inches high, finished to match hardware.

F. Brackets (Fittings):

1. Stirrup Type: Ear or U-brackets; stainless steel.
2. Full-Height (Continuous) Type: Manufacturer's standard design; stainless steel.

G. Stainless Steel Finish: ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 bright, directional polish on exposed faces. Protect

exposed surfaces from damage by application of strippable, temporary protective covering before shipment.

2.2 HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

A. Hardware and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard operating hardware and accessories.

1. Material: Stainless steel.
2. Hinges: Manufacturer's standard paired, self-closing type that can be adjusted to hold doors open at any angle up to 90 degrees, allowing emergency access by lifting door.
3. Latch and Keeper: Manufacturer's standard surface-mounted latch unit designed for emergency access and with combination rubber-faced door strike and keeper. Provide units that comply with regulatory requirements for accessibility at compartments designated as accessible.
4. Coat Hook: Manufacturer's standard combination hook and rubber-tipped bumper, sized to prevent in-swinging door from hitting compartment-mounted accessories.
5. Door Bumper: Manufacturer's standard rubber-tipped bumper at out-swinging doors.
6. Door Pull: Manufacturer's standard unit at out-swinging doors that complies with regulatory requirements for accessibility. Provide units on both sides of doors at compartments designated as accessible.

B. Anchorages and Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard exposed fasteners of stainless steel, finished to match the items they are securing, with theft-resistant-type heads. Provide sex-type bolts for through-bolt applications. For concealed anchors, use stainless steel, hot-dip galvanized-steel, or other rust-resistant, protective-coated steel anchors compatible with related materials.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B26/B26M.

B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B221.

C. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, Type 304, stretcher-leveled standard of flatness.

D. Stainless Steel Castings: ASTM A743/A743M.

E. Zamac: ASTM B86, commercial zinc-alloy die castings.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Fabrication, General: Fabricate toilet compartment components to sizes indicated. Coordinate requirements and provide cutouts for through-partition toilet accessories and solid blocking within panel where required for attachment of toilet accessories.

B. Floor-Anchored Units: Provide manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant anchoring assemblies with leveling adjustment nuts at pilasters for structural connection to floor. Provide shoes at pilasters to conceal anchorage.

C. Door Size and Swings: Unless otherwise indicated, provide 24-inch-wide in-swinging doors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for fastening, support, alignment, operating clearances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Confirm location and adequacy of blocking and supports required for installation.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions. Install units rigid, straight, level, and plumb. Secure units in position with manufacturer's recommended anchoring devices.

1. Maximum Clearances:

a. Pilasters and Panels: 1/2 inch.
b. Panels and Walls: 1 inch.

2. Stirrup Brackets: Secure panels to walls and to pilasters with no fewer than two brackets attached near top and bottom of panel.

a. Locate wall brackets so holes for wall anchors occur in masonry or tile joints.
b. Align brackets at pilasters with brackets at walls.

3. Full-Height (Continuous) Brackets: Secure panels to walls and to pilasters with full- height brackets.

a. Locate bracket fasteners so holes for wall anchors occur in masonry or tile joints.
b. Align brackets at pilasters with brackets at walls.

B. Floor-Anchored Units: Set pilasters with anchors penetrating not less than 2 inches into structural floor unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written instructions. Level, plumb, and tighten pilasters. Hang doors and adjust so tops of doors are level with tops of pilasters when doors are in closed position.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Hardware Adjustment: Adjust and lubricate hardware according to hardware manufacturer's written instructions for proper operation. Set hinges on in-swinging doors to hold doors open approximately 30 degrees from closed position when unlatched. Set hinges on out-swinging doors to return doors to fully closed position.

END OF SECTION 10 21 13.14

SECTION 10 22 13

WIRE MESH PARTITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barriers: This specification details its use for pest bird and nuisance animal barriers, closures and exclusion.

B. Mounting Hardware: Stainless steel and/or weather resistant hardware for fastening the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barriers to all types of surfaces

C. Surface Cleaning System: Surface sanitizers, deodorizers and cleaners to neutralize hazardous bird/animal waste and properly prepare the surface for installation.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Intermediate Crimp: Wires pass over one and under the next adjacent wire in both directions, with wires crimped before weaving and with extra crimps between the intersections.

B. Lock Crimp: Deep crimps at points of the intersection that lock wires securely in place.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer must obtain, review and understand all literature and mechanical specifications on the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barriers.

B. Installer must be completely familiar with the proper installation procedures for the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barriers.

C. Installer should contact manufacturer for any updated or newly developed planning or procedural information that may be pertinent to the installation.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product literature on the specified grade of Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barrier, the recommended fasteners and the specified Surface Cleaning System.

Contractor to complete worksheet detailing the scope of the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barrier installation including the mounting hardware type, location and spacing.

1.6 STORAGE & HANDLING

A. Provide storage to keep all rolls of Welded Wire Mesh Barrier dry, clean and undamaged. Do not stack other packaging or objects on the rolls. B. Keep in the original packaging or on shipping pallet until needed for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis of Design Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Nixalite of America Inc.

a. ABC Advanced Bird Control.

2. Or equal.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Steel Mesh Wire: ASTM A 510.

1. Mesh material: 304 stainless steel.
2. Mesh size: 1/2-inch square mesh Roll size: 4ft wide x 100ft long
3. Weight: 130 lbs. per roll.
4. Percentage of open space: 82.1%

B. Steel Plates, Channels, Angles, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

C. Steel Sheet: Cold-rolled steel sheet, ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

D. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, unless another weight is indicated or required by structural loads.

E. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500/A 500M, cold-formed structural-steel tubing or ASTM A 513, Type 5, mandrel-drawn mechanical tubing.

F. Panel-to-Panel Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard steel bolts, nuts, and washers.

G. Post-Installed Anchors: Capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 6 times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and 4 times the load imposed when installed in

concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488/E 488M, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

H. Powder-Driven Fasteners: ICC-ES AC70.

2.3 WIRE MESH MOUNTING HARDWARE

A. Installer to contact manufacturer for up-to-date information and recommendations for hardware applications, item combinations, new items and new procedures. Use the hardware system recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Mounting Hardware: All stainless steel mounting hardware including; mounting clips, sheet metal screws, wood screws masonry anchors, drive screws and ductile stainless wire ties.

C. Clips: All stainless steel U-shaped brackets with mounting holes. Accepts sheet metal screw and drive screw. Fits over the edges of the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barriers.

D. Additional Installation Methods: Contact manufacturer for details regarding details and procedures.

2.4 SURFACE CLEANING SYSTEM

A. Steri-Fab: Surface disinfectant and bactericide designed to neutralize bird waste, making it safe for removal. Steri-Fab quickly kills disease causing bacteria, parasites, fungi, insects, etc. This is a nonresidual product. It becomes completely inert after it dries. Do not use with Microcide-SQ on the same surface at the same time.

B. Microcide-SQ: A broad spectrum disinfectant, cleaner and deodorizer used to sanitize hard surfaces as well as fabrics and clothing. Use to kill a wide spectrum of organisms and disease causing bacteria. Do not use with Steri-Fab on the same surface at the same time.

C. Microsan: Anti-microbial personal protection products to help prevent disease transmittal before, during and after working on and around surfaces contaminated with bird and animal wastes. Use to compliment personal protection equipment standards (PPE).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Visually inspect the surfaces that will receive the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barriers, the mounting hardware and all areas that will end up behind or inside the barrier installation. Note damaged surfaces or incomplete construction that could compromise the integrity of the barrier installation.

B. Note all areas, surfaces or objects that may require maintenance or periodic replacement after the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barrier is installed (i.e. lights, electrical equipment, etc.).

Use the appropriate fastening system to allow access behind the installation.

C. Note any objects or conditions that could damage the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barrier. Install the mesh in a manner as to avoid these conditions

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Field Measurements: Verify dimensions of the areas to be enclosed. Make sure you have sufficient quantity of Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barrier, installation hardware and surface cleaning products to properly complete the installation.

3.3 SURFACE CLEANING

A. All surfaces to be clean, dry and free of obstructions before the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh is installed.

B. If Bird Waste Is Present: Treat, neutralize and safely remove all bird waste from installation surfaces. Installer must follow all municipal, state and federal regulations regarding the proper removal and disposal of bird droppings and waste materials such as nests and dead birds.

C. Use Manufacturer's surface cleaning products to neutralize any bird droppings, nests and related waste materials that may be present. Allow all surfaces to air dry completely, and then reapply to sanitize and deodorize the surface before proceeding. Strictly follow treatment instructions provided with Manufacturer's surface cleaning products.

D. Use Manufacturer's anti-microbial and anti-bacterial personal protection products to help prevent disease transmittal when working around surfaces contaminated with bird.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Install the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barrier as recommended by manufacturer.

B. If necessary cut the Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barrier to fit the area. For fast cutting, use thin cut-off discs for metal on a small, hand held angle grinder. Good for long and/or repetitive cuts of welded wire mesh. For precision cutting, use hand operated metal shears made for heavy gage metal. Good for cutting odd shapes and detail work.

C. If following a radius or curved surface, bend the mesh to follow the contour. Forming to a curved or round surface will require additional installation hardware. DO NOT BEND MESH AROUND CORNERS. Cut the mesh flush to the edge of the corner (inside or outside corner), fasten as recommended, and then begin a new run of mesh on the opposite side of the corner.

D. Mounting Hardware: Snap stainless steel mounting clips onto top and bottom edges of wire mesh at 12 inch center to center. Use Manufacturer's fastener best suited to the installation surface to secure mesh to the surface.

E. Clip Mounting: Place clips over the outside edges of the wire mesh at 12 inch center to center intervals. Secure each clip in place with the Manufacturer's fastener best suited to the

installation surface.

F. If joining separate pieces of mesh together end to end, overlap by at least 2 mesh mesh and secure with the appropriate wire tie or fastener.

G. Install Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barriers to avoid contact with machinery, vehicles, etc. Make necessary adjustments to keep the installation a sufficient distance from these objects or conditions.

H. Finished Welded Wire Mesh Barrier installation to be clean, straight and gap-free.

3.5 ADJUSTMENTS / CLEANING

A. Remove debris and waste from project site. Inspect finished installation. Make any adjustments needed to conform to specifications.

B. Bird Screen Welded Wire Mesh Barriers are a physical and passive barrier. It relies on optimal placement and proper installation. Each installation of mesh barrier must block off or seal up all routes and paths that pest birds follow to their preferred roosts. Periodic inspections are recommended to make sure the wire mesh stays in good condition.

C. Note any holes, gaps or openings in the bird net installation that birds can use to bypass or get around the netting barrier. Correct these conditions immediately.

END OF SECTION 10 22 13

SECTION 10 28 00
TOILET BATH AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Public-use washroom accessories.
2. Warm-air dryers.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate accessory locations with other work to prevent interference with clearances required for access by people with disabilities, and for proper installation, adjustment, operation, cleaning, and servicing of accessories.

B. Deliver inserts and anchoring devices set into concrete or masonry as required to prevent delaying the Work.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
2. Include anchoring and mounting requirements, including requirements for cutouts in other work and substrate preparation.
3. Include electrical characteristics.

B. Product Schedule: Indicating types, quantities, sizes, and installation locations by room of each accessory required.

1. Identify locations using room designations indicated.
2. Identify accessories using designations indicated.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For accessories to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Install toilet and bath accessories per ADA-ABA and CBC Title 24 access requirements.

1. Accessible toilet accessories shall be mounted at heights and at horizontal locations according to CBC Title 24.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 PUBLIC-USE WASHROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Source Limitations: Obtain public-use washroom accessories from single source from single manufacturer.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

a. American Specialties, Inc.
b. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
c. Bradley Corporation.
d. Brocar Products
e. Fastaire Hand Dryers Inc.
f. Foundations
g. Or equal.

B. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Basis-of-Design: Aslin Industries Part Number TPD0250NB-SS
b. Or Equal.

2. Description: Two-roll unit.

3. Mounting: Surface mounted to CMU with (4) 7/16-inch diameter mounting holes.
4. Capacity: 5-1/4” diameter rolls.
5. Length: 13-inches
6. Width: 3-inches
7. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, No. 4 finish (satin**)**.
8. Lock: 3/8-inch diameter hole in bar for lock. Padlock not included.

C. Liquid-Sop Dispenser:

1. Basis of Design: Bradley Model 6542.
2. Material: Stainless steel, 0.05 inch thick.

    a. Finish: Smooth, No. 4 finish (satin).

D. Grab Bar:

1. Basis of Design: Bradley Model 812.
2. Mounting: Flanges with concealed fasteners.
3. Material: Stainless steel, 0.05 inch thick.

    a. Finish: Smooth, No. 4 finish (satin).

4. Outside Diameter: 1-1/2 inches.
5. Configuration and Length: As indicated on Drawings.

E. Baby Changing Station:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Basis-of-Design: Foundations.
    b. Or Equal.

2. Mounting: Surface mounted with concealed pneumatic cylinder and hinge structure with slow opening and closing bed.
3. Materials: type 304 satin stainless steel exterior finish with FDA approved molded high-density grey polyethylene antimicrobial interior.
4. Size: 34.6-inches high x 15.6-inches high x 6” high.

2.3 UNDER-LAVATORY GUARDS

A. Under-lavatory Guard:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the

following:

a. Plumberex Specialty Products, Inc.
b. Truebro by IPS Corporation.
c. Or Equal.

2. Description: Insulating pipe covering for supply and drain piping assemblies that prevents direct contact with and burns from piping; allow service access without removing coverings.
3. Material and Finish: Antimicrobial, molded plastic, white.

2.4 WARM-AIR DRYERS

A. Warm-Air Dryer:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

a. Basis-of-Design Product: Fastaire Hand Dryers Inc.; Model HPO3
b. World Dryer Corporation.
c. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
d. Or equal.

2. Description: High-speed, warm-air hand dryer.
3. Mounting: Surface mounted.
4. Operation: Sensor activated with timed power cut-off switch.

a. Operation Time: 30 seconds.

5. Cover Material and Finish: Brushed Stainless Steel.
6. Electrical Requirements: 115 V, 8.3 A, 950 W.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 666, Type 304, 0.031-inch minimum nominal thickness unless otherwise indicated.

B. Galvanized-Steel Mounting Devices: ASTM A 153/A 153M, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

C. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit and tamper-and-theft resistant where exposed, and of galvanized steel where concealed.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate units with tight seams and joints, and exposed edges rolled. Hang doors and access panels with full-length, continuous hinges. Equip units for concealed anchorage and with corrosion-resistant backing plates.

B. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of six keys to Construction Manager.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install accessories according to manufacturers' written instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.

B. Provide backing where basic substrate is not sufficient to support accessory without additional material.

C. Grab Bars: Install to withstand a downward load of at least 250 lbf, when tested according to ASTM F 446.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Adjust accessories for unencumbered, smooth operation. Replace damaged or defective items.

B. Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.

C. Clean and polish exposed surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 10 28 00

SECTION 11 68 13
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

PART 1-GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Materials, labor and equipment for complete installation of play equipment as shown on the Plans.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. 32 18 16 PLAYGROUND PROTECTIVE SURFACING

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Licensing: Contractor's license for play equipment installers shall be either "A" or "C61-D34."

B. Contractor shall provide materials, install play equipment, and construct playground areas in accordance with the following standards and guidelines. In case of conflict, the most restrictive- and highest quality standards and guidelines shall apply to the work.

1. "Standard Consumer Safety Performance Specification for Playground Equipment for Public Use," ASTM F1487-98, published by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
2. "Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment," ASTM F1292-99.
3. "Standard Specification for Determination of Accessibility of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment," ASTM Fl 951-99.
4. U.S. Consumer Products Safety Commission, *Handbook for Public Playground Safety,* published by the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC), latest edition.
5. "Americans with Disabilities Act" Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG).
6. All products shall bear the certification seal of the International Play Equipment Manufacturers Association (IPEMA).
7. All designs shall meet or exceed the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) “Final Accessibility Guidelines for Play Areas” regulations as published on October 18, 2000.
8. All manufacturers must be ISO 9001 certified.

D. References and Standards

- CPSC: Consumer Product Safety Commission
- IPEMA: International Playground Equipment Manufacturers Association
- ADA: Americans with Disabilities Act
- ISO: International Organization for Standardization

E. Installation of play equipment and resilient surfacing shall be in full conformance with California Administrative Code Title 24 disabled access requirements.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Play area equipment and materials shall be ordered and delivered to the job site, and protected from construction operations and vandalism throughout the construction of the project.

B. Damaged, vandalized or broken equipment and materials shall be cause for rejection as determined by the City's representative.

1.05 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES

A. Contractor shall provide manufacturers' written certification that play equipment have been installed in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations and Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall provide the City with manufacturers' written warranties for accessible play equipment.

C. The equipment manufacturer shall warrant material and workmanship against defects, from the date of shipment, for the period of time as follows.

a) Landscape Structures (LSI) Play Structures and Components:
- 10-year warranty unless specified below.

b) LSI Cool Topper
- 8-year warranty for fabric against failure from significant fading, deterioration, breakdown, mildew, outdoor heat, cold or discoloration.

c) LSI Components including CableCore products, swing seats and hangers, grills, all rocking equipment, PVC belting material, Seesaws.
- 3-year limited warranty against failure due to corrosion/natural deterioration or manufacturing defects.

d) Gametime Structures:
- Lifetime limited warranty on GTfit® uprights.
- Lifetime limited warranty on all hardware.
- 10 Year limited warranty on GTFit posts & bars.
- 10 Year limited warranty on fiberglass and DHPL signage.
- 5 Year limited warranty on nylon covered cable net climbers and components.
- 5 Year limited warranty on stainless damper modules and aluminum cycle covers.
- 2 Year limited warranty on rubber parts, molded seats, & backrests.

e) Trek Fit Structures:
- Limited ten (10) year warranty against structural failure due to weather, corrosion or defects in material and workmanship on steel supporting legs and steel components, aluminum benches, stainless steel bars, caps and rings, and EPDM grips and footrests.
- Limited five (5) year warranty against structural failure and discoloration due to weather, corrosion or defects in material and workmanship on all information

panels, aluminum benches polysoft surfacing, polyester resin grips used on the climbing wall.

D. The Contractor shall guarantee installation workmanship for a period of one year from the date of Substantial Completion of the Project. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating manufacturer material warranty items with the manufacturer/distributor and for the installation of replacement material(s) at no additional cost to the owner.

E. Provide copy of contractor's installation warranty on company letterhead. Start date of warranty period to be date entire project is accepted by the City of San Diego, as determined by the resident engineer.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall provide the following materials for review and acceptance by the City's representative.

1. Play equipment Product Data: The Contractor shall submit within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, digital copies of the material and equipment submittals, including:
   a. Play Equipment Manufacturer and Manufacturer's Representative's name(s) and address(s)
   b. Plan view drawings with model numbers; descriptive labels (including component names,) deck heights, and notations of compliance with CPSC, ASTM F1487-98 and ADA.
   c. Detailed component list with model numbers and catalog descriptions
   d. Color Chart
   e. Written material specifications for all components
   f. IPEMA certification certificate from the IPEMA Website
   g. Copy of Manufacturer Warranty in Certificate format
   h. Copy of Manufacturer's ISO 9001 Certification
2. Approval of the submittals shall be the Contractor's authorization to order the required material and equipment. There will be no deviation from the approved submittals without the written authorization of the City of San Diego Resident Engineer.

1.07 STAKING

A. Contractor shall provide staking and layout at the site for placement of play equipment. Safety zones shall be evaluated and accepted by the City's and manufacturer's representatives prior to play equipment installation.

1.08 SAFETY

A. Contractor shall provide for the complete protection and closure of play areas during and after installation, throughout the maintenance period until final acceptance, and at no additional

cost to the City. Any injury, claim or vandalism arising from the insufficient closure and protection of the play areas shall be responsibility of the Contractor.

1.09 AVAILABILITY AND ORDERING OF SPECIFIED ITEMS

A. Availability: Verify prior to bidding that all specified items, including but not limited to play equipment, accessible resilient surfacing, structures, and park furnishings will be available in time for installation during orderly and timely progress of the work.

In the event specified item or items will not be available, notify the City prior to receipt of bids.

B. Ordering: Specified items shall be ordered within 10 days of receipt of the "Notice To Proceed." Provide written evidence of timely ordering of specified items to the Resident Engineer.

PART 2-PRODUCTS

2.01 PLAY EQUIPMENT. Equipment shall be in accordance with Construction Plans and the following specifications, or approved substitution.

A. Play equipment by GameTime shall be as specified on the plans, and shall include the following components:

NORTH PARK 5-12 AREA (5-12 years)						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
1	14912	Fitness Station Thrive 450				
1	13276	1 Foot Plyometric Box				
1	149221	Recumbent Cycle				
1	149251	Hand Cycle Accessible				
1	XXXXXX	Thrive 450 Instructional Sign				

B. Play equipment by Trek Fit shall be as specified on the plans, and shall include the following components:

NORTH PARK 5-12 AREA (5-12 years)		
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**
1	CUSTOM	Bamboo Jungle (20 post) 10', 11', 12' heights with 2-4 footrests per post
1	CUSTOM	Instruction Panel

C. Marathon Surfaces???

- Half balls

D. Play equipment by LSI shall be as specified on the plans, and shall include the following components:

NORTH PARK 5-12 AREA PlayBooster® and Evos® (5-12 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				

NORTH PARK 5-12 AREA PlayBooster® and Evos® (5-12 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
PlayBooster®						
Bridges & Ramps						
1	120310A	Belt Bridge 84"				
Climbers Other						
1	146812A	Sky Rail Climber 64"Dk DB				
Climbers W/Permalene Handholds						
1	152907C	Deck Link w/Barriers Steel end panels 3 Steps				
1	152907D	Deck Link w/Barriers Steel end panels 4 Steps				
1	201887A	JigJag Climber w/Permalene Handhold (Left) 48"Dk[1]				
Climbers W/Steelx Handholds						
1	139496A	Centipede Climber SteelX Handholds 48"Dk DB				
Custom						
1	CP004811	PB BIRDHOUSE BALCONY RAILING AND PERCH WITH CABLE CLIMBER, No Configurable Colors				
1	CP004803	84" X 84" TT DECK WITH NO CENTER POST				
1	CP016398	270" X 84" DOUBLE WAVE BRIDGE CLIMBER, Steel frame climber/bridge between (4) PB deck edges. One opening at 64", the other at 48". Mix of cable and belting+mobius style handgrips. SteelX barriers at both ends.				
1	CP017456	42" OC BLUE RPL LUMBER SEAT, below deck (Similar to venti).				
1	CP018237	42" OC/64" DK BLUE RPL LUMBER CLIMBER W-SEAT, Similar to venti. Includes steelx Handholds.				
2	CP017458	42" X 42" ALUMINUM BOX KITE FACADE, Standard color aluminum. Wraps around roof posts on 42" x 42". Use clamps to create seamless surface.				
1	CP017045	84" X 84" ALUMINUM BOX KITE FACADE, Standard color aluminum. Wraps around roof posts on 84" x 84". Use clamps to create seamless surface.				
Decks						
1	121948A	Kick Plate 8"Rise				
5	111228A	Square Tenderdeck				
2	185852A	Transfer Step w/2 Handloops DB				
Enclosures						
2	160694A	Barrier With Infill Panel				

NORTH PARK 5-12 AREA PlayBooster® and Evos® (5-12 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
2	217909A	DigiFuse Barrier Panel Above Deck Custom Artwork/Requires CP - 000000054				
Motion & More Fun						
1	166809A	E-Pod Seat				
2	120901A	Grab Bar				
1	118089A	Loop Seat				
1	153165A	Stationary Cycler Accessible				
1	160054C	Stationary Cycler Pedals & Handles				
Overhead Events						
1	142890A	2"90* Horizontal Ladder DB				
1	141887B	Access/Landing Assembly Seat Barrier Left 16"Dk				
Posts						
4	111404S	100"Steel Post DB				
1	111404R	108"Steel Post DB				
4	111404Q	116"Steel Post DB				
3	111404P	124"Steel Post DB				
2	111404O	132"Steel Post DB				
4	111403N	158"Steel Post For Roof DB				
4	111403L	174"Steel Post For Roof DB				
4	111403V	190"Steel Post For Roof DB				
3	111404T	92"Steel Post DB				
Slides						
1	123331B	Double Slide 48"Dk DB				
1	148426A	Firepole Perm Handholds 48"Dk DB				
1	123333B	Rollerslide 56"Dk DB				
Evos®						
Arch Clamps						
3	156440A	Clamp One Face (A-A)				
1	157585A	Clamp One Face (O-E)				
1	156441A	Clamp Two Faces 90* (A-B)				
Bridges						
1	156450A	Swiggle Stix DB Only[1]				
Climbers						
1	156462A	Ring Tangle DB Only[1]				
Mainstructures						
1	171627A	Evos 1 Arch w/3 Attach Points DB Only				
Motion & More Fun						
1	156454A	E-Pod				
2	156452A	Wobble Pod DB Only				
Slides & Gliders						

NORTH PARK 5-12 AREA PlayBooster® and Evos® (5-12 years)		
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel		
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**
1	189312A	Rushwinder DB Right
Freestanding Play Climbers		
1	158108B	Noodle Pod DB Only 16" Pod Height DB Only
1	158108A	Noodle Pod DB Only 8" Pod Height DB Only
1	146813A	Sky Rail Climber DB Only
Custom		
4	CP007964	SET OF 6 - 72" TALL WAVY POLES FOR RUNNING THROUGH, 2.375dia wavy poles - Surface Mounted. 72i height. *Note: Footing requirements from Felipe. See Attached.
3	CP008984	UPCHARGE CUSTOM DIGIFUSE® PANEL ART (APPROVAL REQ'D), for (1) DigiFuse® ready standard panel, No Configurable Colors
Motion & More Fun		
2	249557A	Chill Spinner - Stainless Steel DB
1	158105A	Wobble Pod DB Only
Signs		
1	182503C	Welcome Sign (LSI Provided) Ages 5-12 years Direct Bury
Swings		
1	173592A	Oodle Swing DB Only[1]

NORTH PARK TODDLER AREA PlayBooster® and Smart Play® (2-5 years)		
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel		
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**
PlayBooster® Climbers W/Permalene Handholds		
1	152907B	Deck Link w/Barriers Steel end panels 2 Steps
Custom		
8	CP014763A	DTR PB 42" OC Rocker Seat
Decks		
2	111228A	Square Tenderdeck
1	185852A	Transfer Step w/2 Handloops DB
Motion & More Fun		
1	120901A	Grab Bar
Posts		
2	111404S	100"Steel Post DB
4	111404Q	116"Steel Post DB

NORTH PARK TODDLER AREA PlayBooster® and Smart Play® (2-5 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
7	111404V	76"Steel Post DB				
2	111404T	92"Steel Post DB				
Slides						
1	123333A	Rollerslide 40"Dk DB				
Smart Play®						
Ages 2-5 Yrs						
1	205160A	Cube DB[1]				
Freestanding Play						
Custom						
2	CP014422	36" DIA. LOUNGE SPINNER, Steel frame and accents, bent perf panels, belting seat. Speed limiting device included.				
3	CP001153	SINGLE HILL LOOP, 36"OC				
2	CP013242	SKYWAYS® INTEGRATED SHADE: SINGLE-POST HYPAR, 18’ x 18’ – Varying heights per maximum fall height (tbd before manufacturing), No Configurable Colors				
Sensory Play						
1	175950A	Infant Balance Bar DB				
Shade						
1	267726B	SkyWays Single Post Hypar 16'x16' Shade 10' Entry Height[1]				
Signs						
1	182503A	Welcome Sign (LSI Provided) Ages 2-5 years Direct Bury				
Swings						
1	221292A	5" Arch Swing Frame 8' Beam Height Only				
2	221293A	5" Arch Swing Frame Additional Bay 8' Beam Height Only				
2	174018A	Belt Seat ProGuard Chains for 8' Beam Height				
2	176038A	Full Bucket Seat ProGuard Chains for 8' Beam Height				
2	218671C	Molded Bucket Seat (2-5 yrs) w/Harness ProGuard Chains for 8' Beam Height				

NORTH PARK FITNESS AREAS PlayBooster® (5-12 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
PlayBooster®						
Custom						
1	CP017462	1.315IOD 84"OC STEEL PVC CHINNING				

NORTH PARK FITNESS AREAS PlayBooster® (5-12 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
		BAR W/WELDED CLAMPS., Includes standard PB half clamps and hardware. No posts. Bar wall thickness TBD during engineering.				
Motion & More Fun						
3	111357C	Chinning Bar Steel DB				
Posts						
9	111404Q	116"Steel Post DB				
Freestanding Play Custom						
1	CP001695	4FT LONG X 6I WIDE PVC STRAIGHT BALANCE BEAM, 12i high				
1	CP018407	UPCHARGE FOR HDG FOR 1141181-01-08, Includes all slack line posts., No Configurable Colors				
Sports & Fitness						
3	192457A	Elliptical DB Order Post Separately*				
1	205938A	Hand Cycler Order Post Separately*				
3	207607A	HealthBeat Blank Sign Set				
1	192453A	Parallel Bars DB Order Post Separately*				
2	205944A	Steel Post w/2 and 0 Attachments DB				
2	205946A	Steel Post w/2 and 2 Attachments DB				
1	205941A	Steel Post w/No Attachment DB				
1	192462A	Stretch DB Order Post Separately*				
1	192463A	Tai Chi Wheels Order Post Separately*				
1	243016A	A-Frame Cargo Net (13+) DB[1]				
1	244064A	High Step (13+) DB				
1	243862A	Peg Bridge (13+) DB				
1	243910A	Rope Climb (13+) DB[1]				

SOUTH PARK TODDLER AREA PlayBooster®,PlayShaper® and Weevos® (2-5 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Mixed Material						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
PlayBooster® Bridges & Ramps						

SOUTH PARK TODDLER AREA PlayBooster®,PlayShaper® and Weevos® (2-5 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Mixed Material						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
1	120325A	Ramp Berm Exit Plate Concrete Wall				
1	156233A	Ramp w/Barriers				
Climbers W/Permalene Handholds						
1	123293B	Cozy Climber Perm Handholds 48"Dk DB				
1	152907C	Deck Link w/Barriers Steel end panels 3 Steps				
1	122914A	Loop Arch 48"Dk DB				
1	128252A	Loop Ladder 48"Dk DB				
1	123284C	Wiggle Ladder 48"Dk DB				
Custom						
1	CP001376	TREEHOUSE BALCONY DECK WITH TELESCOPE AND ALL MINK BOARDS, No Configurable Colors				
1	CP005458	84" OC STRAIGHT BRIDGE W PROSHIELD® BARRIERS.				
1	CP001258	48" ROLLERSLIDE, With poly hood.				
1	CP018230	48" ROLLERSLIDE W SLIDE TRANSFER BENCH, 28" wide TTbench w one handrail attached to side of rollerslide. With poly hood.				
1	CP003919	TELESCOPE TO ATTACH TO 5I STEEL POST FOR AT GRADE., 81" post included in price.				
2	CP012361	WEEVOS IMAGINATION PANEL TO PB POST., change out Weevos ball clamp to PB clamp housing (182632). Minimum 92" PB post required NOT included.				
Decks						
2	178710A	Hexagon Tenderdeck				
1	111228A	Square Tenderdeck				
1	185852A	Transfer Step w/2 Handloops DB				
Enclosures						
1	123844A	Braille Panel Above Deck				
1	115243A	Chimes Panel Above Deck				
1	159459A	Ring-A-Bell Panel Above Deck				
1	188835A	Sign Language Panel Above Deck				
1	130565A	Table Panel DB				
1	173565A	Xylofun Panel Above Deck				
Mainstructures						
1	128980B	PlayOdyssey DB Only Std 48"Dk[1]				
Motion & More Fun						

SOUTH PARK TODDLER AREA PlayBooster®,PlayShaper® and Weevos® (2-5 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Mixed Material						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
1	120901A	Grab Bar				
1	111362A	Talk Tube 40' Tubing Kit PB				
1	111363A	Talk Tube At Grade Mounted DB Only				
1	111363F	Talk Tube Deck Mounted 48"Dk DB Only				
Posts						
2	111404S	100"Steel Post DB				
2	111404Q	116"Steel Post DB				
4	111404P	124"Steel Post DB				
8	176762D	158"Steel Post 60"Bury for CoolToppers on Hex Deck Custom				
1	111404V	76"Steel Post DB				
3	111404T	92"Steel Post DB				
Roofs						
2	176761A	CoolToppers Full Sail For Hex Deck Custom				
Slides						
1	130798A	Double Swirl Slide 48"Dk DB				
1	123337A	Single Slide 48"Dk DB				
PlayShaper® Climbers						
1	152432A	ABC Climber 48"Dk DB				
Weevos® Custom						
1	CP001014	MAINSTRUCTURE LARGE ARCH				
2	CP001015	MAINSTRUCTURE MEDIUM ARCH				
Freestanding Play Climbers						
4	120710A	Pod Climber 8" DB				
Custom						
1	CP013557	DBL SIDED 30"X42" PECS PANEL W/4 PB CLAMP ASSEMBLIES., Includes 2 PB AL 92" posts				
1	CP007277	SET OF 15 HILLSIDE CLIMBING HANDGRIPS, Set of fifteen Tri-Handhold Handgrips with mating steel plate for SM embedment into concrete. Surfacing thickness to be 2i., No Configurable Colors				
8	CP001153	SINGLE HILL LOOP, 36"OC				
Motion & More Fun						

SOUTH PARK TODDLER AREA PlayBooster®,PlayShaper® and Weevos® (2-5 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Mixed Material						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
1	251036A	We-Go-Round HDG w/Perf Panels - 2 seats DB Only[1]				
Sensory Play						
1	168099A	Cozy Dome DB				
1	214443A	Rhapsody Goblet Drum DB				
1	214442A	Rhapsody Grandioso Chimes DB				
1	214445A	Rhapsody Kettle Drum DB				
1	214444A	Rhapsody Kundu Drum DB				
1	252557A	Rhapsody Vibra Chime 1 DB				
1	252555A	Rhapsody Vibra Chime 3 DB				
1	252553A	Rhapsody Vibra Chime 5 DB				
1	252550A	Rhapsody Vibra Chime 8 DB				
Shade						
2	267726C	SkyWays Single Post Hypar 16'x16' Shade 12' Entry Height[1]				
Signs						
1	182503A	Welcome Sign (LSI Provided) Ages 2-5 years Direct Bury				

SOUTH PARK PRIMARY AREA PlayBooster® (5-12 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
PlayBooster®						
Bridges & Ramps						
1	147425A	Clatterbridge 123 w/Barriers				
1	120325A	Ramp Berm Exit Plate Concrete Wall				
1	171539A	Ramp Deck Extension DB 12"Dk				
2	156233A	Ramp w/Barriers				
1	193171C	SwiggleKnots Bridge w/o Deck Connections DB Only				
1	193173C	TightRope Bridge w/o Deck Connections				
Climbers Other						
1	146812A	Sky Rail Climber 72"Dk DB				
Climbers W/Permalene Handholds						
1	123291A	Centipede Climber Perm Handholds 48"Dk DB				
1	148432A	Corkscrew Perm Handholds 48"Dk DB				
1	152907D	Deck Link w/Barriers				

SOUTH PARK PRIMARY AREA PlayBooster® (5-12 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
		Steel end panels 4 Steps				
1	122916C	Double Wave Climber 16”Dk Difference 48”Dk DB				
1	201887B	JigJag Climber w/Permalene Handhold (Right) 72”Dk[1]				
1	176080A	Logo Climber 56”Dk DB				
1	122914C	Loop Arch 64”Dk DB				
1	157427B	Pod Climber w/Handloop 40”Dk DB Right Handhold				
1	148039A	Star Seeker DB Only Attached to Square Deck				
1	176079A	Sunbeam Climber				
1	145624A	Vertical Ascent 48”Dk				
2	116249B	Vertical Ladder 48”Dk DB				
Custom						
1	CP005970	BALCONY DECK WITH TELESCOPE.				
1	CP001958	12 FT – 8”RISE RAMP W BARRIERS, 12 ft Ramp modified to have 8i Deck Diff.				
2	CP009586	304” SINGLE POST COOLTOPPERS® POST 72” BURY, does not include upper shade, post only. Used for Venti overhead fall height.				
1	CP006122	56” ROLLERSLIDE WITH TRANSFER BENCH, 28” wide TT bench w one handrail attached to side of rollerslide				
1	CP010301	DIGIFUSE® SET OF 12 BEACH MEDALLIONS, To bolt to panels throughout site. Includes mounting hardware., No Configurable Colors				
Decks						
4	178710A	Hexagon Tenderdeck				
2	121948A	Kick Plate 8”Rise				
3	111228A	Square Tenderdeck				
1	185852A	Transfer Step w/2 Handloops DB				
1	111231A	Triangular Tenderdeck				
1	119646A	Tri-Deck Extension				
Enclosures						
2	217909A	DigiFuse Barrier Panel Above Deck Custom Artwork/Requires CP – 000000054				
1	127678B	Match 4 Panel Ground Level				
1	127439A	Navigator Reach Panel Ground Level				

SOUTH PARK PRIMARY AREA PlayBooster® (5-12 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
2	116244A	Pipe Barrier Above Deck				
1	115222A	Slant Window Panel Above Deck				
1	115254A	Storefront Panel				
1	173565A	Xylofun Panel Above Deck				
Motion & More Fun						
1	193176A	Boogie Board DB Only				
2	166809A	E-Pod Seat				
1	120901A	Grab Bar				
2	118089A	Loop Seat				
2	120818A	Playstructure Seat				
Overhead Events						
1	193170A	LolliLadder w/2 E-Pods				
Posts						
2	111404S	100”Steel Post DB				
1	111404R	108”Steel Post DB 42” BURY				
4	111404Q	116”Steel Post DB				
10	111404P	124”Steel Post DB				
8	111404O	132”Steel Post DB				
4	111404N	140”Steel Post DB				
4	111404M	148”Steel Post DB				
4	176762B	174”Steel Post 60”Bury for CoolToppers on Hex Deck Custom				
2	154883B	249”Steel Post (60” Bury) For CoolTopper Single Post Pyramid Roof				
1	154883B	249”Steel Post (60” Bury) For CoolTopper Single Post Pyramid Roof				
1	154883A	265”Steel Post (60” Bury) For CoolTopper Single Post Pyramid Roof				
2	111405Q	50”Steel Flush Post w/Standard Cap DB				
2	111404V	76”Steel Post DB				
1	111404T	92”Steel Post DB				
Roofs						
1	176761A	CoolToppers Full Sail For Hex Deck Custom				
4	154884A	CoolToppers Single Post Pyramid Roof DB Only[1]				
Slides						
1	271761A	Alpine Slide 72” Deck DB[1]				
1	123331B	Double Slide 40”Dk DB				
1	131437A	Single Wave Slide 64”Dk DB				
Freestanding Play Climbers						
6	120711A	Pod Climber 16” DB				

SOUTH PARK PRIMARY AREA PlayBooster® (5-12 years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
Custom						
1	CP008524	SET OF 12 HILLSIDE CLIMBING HANDGRIPS, Set of twelve Tri-Handhold Handgrips with mating steel plate for SM embedment into concrete. Surfacing thickness to be 2i., No Configurable Colors				
2	CP008984	UPCHARGE CUSTOM DIGIFUSE® PANEL ART (APPROVAL REQ'D), for (1) DigiFuse® ready standard panel, No Configurable Colors				
Motion & More Fun						
1	173591A	OmniSpin Spinner Surface Mount[1]				
4	152179A	Saddle Spinner DB 16"Height				
1	170894A	Sway Fun Wheelchair Glider 12"Height[1]				
1	158105A	Wobble Pod DB Only				
1	194663C	ZipKrooz 66' w/Steel Posts DB[1]				
1	196213C	ZipKrooz Assisted Additional Bay 66' w/Steel Posts DB[1]				
Sensory Play						
1	158106A	Chatter Noodle DB Only				
Signs						
1	182503C	Welcome Sign (LSI Provided) Ages 5-12 years Direct Bury				
Swings						
1	221292A	5" Arch Swing Frame 8' Beam Height Only				
2	221293A	5" Arch Swing Frame Additional Bay 8' Beam Height Only				
1	237294A	Friendship Swing w/5" Arch Frame Additional Bay ProGuard Chains				
6	177351A	Molded Bucket Seat (5-12 yrs) w/Harness ProGuard Chains for 8' Beam Height				
1	173592A	Oodle Swing DB Only[1]				

DEANZA FITNESS AREA PlayBooster® (13+ years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
PlayBooster®						

DEANZA FITNESS AREA PlayBooster® (13+ years)						
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Steel						
QTY	**NO.**	**DESCRIPTION**				
Custom						
2	CP017552	92" POST FOR BATTLE ROPE CONNECTION, Steel 92" post w/ loop connection TBD by customer. For use in fitness area.				
Freestanding Play Sports & Fitness						
2	243910A	Rope Climb (13+) DB[1]				

2.02 MANUFACTURER: The layout shown in the plan view is based upon equipment and measurements from Landscape Structures Inc (LSI), Gametime, Trek Fit, and Marathon Surfaces. Acceptable manufacturers for each component are as indicated on the plan or approved equal.

Manufacture:

1) Landscape Structures Inc./Coast Recreation
   Contact: Mike Eisert, 949/697-4462, meisert@coastrecreation.net

2) GameTime, a PlayCore Company
   Contact: KJ LeCesne, (619) 876-6623, KJ@GWPARK.COM

3) Trek Fit, Pacific Play Systems, Inc.
   Contact: Matias Vasquez, 760-599-7355, matias@pacificplayinc.com www.pacificplayinc.com

4) Marathon Surfaces Inc.
   Contact: 604-878-0625

2.03 SUBSTITUTIONS: Playground equipment and modular units submitted for consideration shall be equivalent in design, layout, deck size, post size, clamping/fastening system, deck/slide/climber height, ADA accessibility, appearance, color and construction detail of the playground equipment, structure or modular unit, specified in the drawings. Reasonable variations in size/height (no more than +/- 5%) and manufacturer's standard colors may be allowed at the City of San Diego Resident Engineer's discretion. Color schemes are to match as closely as possible to the original specified colors. Play value and safety features of components must be equal or superior to specified design as judged by the City of San Diego Resident Engineer.

1. Any expense of modification, adjustment or revision required to ensure compliance of furnished equipment to specified equipment and playground design shall be the sole expense and responsibility of the Contractor.

2. Equals will be considered against the specified equipment's standard of quality and design and will be determined at the City of San Diego Resident Engineer's discretion.

2.04 MATERIALS:

1. TrekFit:
    a. Posts – Zinc plate steel
    b. Caps – UHMW black polyethylene
    c. Grips – EPDM rubber 90 duro factor and with an anti-slip design. Footrests shall have 4 colors to identify different levels of difficulty
    d. Hardware –Stainless steel
    e. Chemical Adhesive - HIT-HY 200-A

2. GameTime:
    a. Main Structural Uprights and Frames - Shall be fabricated from 2 15/16” x 9” and 1/8" thick hot rolled laser cut steel plate, 1/2" thick 10 1/4´ dia. hot rolled laser cut steel plate, 2.375” O.D. x 0.154” SCH 40 pipe, 3.5” O.D. x 0.216´” SCH 40 pipe, 4.5” O.D. x 0.25” SCH 40 pipe and 5" O.D. galvanized upright. The upright shall be 11 gauge (.120") galvanized round tubing, manufactured to ASTM A-500 Grade B tolerances from cold-formed steel conforming to ASTM A-569 Sheet Spec for steel coil. Minimum yield strength shall be 50,000 psi and minimum tensile strength shall be 55,000 psi. Upright Insert Assemblies shall be all weld assemblies and shall be coated after fabrication with a custom formula of TGIC polyester powder coating in conformance with the manufacturer’s specifications.
    b. Handlebar Weldments – Shall be constructed from 1.66´ O.D .x 0.109” steel tubing. The assemblies shall be coated with a custom formula of TGIC polyester powder, after fabrication in conformance with the specifications outlined herein.
    c. Mechanism Parts - The bearing holder shall be manufactured with 4.245” O.D. stain steel machined tubing. the machined shaft shall be manufactured with 1 3/16´ X 9 1/8´ stainless steel shaft. The rubber spring shall consist of rubber encapsulated by cast steel with a steel inner core. The mechanisms shall contain and internal stop which utilizes an UHMW material and a custom cut steel key.
    d. High Density Polyethylene shall be made from either ½” or 3/4" thick (depending on application used) high density, UV-stabilized and color impregnated polyethylene.
    e. Base Covers - Shall be constructed from aluminum and powder coated.
    f. Pipe Caps - Shall be constructed from injection molded polyethylene.
    g. Backrest and Seats - Shall be constructed from injection molded Nylon W6.
    h. Bolt Guard Bases and Caps: Shal be used to cover bolted connections. The bolt guard shall be constructed from black nylon PA6 and shall be black in color.
    i. Hardware – All nuts, bolts, screws, inserts, and lockwashers used in the assembly of all play equipment shall be stainless steel, yellow dichromate plated steel, blue-coat plated steel, mechanically galvanized or powder coated/yellow dichromate plated steel. All primary fasteners shall be 304 alloy stainless steel. Fasteners with yellow dichromate treatment have an electro-deposited, 99.9% pure zinc substrate applied from a specially formulated solution sealed with a yellow dichromate top coat designed to work in conjunction with the zinc plating. Yellow dichromate has a 320% longer life to white corrosion and 275% longer to red corrosion than does hot-dip galvanizing. PowerScape Plus stainless steel fasteners shall be button pin-in head, socket cap screws with a two-part epoxy locking patch added to the threads. The two-part locking patch shall consist of one part resin and one part catalyst which are activated during installation. After curing, the material shall require a minimum of five times the installation torque to remove the fastener. Manufacturer shall provide special installation tools for pinned fasteners.

j. Sign – Thrive sign shall be fabricated from 3/4" thick exterior DHPL with a 12 color high definition printed graphic.
k. Sign Post: Shall be fabricated from 2" x 2" x .120" (11 Gauge) wall galvanized steel tubing. Thrive Sign Post shall be coated after fabrication with a custom formula of TGIC polyester powder coating.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Play equipment shall be installed in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations.

B. Play equipment shall be completely surrounded by unobstructed safety zones as recommended by the manufacturers. Resilient play surfaces only shall be located within safety zones. Play equipment safety zones shall not overlap one another unless allowed by ASTM or CPSC standards.

C. Explicit installation instructions shall be provided by the manufacturer, which shall include detailed, scaled plan view; elevations; footing drawings and details; as well as, written instructions to assure proper installation of the playground equipment, structure or modular unit.

D. Playground equipment must be installed by a manufacturer certified installer and be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation specifications. Installation crew leader must be CPSI certified. An independent 3rd party inspector, provided by the Contractor, must inspect the final installation prior to acceptance. Independent 3rd party inspector must be a Certified Playground Safety Inspector and not employed by the installer or manufacturer.

E. Close Out: Contractor shall provide the City of San Diego Resident Engineer with one copy of complete manufacturers installation instructions and maintenance kit. Each manufacturer sends at least two sets of installation manuals with each order. Additional sets of install instructions should be purchased from the manufacturer if originals are lost or damaged. It is the contractor's responsibility to secure the installation instructions from the installer.

F. Clean up: The site shall be kept clean and free of tools, trash, debris, and installation materials on a daily basis. Material may be stored on site during installation with appropriate protective measures and approval by the City of San Diego Resident Engineer.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

A. Contractor shall maintain play equipment, resilient fill, and accessible resilient surfaces throughout the maintenance period.

B. Scratches, dents and other damage to play equipment resulting from Contractor's operations shall be repaired to original condition, or play equipment shall be replaced as determined by the City's representative.

END OF SECTION 11 68 13

SECTION 26 56 19
LED EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Luminaire-mounted photoelectric relays.
2. Luminaire types.
3. Materials.
4. Finishes.
5. Luminaire support components.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 260923 "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including time switches, photoelectric relays, occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.
2. Section 265613 "Lighting Poles and Standards" for poles and standards used to support exterior lighting equipment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color rendering index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

F. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of luminaire.

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaire.
4. Lamps, include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data.
5. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IES LM-80.

    a. Manufacturer's Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

6. Wiring diagrams for power, control, and signal wiring.
7. Photoelectric relays.
8. Means of attaching luminaires to supports and indication that the attachment is suitable for components involved.

B. Product Schedule: For luminaires and lamps. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Luminaires.
2. Underground utilities and structures.
3. Existing underground utilities and structures.
4. Above-grade utilities and structures.
5. Existing above-grade utilities and structures.
6. Building features.
7. Vertical and horizontal information.

B. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.

C. Seismic Qualification Data: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Product Certificates: For each type of the following:

1. Luminaire.
2. Photoelectric relay.

E. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

F. Source quality-control reports.

G. Sample warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and photoelectric relays to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project. Use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.
2. Provide a list of all photoelectric relay types used on Project; use manufacturers' codes.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Lamps: Ten for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
2. Glass, Acrylic, and Plastic Lenses, Covers, and Other Optical Parts: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
3. Diffusers and Lenses: One for every 100of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
4. Globes and Guards: One for every 20of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications:

1. Luminaire manufacturers' laboratory that is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
2. Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products and complying with applicable IES testing standards.

B. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.

C. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

D. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering prior to shipping.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Verify existing and proposed utility structures prior to the start of work associated with luminaire installation.

B. Mark locations of exterior luminaires for approval by Architect prior to the start of luminaire installation.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures, including luminaire support components.
b. Faulty operation of luminaires and accessories.
c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Warranty Period: 2 year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance:

1. Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.
2. Luminaires and lamps shall be labeled vibration and shock resistant.
3. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the luminaire will be fully operational during and after the seismic event."

2.2 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 1598 and listed for wet location.

C. CRI of minimum 80. CCT of 3000 K.

D. L70 lamp life of 50,000 hours.

E. Lamps dimmable from 100 percent to 0 percent of maximum light output.

F. Internal driver.

G. Nominal Operating Voltage: as indicated on drawings.

H. In-line Fusing: On the primary for each luminaire located at handhole.

I. Lamp Rating: Lamp marked for outdoor use.

J. Source Limitations:

1. Obtain luminaires from single source from a single manufacturer.

2.3 LUMINAIRE-MOUNTED PHOTOELECTRIC RELAYS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. GE Current.
2. Or equal

B. Comply with UL 773 or UL 773A.

C. Contact Relays: Factory mounted, single throw, designed to fail in the on position, and factory set to turn light unit on at 1.5 to 3 fc and off at 4.5 to 10 fc with 15-second minimum time delay. Relay shall have directional lens in front of photocell to prevent artificial light sources from causing false turnoff.

1. Relay with locking-type receptacle shall comply with ANSI C136.10.
2. Adjustable window slide for adjusting on-off set points.

2.4 LUMINAIRE TYPES

A. Area and Site:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. GE Current.
   b. Or equal

2. Luminaire Shape: Square.
3. Mounting: Pole with extruded-aluminum rectangular arm, 11 inches in length.
4. Luminaire-Mounting Height: as shown on drawings.

5. Distribution: Type III, and Type IV, or as indicated on drawings.
6. Diffusers and Globes: Clear glass.
7. Housings: Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink with clear anodized finish.

B. Canopy:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

   a. Lithonia Lighting; Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc.
   b. Luminaire LED
   c. Or equal

2. Shape: Square.
3. Dimensions: 12 inches square.
4. Diffusers and Globes: Prismatic acrylic.
5. Housings:

   a. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
   b. Clear powder-coat finish.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

B. Sheet Metal Components: Corrosion-resistant aluminum. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lenses.

D. Diffusers and Globes:
1. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.
2. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless otherwise indicated.

E. Lens and Refractor Gaskets: Use heat- and aging-resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminaire doors.

F. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows unless otherwise indicated:

1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.

G. Housings:

1. Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosure that will not warp, sag, or deform in use.
2. Provide filter/breather for enclosed luminaires.

H. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:

a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage and coating.
c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.6 FINISHES

A. Variations in Finishes: Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

B. Luminaire Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested luminaire before shipping. Where indicated, match finish process and color of pole or support materials.

C. Factory-Applied Finish for Aluminum Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
2. Class I, Color-Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: Medium satin; Chemical Finish: Etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker), complying with AAMA 611.

a. Color: Dark bronze.

2.7 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire electrical conduit to verify actual locations of conduit connections before luminaire installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Use fastening methods and materials selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.

C. Install lamps in each luminaire.

D. Fasten luminaire to structural support.

E. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
3. Support luminaires without causing deflection of finished surface.

F. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways. Conceal raceways and cables.

G. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with finished grade unless otherwise indicated.

H. Coordinate layout and installation of luminaires with other construction.

I. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming. Include adjustment of photoelectric device to prevent false operation of relay by artificial light sources, favoring a north orientation.

J. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" and Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for wiring connections and wiring methods.

3.3 CORROSION PREVENTION

A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum by insulating fittings or treatment.

B. Steel Conduits: Comply with Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch- thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlap.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect each installed luminaire for damage. Replace damaged luminaires and components.

B. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
2. Verify operation of photoelectric controls.

C. Illumination Tests:

1. Measure light intensities at night. Use photometers with calibration referenced to NIST standards. Comply with the following IES testing guide(s):
   a. IES LM-72.

2. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.

D. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.

1. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
3. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the Architect.

END OF SECTION 26 56 19

SECTION 26 56 13
LIGHTING POLES AND STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Poles and accessories for support of luminaires.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EPA: Equivalent projected area.

B. Luminaire: Complete luminaire.

C. Pole: Luminaire-supporting structure, including tower used for large-area illumination.

D. Standard: See "Pole."

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each pole, accessory, and luminaire-supporting and -lowering device, arranged as indicated.

1. Include data on construction details, profiles, EPA, cable entrances, materials, dimensions, weight, rated design load, and ultimate strength of individual components.
2. Include finishes for lighting poles and luminaire-supporting devices.
3. Anchor bolts.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Detail fabrication and assembly of poles and pole accessories.

4. Foundation construction details, including material descriptions, dimensions, anchor bolts, support devices, and calculations, signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the state of installation.
5. Anchor bolt templates keyed to specific poles and certified by manufacturer.
6. Method and procedure of pole installation. Include manufacturer's written installations.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Pole and Support Component Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of poles, certifying that products are designed for indicated load requirements according to AASHTO LTS-6-M and that load imposed by luminaire and attachments has been included in design. The certification shall be based on design calculations signed and sealed by a professional engineer.

B. Qualification Data: For Installer and testing agency.

C. Seismic Qualification Data: For accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Material Test Reports:
1. For each pole, by a qualified testing agency.

E. Source quality-control reports.

F. Field quality-control reports.

G. Sample Warranty: Manufacturer's standard warranty.

H. Soil test reports

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For poles to include in operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Pole repair materials.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C1093 for foundation testing.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store poles on decay-resistant skids at least 12 inches (300 mm) above grade and vegetation. Support poles to prevent distortion and arrange to provide free air circulation.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of pole(s) that fail in materials or workmanship; that corrode; or that fade, stain, perforate, erode, or chalk due to effects of weather or solar radiation within a specified warranty period. Manufacturer may exclude lightning damage, hail damage, vandalism, abuse, or unauthorized repairs from special warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
2. Warranty Period for Corrosion Resistance: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
3. Warranty Period for Color Retention: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Foundation and pole shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the system will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
2. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.

B. Structural Characteristics: Comply with AASHTO LTS-6-M.

C. Dead Load: Weight of luminaire and its horizontal and vertical supports, lowering devices, and supporting structure, applied according to AASHTO LTS-6-M.

D. Wind Load: Pressure of wind on pole and luminaire, calculated and applied according to AASHTO LTS-6-M.

1. Basic wind speed for calculating wind load for poles 50 feet high or less is 90 mph.

a. Wind Importance Factor: 1.0.
b. Minimum Design Life: 25 years.
c. Velocity Conversion Factor: 1.0.

E. Strength Analysis: For each pole, multiply the actual EPA of luminaires and brackets by a factor of 1.1 to obtain the EPA to be used in pole selection strength analysis.

F. Luminaire Attachment Provisions: Comply with luminaire manufacturers' mounting requirements. Use stainless-steel fasteners and mounting bolts unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE POLES

1. Ameron
2. Or equal

B. Poles: Comply with ASTM C1089 and manufactured by static-casting method.

1. Shape: Round, tapered.
2. Mounting Provisions: Steel butt flange for bolted mounting to foundation or breakaway support.
3. Finishing: Capped at top and plugged at bottom. Seat each reinforcing strand with epoxy adhesive.
4. Grounding: Continuous copper ground wire cast into pole. Terminate at top of pole.
5. Raceway: Smooth, internal, and not less than 3 inches (76 mm) in diameter.

C. Concrete: Minimum 28-day compressive strength of 7000 psi (48 265 kPa).

D. Cured with wet steam and aged for a minimum of 15 days prior to installation.

E. Reinforcement: Reinforcing bars complying with ASTM A615/A615M.

F. Surface Treatment: Hard, nonporous, and resistant to water, frost, and road and soil chemicals; and shall have a maximum water-absorption rate of 3 percent.

G. Finish Texture: Standard form.

1. Exposed aggregate shall be of type.

H. Fasteners: Stainless steel, size and type as determined by manufacturer. Compatible with poles and standards as well as the substrates to which poles and standards are fastened and shall not cause galvanic action at contact points.

I. Nameplate: Aluminum cast into pole wall at approximately 5 feet (1.5 m) above ground line, listing name of manufacturer, Project identifier, overall height, and approximate weight.

J. Pole Brackets: Comply with ANSI C136.31.

2.3 MOUNTING HARDWARE

A. Anchor Bolts: Manufactured to ASTM F1554, Grade 55, with a minimum yield strength of 55,000 psi (380 000 kPa) or as recommended by manufacturer.

1. Galvanizing: Hot dip galvanized according to ASTM A153, Class C.
2. Bent rods as recommended by manufacturer.
3. Threading: Uniform National Coarse, Class 2A.

B. Nuts: ASTM A563, Grade A, Heavy-Hex.

1. Galvanizing: Hot dip galvanized according to ASTM A153, Class C.
2. Four nuts provided per anchor bolt, shipped with nuts pre-assembled to the anchor bolts.

C. Washers: ASTM F436, Type 1.

1. Galvanizing: Hot dip galvanized according to ASTM A153, Class C.
2. One washer(s) provided per anchor bolt.

2.4 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine poles, luminaire-mounting devices, lowering devices, and pole accessories before installation. Components that are scratched, dented, marred, wet, moisture damaged, or visibly damaged are considered defective.

C. Examine roughing-in for foundation and conduit to verify actual locations of installation.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 POLE FOUNDATION

A. Concrete Pole Foundations: Cast in place, with anchor bolts to match pole-base flange. Structural steel complying with ASTM A36/A36M and hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A123/A123M; and with top-plate and mounting bolts to match pole-base flange and strength required to support pole, luminaire, and accessories. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Division 03.

B. Anchor Bolts: Install plumb using manufacturer-supplied plywood template, uniformly spaced.

3.3 POLE INSTALLATION

A. Alignment: Align pole foundations and poles for optimum directional alignment of luminaires and their mounting provisions on pole.

B. Clearances: Maintain the following minimum horizontal distances of poles from surface and underground features unless otherwise indicated on drawing.

1. Fire Hydrants and Water Piping: 60 inches (1520 mm).
2. Water, Gas, Electric, Communications, and Sewer Lines: 10 feet (3 m).
3. Trees: 15 feet (5 m) from tree trunk.

C. Concrete Pole Foundations: Set anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt templates furnished by pole manufacturer. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing requirements are specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

D. Raise and set pole using web fabric slings (not chain or cable) at locations indicated by manufacturer.

3.4 CORROSION PREVENTION

A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum using insulating fittings or treatment.

B. Steel Conduits: Comply with requirements in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch- (0.254-mm-) thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50-percent overlap.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. Ground Nonmetallic Poles and Support Structures: Comply with requirements in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

1. Install grounding electrode for each pole.
2. Install grounding conductor and conductor protector.
3. Ground metallic components of pole accessories and foundation.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Inspect poles for nicks, mars, dents, scratches, and other damage.
2. System function tests.

END OF SECTION 26 56 13

SECTION 26 51 19
LED INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Surface mount, nonlinear.
   2. Materials.
   3. Luminaire support.

B. Related Requirements:

   1. Section 260923 "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including time switches, photoelectric relays, occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. LED: Light-emitting diode.

F. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

G. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

   1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.

2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
4. Include emergency lighting units, including batteries and chargers.
5. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data.
6. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests IES LM-80.

    a. Manufacturers' Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Product Schedule: For luminaires and lamps. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Luminaires.
2. Suspended ceiling components.
3. Partitions and millwork that penetrate the ceiling or extend to within 12 inches (300 mm) of the plane of the luminaires.
4. Structural members to which equipment and or luminaires will be attached.
5. Initial access modules for acoustical tile, including size and locations.
6. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:

    a. Other luminaires.
    b. Air outlets and inlets.
    c. Sprinklers.
    d. Access panels.

B. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.

C. Seismic Qualification Data: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Product Certificates: For each type of luminaire.

E. Product Test Reports: For each type of luminaire, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

F. Sample warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Lamps: Ten for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
2. Diffusers and Lenses: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
3. Globes and Guards: One for every 20 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications:

1. Luminaire manufacturer's laboratory that is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.

C. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

B. Warranty Period: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance:

1. Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7.
2. Luminaires and lamps shall be labeled vibration and shock resistant.
3. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the luminaire will be fully operational during and after the seismic event."

B. Ambient Temperature: 41 to 104 deg F (5 to 40 deg C).

1. Relative Humidity: Zero to 95 percent.

C. Altitude: Sea level to 1000 feet (300 m).

2.2 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:

a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.
c. CCT and CRI.

C. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.

D. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.

E. California Title 24 compliant.

2.3 CYLINDER.

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Lithonia Lighting; Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc.
2. Crouse Hinds; Eaton Brand
3. Or equal

B. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac.

C. Lamp:

1. Minimum 1000 lm.
2. Minimum allowable efficacy of 80 lm/W.
3. CRI of minimum 80. CCT of 5600 K.
4. Rated lamp life of 50,000 hours to L70.
5. Internal driver.

6. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125-inch (3.175-mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

D. Housings:

1. Stainless Steel housing and heat sink.

E. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Components are designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

F. Diffusers and Globes:

1. Tempered Fresnel glass.
2. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125-inch (3.175-mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

G. With integral mounting provisions.

H. Standards:
1. UL Listing: Listed for hazardous locations.

2.4 SURFACE MOUNT, NONLINEAR

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Lithonia Lighting; Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc.
2. Luminaire LED
3. Or equal

B. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac.

C. Lamp:

1. Minimum 5270 lm.
2. Minimum allowable efficacy of 80 lm/W.
3. CRI of minimum 80. CCT of 4100 K.
4. Rated lamp life of 50,000 hours to L70.
5. Dimmable from 100 percent to zero percent of maximum light output.
6. Internal driver.

7. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125-inch (3.175-mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

D. Housings:

1. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
2. Clear powder-coat finish.
3. With integral mounting provisions.

E. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Components are designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

F. Diffusers and Globes:

1. Prismatic acrylic.
2. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125-inch (3.175-mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

G. Standards:

1. ENERGY STAR certified.
2. RoHS compliant.
3. UL Listing: Listed for damp location.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

2.6 METAL FINISHES

A. Variations in finishes are unacceptable in the same piece. Variations in finishes of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and if they can be and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.7 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before luminaire installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install lamps in each luminaire.

D. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
4. Luminaire-mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and a vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

E. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for wiring connections.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
2. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.

1. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
3. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the Architect.

END OF SECTION 26 51 19

SECTION 26 27 26
WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. GFCI receptacles, 125 V, 20 A.
2. Hazardous (classified) location toggle switches.
3. Toggle switches, 120/277 V, 20A.
4. Wall plates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. AFCI: Arc-fault circuit interrupter.

B. BAS: Building automation system.

C. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

D. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

E. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.

F. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

G. SPD: Surge protective device.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. RoHS compliant.

D. Comply with NEMA WD 1.

E. Device Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Ivoryunless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.

F. Wall Plate Color: For plastic covers, match device color.

G. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES, 125 V, 20 A

A. Duplex GFCI Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

a. Wiring Device-Kellems; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.
b. Or equal

2. Description: Integral GFCI with "Test" and "Reset" buttons and LED indicator light. Two pole, three wire, and self-grounding.
3. Configuration: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R.

4. All devices are to have clamp style side/ back connections for stranded wire only. All receptacles shall be pigtailed out so only one Color wire, a neutral wire, and a ground wire is connected to the back of the receptacles.
5. Standards: Comply with UL 498, UL 943 Class A, and FS W-C-596.

2.3 HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATION SWITCHES

A. Hazardous (Classified) Locations Switches:
1. Class I.

a. Division: 1.
2. Voltage: 250 V ac.
3. Hertz: 60Hz.
4. Amperage: 20 A.
5. Standards: Comply with NEMA FB 11 and UL 1203.

2.4 TOGGLE SWITCHES, 120/277 V, 20 A

A. Single-Pole Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

a. Wiring Device-Kellems; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.
b. Or equal

2. Standards: Comply with UL 20 and FS W-S-896.

2.5 WALL PLATES

A. Single Source: Obtain wall plates from same manufacturer of wiring devices.

B. Single and combination types shall match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes, and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of boxes.
2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall comply with NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:

    a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
    b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
    c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches (152 mm) in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles down, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

H. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. Install non-feed-through GFCI receptacles where protection of downstream receptacles is not required.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each receptacle with panelboard identification and circuit number. Use hot, stamped, or engraved machine printing with black-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.

B. Test Instrument for Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

C. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
2. Test Instrument for Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

D. Tests for Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. Tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault-current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

E. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 26 27 26

SECTION 26 24 16
PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Distribution panelboards.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ATS: Acceptance testing specification.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. GFEP: Ground-fault equipment protection.

D. MCCB: Molded-case circuit breaker.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard.

1. Include materials, switching and overcurrent protective devices, SPDs, accessories, and components indicated.
2. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details.
2. Show tabulations of installed devices with nameplates, conductor termination sizes, equipment features, and ratings.
3. Detail enclosure types including mounting and anchorage, environmental protection, knockouts, corner treatments, covers and doors, gaskets, hinges, and locks.
4. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.

5. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
6. Include evidence of NRTL listing for SPD as installed in panelboard.
7. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
8. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

B. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Keys: Two spares for each type of panelboard cabinet lock.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: ISO 9001 or ISO 9002 certified.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside panelboards; install temporary electric heating (250 W per panelboard) to prevent condensation.

B. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation according to NEMA PB 1.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations:

1. Do not deliver or install panelboards until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above panelboards is complete, and temporary HVAC system

is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

2. Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

    a. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding minus 22 deg F (minus 30 deg C) to plus 104 deg F (plus 40 deg C).
    b. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet (2000 m).

B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:

1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.
2. Altitude not exceeding 6600 feet (2000 m).

C. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify City of San Diego Resident Engineer no fewer than 14 days in advance of proposed interruption of electric service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without City of San Diego Resident Engineer's written permission.
3. Comply with NFPA 70E.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace panelboards that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Panelboard Warranty Period: 24 months from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PANELBOARDS AND LOAD CENTERS COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Fabricate and test panelboards according to IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces.

B. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for panelboards including clearances between panelboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

E. Comply with NFPA 70.

F. Enclosures: Surface-mounted, dead-front cabinets.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

    a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
    b. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

2. Height: 84 inches (2.13 m) maximum.
3. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware.
4. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware.
5. Finishes:

    a. Panels and Trim: galvanized steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
    b. Back Boxes: Galvanized steel.
    c. Fungus Proofing: Permanent fungicidal treatment for overcurrent protective devices and other components.

G. Incoming Mains:

1. Location: Bottom.
2. Main Breaker: As shown in electrical drawing panel schedule.

H. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.

    a. Plating shall run entire length of bus.
    b. Bus shall be fully rated the entire length.

2. Interiors shall be factory assembled into a unit. Replacing switching and protective devices shall not disturb adjacent units or require removing the main bus connectors.
3. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.
4. Full-Sized Neutral: Equipped with full-capacity bonding strap for service entrance applications. Mount electrically isolated from enclosure. Do not mount neutral bus in gutter.

I. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Terminations shall allow use of 75 deg C rated conductors without derating.
3. Size: Lugs suitable for indicated conductor sizes, with additional gutter space, if required, for larger conductors.

4. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type, with a lug on the neutral bar for each pole in the panelboard.
5. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type, with a lug on the bar for each pole in the panelboard.

J. Future Devices: Panelboards or load centers shall have mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

K. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals. Assembly listed by an NRTL for 100 percent interrupting capacity.

1. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated 240 V or less shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 10,000 A rms symmetrical.
2. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated above 240 V and less than 600 V shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 14,000 A rms symmetrical.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Panelboards shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

2.3 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Eaton.
2. Schneider Electric USA (Square D).
3. Siemens Industry, Inc., Energy Management Division.

B. MCCB: Comply with UL 489, with [**series-connected rating**] [**interrupting capacity**] to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers:

   a. Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads.
   b. Instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.
2. MCCB Features and Accessories:

   a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
   b. Breaker handle indicates tripped status.
   c. UL listed for reverse connection without restrictive line or load ratings.
   d. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.

e. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and HID lighting circuits.

2.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Panelboard Label: Manufacturer's name and trademark, voltage, amperage, number of phases, and number of poles shall be located on the interior of the panelboard door.

B. Breaker Labels: Faceplate shall list current rating, UL and IEC certification standards, and AIC rating.

C. Circuit Directory: Computer-generated circuit directory mounted inside panelboard door with transparent plastic protective cover.

1. Circuit directory shall identify specific purpose with detail sufficient to distinguish it from all other circuits.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify actual conditions with field measurements prior to ordering panelboards to verify that equipment fits in allocated space in, and comply with, minimum required clearances specified in NFPA 70.

B. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards according to NEMA PB 1.1.

C. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged, rusted, or have been subjected to water saturation.

D. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Comply with NECA 1.

C. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.

D. Equipment Mounting:
   1. Attach panelboard to the vertical finished or structural surface behind the panelboard.
   2. Comply with requirements for seismic control devices.

E. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from panelboards.

F. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box.

G. Make grounding connections and bond neutral for services and separately derived systems to ground. Make connections to grounding electrodes, separate grounds for isolated ground bars, and connections to separate ground bars.

H. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; install warning signs complying with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Handwritten directories are not acceptable. Install directory inside panelboard door.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in power panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

   1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
   2. Test continuity of each circuit.

C. Tests and Inspections:

   1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test for low-voltage air circuit breakers stated in NETA ATS, Paragraph 7.6 Circuit Breakers.
   2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

D. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results, with comparisons of the two scans. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 26 24 16

SECTION 26 22 13
LOW-VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes distribution, dry-type transformers with a nominal primary and secondary rating of 600 V and less, with capacities up to 1500 kVA.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each type and size of transformer.
2. Include rated nameplate data, capacities, weights, dimensions, minimum clearances, installed devices and features, and performance for each type and size of transformer.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

B. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates, for transformers, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

4. Certification: Indicate that equipment meets equipment seismic requirements.

C. Source quality-control reports.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For transformers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Accredited by NETA.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inspection: On receipt, inspect for and note any shipping damage to packaging and transformer.

1. If manufacturer packaging is removed for inspection, and transformer will be stored after inspection, re-package transformer using original or new packaging materials that provide protection equivalent to manufacturer's packaging.

B. Storage: Store in a warm, dry, and temperature-stable location in original shipping packaging.

C. Handling: Follow manufacturer's instructions for lifting and transporting transformers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Acme Electric Corporation.
2. Eaton.
3. Federal Pacific.
4. MGM Transformer Company.
5. Schneider Electric USA (Square D).
6. Siemens Industry, Inc., Energy Management Division.
7. Sola/Hevi-Duty; Emerson Electric Co.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each transformer type from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Transformers shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the transformer will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the transformer will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2.3 GENERAL TRANSFORMER REQUIREMENTS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested, air-cooled units for 60-Hz service.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.

C. Transformers Rated 15 kVA and Larger:

1. Comply with 10 CFR 431 (DOE 2016) efficiency levels.
2. Marked as compliant with DOE 2016 efficiency levels by an NRTL.

D. Shipping Restraints: Paint or otherwise color-code bolts, wedges, blocks, and other restraints that are to be removed after installation and before energizing. Use fluorescent colors that are easily identifiable inside the transformer enclosure.

2.4 DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS

A. Comply with NFPA 70, and list and label as complying with UL 1561.

B. Provide transformers that are constructed to withstand seismic forces specified in Section 260548.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

C. Cores: Electrical grade, non-aging silicon steel with high permeability and low hysteresis losses.

1. One leg per phase.
2. Core volume shall allow efficient transformer operation at 10 percent above the nominal tap voltage.
3. Grounded to enclosure.

D. Coils: Continuous windings without splices except for taps.

1. Coil Material: Aluminum.
2. Internal Coil Connections: Brazed or pressure type.
3. Terminal Connections: Welded.

E. Encapsulation: Transformers smaller than 30 kVA shall have core and coils completely resin encapsulated.

F. Enclosure: Ventilated.

1. NEMA 250, Type 2: Core and coil shall be encapsulated within resin compound using a vacuum-pressure impregnation process to seal out moisture and air.
2. KVA Ratings: Based on convection cooling only and not relying on auxiliary fans.
3. Wiring Compartment: Sized for conduit entry and wiring installation.
4. Finish: Comply with NEMA 250.

a. Finish Color: Gray weather-resistant enamel.

G. Taps for Transformers 7.5 to 24 kVA: One 5 percent tap above and one 5 percent tap below normal full capacity.

H. Insulation Class, Smaller Than 30 kVA: 180 deg C, UL-component-recognized insulation system with a maximum of 115 deg C rise above 40 deg C ambient temperature.

I. Grounding: Provide ground-bar kit or a ground bar installed on the inside of the transformer enclosure.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Nameplates: Engraved, laminated-acrylic or melamine plastic signs for each distribution transformer, mounted with corrosion-resistant screws. Nameplates and label products are specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test and inspect transformers according to IEEE C57.12.01 and IEEE C57.12.91.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions for compliance with enclosure- and ambient-temperature requirements for each transformer.

B. Verify that field measurements are as needed to maintain working clearances required by NFPA 70 and manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Examine walls, floors, roofs, and concrete bases for suitable mounting conditions where transformers will be installed.

D. Verify that ground connections are in place and requirements in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems" have been met. Maximum ground resistance shall be 5 ohms at location of transformer.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Secure transformer to concrete base according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Secure covers to enclosure and tighten all bolts to manufacturer-recommended torques to reduce noise generation.

C. Remove shipping bolts, blocking, and wedges.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

C. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

D. Provide flexible connections at all conduit and conductor terminations and supports to eliminate sound and vibration transmission to the building structure.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Small (Up to 167-kVA Single-Phase or 500-kVA Three-Phase) Dry-Type Transformer Field Tests:

1. Visual and Mechanical Inspection.

    a. Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
    b. Inspect anchorage, alignment, and grounding.
    c. Verify that resilient mounts are free and that any shipping brackets have been removed.
    d. Verify the unit is clean.
    e. Perform specific inspections and mechanical tests recommended by manufacturer.
    f. Verify that as-left tap connections are as specified.

2. Electrical Tests:
    a. Verify correct secondary voltage, phase-to-phase and phase-to-neutral, after energization and prior to loading.

C. Remove and replace units that do not pass tests or inspections and retest as specified above.

D. Test Labeling: On completion of satisfactory testing of each unit, attach a dated and signed "Satisfactory Test" label to tested component.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Record transformer secondary voltage at each unit for at least 48 hours of typical occupancy period. Adjust transformer taps to provide optimum voltage conditions at secondary terminals. Optimum is defined as not exceeding nameplate voltage plus 5 percent and not being lower than nameplate voltage minus 3 percent at maximum load conditions. Submit recording and tap settings as test results.

B. Output Settings Report: Prepare a written report recording output voltages and tap settings.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Vacuum dirt and debris; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning.

END OF SECTION 26 22 13

SECTION 26 09 23
LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Central Management System - The System shall utilize a Central Management System that is hosted by the system provider or specified hosting partner location.
2. Backhaul Communication Network - The System shall utilize a Backhaul Communication Network specified by the City and approved by the Vendor.
3. Field Devices.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
1. Include data features, accessories, and finishes.
2. Include physical description and dimensions of devices.
3. Wiring diagrams for power, control, and signal wiring.
4. Light Grid Node devices – remote outdoor wireless control system.
5. Light Grid Gateway – remote monitoring and control, utility grade energy measurement.

B. Shop Drawings: Show installation details for field devices and control system.

1. Interconnection diagrams showing field-installed wiring.
2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of lighting control device to include in operation, and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CENTRAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

A. Physical Features and Requirements.

1. The Central Management System will display screen images depicting the following features and functions, as applicable:

   a. Map Data.
   b. Satellite Image Data.
   c. Control Point location.
   d. Control Point equipment type (i.e. luminaire type).
   e. Controller and Gateway status (i.e. online, online reporting error, offline).
   f. Luminaire status (On, Off).
   g. Luminaire Dimmed State.
   h. Luminaire Location via controller integrated GPS receiver.

2. The Central Management System shall be accessible to individual users only by name and password.

3. The Central Management System shall be capable of restricting user access to specific functions. At a minimum, these functions shall include the following:

   a. Creating and managing users and groups.
   b. Configuration.
   c. Monitoring.
   d. Control.
   e. Basic report generation.

4. The Central Management System shall be accessible through a handheld mobile device via a WEB BROWSER.

5. All asset data shall be stored on the Central Management System.

6. The Central Management System shall be capable of storing the following asset information for all Control Points:

   a. Pole number.
   b. Pole type.
   c. Pole GPS location
   d. Pole grouping.
   e. Luminaire make and model.
   f. Luminaire nominal input voltage.
   g. Luminaire power requirement (wattage).
   h. Luminaire installation date.
   i. Utility billing account number.

7. The Central Management System shall store all remote monitoring data for a period needed to operate the system.

B. Logical Features and Requirements

1. The Central Management System shall ensure secure communication between itself and all Field Devices by logically enabling security features inherent to the underlying communications protocols.
2. The Central Management System shall be capable of detecting communication failures between Field Devices and the Central Management System.
3. The Central Management System shall be capable of delivering Field Device firmware upgrades over the Backhaul Communication Network.
4. The Central Management System shall be capable of remotely monitoring Field Device performance, in order to identify and report exceptions.

C. Power Trimming

1. All controllers shall continuously adjust the load consumption with 2% of the user defined target over the full temperature range.
2. All controllers shall utilize a power change ramp rate of 1 second per 1% of total load wattage change.
3. All controllers shall support Lumen Maintenance and Constant Light output over the life of the load (default is L70).

D. Management Features and Requirements

1. The Central Management System shall be capable of RETRIEVING and STORING the following online Control Point parameters:

    a. Controller status (Online, Offline, Warnings, Errors).
    b. Luminaire status (ON, OF, Dimmed State, Warnings, Errors).
    c. Average input voltage (RMS) in ON state.
    d. Average input current (mA) in ON state.
    e. Average input power (W) in ON state.
    f. Average input power factor in ON state.
    g. Cumulative ON state time (minutes).
    h. Cumulative energy consumption (kWh).
    i. Actual GPS location via Controller integrated GPS receiver.
    j. Temperature.

2. The Central Management System shall be capable programming the online Control Point parameter Reporting Frequency for ALL Control Points.
3. The Central Management System shall be capable of programming the online Control Point parameter Reporting Frequency for A SINGLE Control Point.
4. The Central Management System shall be capable of defining Luminaire groups.
5. The Central Management System shall be capable of Manual Control, whereby the ON/OFF and DIMMED state of a single Luminaire or group of Luminaires is modified in response to commands created by the Central Management System.

6. The Central Management System shall be capable of creating programs for Scheduled Control, whereby the ON/OFF and DIMMED state of a single Luminaire or a group of Luminaires is modified according to a predefined schedule.
7. The Central Management System shall be capable of creating programs for Scheduled Control containing a minimum of 6 times/events per day.
8. The Central Management System shall be capable of creating programs for Scheduled Control that is time-based, whereby Controllers modify Luminaire operation when a specific time in the schedule occurs, or event-based, whereby Controllers modify Luminaire operation when the next event in the schedule occurs.
9. The Central Management System shall be capable of creating programs for time-based Scheduled Control that are defined:

    a. On a daily recurring basis.
    b. On a weekday recurring basis.
    c. On a weekend recurring basis.

10. Field Devices shall be capable of true input power control, whereby the Luminaire DIMMED state is actuated to achieve to a desired true input power (percent relative watts).
11. The Central Management System shall be capable of creating programs for automatically maintaining constant Luminaire light output (lumens) over time by compensating for Luminaire lumen depreciation.
12. The Central Management System shall be capable or comparing all reported Control Point parameters with optional pre-defined maximum and minimum thresholds, and generating error messages in real-time (based on reported data availability) for any condition that violates a specified threshold a specified number (1 or more) of times.
13. The Central Management System shall be capable of creating Remote Monitoring reports:

    a. Based on the generation of an error message.
    b. Based on a schedule.

14. The Central Management System shall be capable of creating pre-defined Remote Monitoring reports containing:

    a. Instances of communication loss between Field Devices and the Central Management System.
    b. Control points with error conditions, sorted by error type and/or Electrical Service Point location.
    c. Energy Consumption Data for individual Luminaries and/or groups of Luminaires.

15. The Central Management System shall be capable of creating customized Remote Monitoring reports.
16. The Central Management System shall be capable generating Notifications, whereby specified Remote Monitoring reports (pre-defined or customized) are sent to assigned users and/or user groups via text message (SMS) and/or email.

2.2 FIELD DEVICES

A. Physical Features and Requirements

1. Field Devices shall be capable of normal operation over an ambient temperature range of-40 degrees C to 50 degrees C (cold environment).
2. Field Devices installed external to luminaires shall be rated IP54 and allow any moisture to drain without effecting operation. The Gateway housing shall be rated IP66.
3. Field Devices shall operate from the following input voltage (nominal ±10%) 120-277 AC RMS (For LED Post TOP Luminaire and 347V-480V for LED sports lighting).
4. The peak power requirement of will be less than Controller 2W, Gateway 3W.
5. Controllers shall be integrated (mechanically and electrically connected) at Control Points External to Luminaires, using a NEMA C136.41 standard polarized twist-lock receptacle for both electrical and dimming control signal connectivity.
6. Controllers shall be capable of actuating the status (ON state, OFF state) of Luminaires.
7. Controllers shall be capable of actuating a Luminaire OFF state that results in a ZERO watt power requirement for the Luminaire. It is understood that the Controller will require power to remain online.
8. Controllers shall be capable of actuating a Luminaire DIMMED state by creating A 0-10V control signal.
9. Actuated changes to Luminaire DIMMED states by Controllers shall occur at the following rate at a user of 1% change per second.
10. Controllers shall be capable or measuring instantaneous true input power, input voltage (RMS), input current and power factor.
11. True input power, input voltage (RMS), input current and power factor shall be measured, at each Control Point for the combined system of the Luminaire AND the Controller.
12. Each Controller shall be capable physically monitoring or measuring the following parameters:

    a. Nominal sunrise and sunset times (via integrated photo detector).
    b. GPS Location (via integrated GPS receiver).
    c. Temperature.

13. Field Devices shall be capable of logging cumulative hours in the ON state for each Control Point.
14. Field Devices shall be capable of logging cumulative energy consumption at each Control Point.
15. During Offline Operation, Field Devices shall be capable of monitoring and STORING the following offline TIME-STAMPED Control Point parameters:

    a. Controller status (Online, Offline, Warnings, Errors).
    b. Luminaire status (ON, OFF, Dimmed State, Warnings, Errors).
    c. Cumulative ON state time (minutes).
    d. Cumulative energy consumption (kWh).

16. During Offline Operation Field Devices shall be capable of STORING measurements of voltage, current, power, power factor, energy (KWH) and ON time. Frequency and the number of days to be stored are user configurable.

B. Logical Features and Requirements

1. During Online Operation, Field Devices shall be capable of monitoring and REPORTING the following online Control Point parameters:

    a. Controller status (Online, Offline, Warnings, Errors).
    b. Luminaire status (ON, OF, Dimmed State, Warnings, Errors).
    c. Average input voltage (RMS) in ON state.
    d. Average input current (mA) in ON state.
    e. Average input power (W) in ON state.
    f. Average input power factor in ON state.
    g. Cumulative ON state time (minutes).
    h. Cumulative energy consumption (kWh).
    i. Driver status (Warnings, Errors).
    j. Ambient light (via integrated photoelectric sensor).
    k. GPS location (via integrate GPS receiver).
    l. Temperature internal to Controller.

2. Field Devices shall respond to any single command received from the Backhaul Communication Network in less than 60 seconds.
3. Field Devices shall automatically REPORT all data STORED during Offline Operation once Online Operation is restored.

C. Control Features and Requirements

1. Field Devices shall be capable of controlling a single Luminaire or groups of Luminaires (contactors may be required if total load exceeds 450W).
2. Changes in the ON/OFF or DIMMED states to groups of Luminaires shall be staggered to limit the inrush current through other electrical components (e.g. contactors, relays, circuit breakers) on the Luminaire group electrical circuit.
3. Field Devices shall be capable of Manual Control, whereby the ON/OFF and DIMMED state of a single Luminaire or group of Luminaires is modified in response to commands from the Central Management System.
4. Field Devices shall be capable of Scheduled Control, whereby the ON/OFF and DIMMED state of a single Luminaire or group of Luminaires is modified according to a predefined schedule.
5. Field Devices shall be capable of Scheduled Control that is defined for a minimum of 2 times/events per day).
6. Field Devices shall be capable of Scheduled Control that is either time-based, whereby Controllers modify Luminaire operation when a specific time in the schedule occurs, or event-based, whereby Controllers modify Luminaire operation when the next event in the schedule occurs.
7. Field Devices shall be capable of time-based Scheduled Control that is defined:

    a. On a weekday recurring basis.
    b. On a weekend recurring basis.

8. Field Devices shall be capable of Adaptive Control, whereby the ON/OFF and DIMMED state of a single Luminaire or a group of Luminaires is modified in response to dynamic inputs from integral sensors or the Central Management System.

9. During Offline Operation Field Devices shall be capable of maintaining Luminaire control by Continuing to operate according to the most recently programmed Scheduled Control or a default Scheduled Control if one has not yet been programmed.
10. Field Devices shall be capable of true input power control, whereby the Luminaire DIMMED state is actuated to achieve to a desired true input power (percent relative watts).

D. Energy Metering and Billing Transfer

1. All controllers shall contain a metrology subsystems that complies to ANSI 12.20 0.5% Metering Accuracy Class.
2. The Control shall in all cases report the combined total of all energy consumed by both the controller and the load.
3. Energy Metering shall start within 3 seconds of power being applied to the controller.
4. Power Outage recovery events shall not result in more than 3 seconds of unmetered energy consumption.
5. The System shall export energy consumption for each controller at a minimum of once every 24 hours.
6. The system shall report that total energy consumption in 15 minute intervals that shall end on the ¼ hour GMT (IE 00:15:30:45).
7. All Data shall be formatted and transferred in accordance to the US DOE Green Button Data Formatting Standard.

E. Wireless Mesh

1. The Wireless Lighting Control System Shall: Utilize Licence free 915 MHz spectrum to minimise interference and increases range compared to 2400 MHz spectrum in all cases provide a wireless connection to all other controllers or gateways within 500 meters free from obstacles.
2. Transmit using a randomly selected channel from a group of a minimum of 50 discrete channels to minimise interference.
3. Comply with all IEEE 802315 g PHY communication standard requirements.
4. Comply with all IETF 6 Low PAN communication Standard Requirements.
5. Utilise a self-forming and self-restoring mesh communications protocol.

F. Security

1. All System components shall be assigned a unique permanent serial number by the manufacturer (MAC Address).
2. All System components will only use a system wide unique IPV6 address reference, no dynamic address schemes.
3. All Wireless connection will utilise a unique 128 bit ECC encryption key 256 bit Certificate Authority registered authentication key.
4. All wired connections will utilize a unique 256 bit encryption key and 256 bid Certificate Authority registered authentication key.
5. All encryption & authentication keys will be wirelessly revocable & updateable by the user should they be compromised.

2.3 SOFTWARE

A. Platform Architecture

1. Supports multiple developer frameworks and an ecosystem of application services to build, test, deploy, and, scale applications such as: Future Intelligent City Devices such as Gun Shot Detection, Motion Detection, Environmental Monitoring & Analysis, Video Surveillance, Traffic Analysis, Traffic Optimization, Vibration Detection, and Parking Optimization.
2. Availability of a self-service portal where developers can access specialized services intended for use in Industrial Internet applications.
3. Supports Time Series Data Storage.
4. Supports Blob Data Storage.
5. Supports Relational Database Storage.
6. Microservices Based.
7. Context Based User Interface - Providing right information to the right user at the right time.
8. Supports Predictive and Operational Analytics.

B. File and Data Transfer

1. Ability to push data to the cloud by streaming batching or by uploading a file.

C. Store and Forward

1. Ability to manage intermittent connectivity by collecting and storing data locally and then forwarding to the cloud once connectivity is reestablished.

D. Local Data Store and Access

1. Capability to store data locally in the intelligent node for local access by say a service technician.

E. Sensor Data Aggregation

1. Ability to integrate data from multiple sensors and then push an aggregated data gathered from all of the sensors to Cloud.

F. Edge Analytics

1. Capability to run the computational algorithms directly on the data that is streaming of the Intelligent Node.

G. Certificate Management

1. End-to-end security using certificate management.

H. Device Positioning

1. Auto registration and provisioning of Intelligent Nodes for further management and software upgrades.

I. Device Decommissioning

1. Ability to Notify the Cloud/CMS when an Intelligent is offline and no longer needs to be managed.

J. Configuration Management

1. Ability to remotely configure the Intelligent Node and the track configuration changes over the lifetime of the Node.

2.4 RATED LIFE & RELIABILITY

A. The rated life of all Field Devices shall be 15 years or more at an ambient temperature of 25 degrees Celsius.

B. The Vendor shall report the reliability of the Field Devices, as measured by Mean Time between Failures (MTBF) according to Telcordia SR-332.

2.5 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Power Wiring to Supply Side of Remote-Control Power Sources: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables".

2.6 COMPONENT WARRANTY

A. Warranty Period

1. Hardware

a. All components shall be covered by a single-source written replacement warranty covering material and workmanship for a period of TEN (10) year.

2. Software & Firmware

a. All software and firmware shall be covered by a written replacement warranty covering material and workmanship for a period of TWO (2) year.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FIELD DEVICE INSTALLATION

A. Install all field devices required to provide a complete outdoor wireless control system of pedestrian post top luminaires and skate park sports lighting.

3.2 CENTRAL MANAGEMENT INSTALLATION

A. Install all hardware and software required to provide a complete outdoor wireless control system.

3.3 COMPONENT INSTALLATION

A. Responsibility

1. All Components shall be installed by the Vendor or their 3rd Party representative.

B. Requirements

1. All hardware, software and firmware necessary for installation, operation and management of all Components shall be provided.

C. Vendor Services

1. ALL Components shall be installed by the Vendor or their 3rd Party representative:

a. The Vendor shall provide all pertinent installation and start up instructions and manuals in Portable Document Format (PDF).
b. The Vendor or a manufacturer-qualified representative shall provide installation support in person, or Via telephone and/or the internet.
c. The Vendor shall provide installation training.
d. The Vendor and Resident Engineer shall jointly perform an installation audit.

3.4 WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Wiring Method: Comply with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables." Minimum conduit size is 1/2 inch (13 mm).

B. Wiring within Enclosures: Comply with NECA 1. Separate power-limited and nonpower-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

D. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes; terminal cabinets; and equipment enclosures.

3.5 SYTEM START UP

A. Responsibility

1. The System Start up shall be performed by the Vendor in conjunction with the City or their 3rd Party representative and supported by the vendor. REQUIREMENTS:

a. The Wireless communications shall be automatically established and optimized without the use of any form of “in field” programing. The use of field programing electronic tools/computes will not be required during the installation. The physical location of each controller shall be automatically transmitted to the CMS without any in field program requirements.
b. The System shall be examined for any hardware, software, or firmware incompatibilities or errors that occurred during Installation.
c. The Configuration period shall begin immediately following the completion of installation, successful Start-Up, and Successful demonstration of all System functions and capabilities.
d. The Configuration period shall include a trial period comprised of 30 consecutive calendar days of System operation. The trial will not start until the system has reached "substantial completion", been signed off by the Resident Engineer, and has met the specification requirements.
e. Over the course of the trial period, all System functions and capabilities described during Vendor training shall be successfully demonstrated.
f. Over the course of the trial period, all System functions and capabilities shall operate normally for at least ninety-eight Percent (98%) of the time.
g. The Commissioning Period shall end following Resident Engineer acceptance of a successful trial period.

B. Vendor Services

1. Training

a. The Vendor shall provide comprehensive training at the City's facility, covering (at a minimum), Testing and programming, configuration, administration, operation, and troubleshooting of the system. The contractor shall integrate a review of the User’s manual and commissioning materials into City Staff Training.
b. The Vendor training shall be scheduled based on availability of City’s staff.
c. The Vendor shall provide training manuals and all other documentation (i.e. Operations and Maintenance manuals) in Adobe™ Acrobat format.
d. The Vendor shall provide all necessary instructional equipment to be used during the training sessions for training purposes.
e. The Vendor training shall provide instruction using the installed System (not using a remote system or a simulated system), and geared towards new users.
f. The City may elect to record these training sessions for the City’s sole use for future training purposes. The resulting recordings shall be the sole property of the City and for the sole use of the City.
g. The Vendor shall specify the degree of coordination needed with the City's IT staff in regard to communications with existing systems. The System is Setup and Configured by the Vendor or their 3rd Party. The system setup may require a manufacturer or manufacturer-authorized representative to be available during the testing period.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems".

1. Identify controlled circuits wireless field devices controlled with the outdoor lighting control system.
2. Identify circuits or luminaires controlled by photoelectric and occupancy sensors at each sensor.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Operational Test: After installing and after electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper outdoor wireless lighting control system operation.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls field devices, software and equipment.

B. Lighting control devices will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.8 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months from date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting field devices to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

1. For daylighting controls, adjust set points and deadband controls to suit the City's operations.

B. Wireless Control System Maintenance:

1. Responsibility

a. The System shall be maintained by the City or their 3rd party contractor.

2. Vendor Services

a. The System will be maintained by the City or their 3rd Party Representative:
b. The Vendor shall provide comprehensive maintenance training at the City's facility, covering all aspects of The System.
c. The Vendor shall provide hardware and software maintenance and support according to the warranty terms for the duration of the warranty period. Any Maintenance terms shall start following the applicable warranty period.

d. The Vendor shall specify any and all mandatory maintenance required to maintain the terms of the warranty.
e. Software and firmware upgrades, maintenance and support shall be provided for one year at no extra cost.

END OF SECTION 26 09 23

SECTION 26 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Labels.
2. Tapes and stencils.
3. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for electrical identification products.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with ASME A13.1 and IEEE C2.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

2.2 COLOR AND LEGEND REQUIREMENTS

A. Raceways and Cables Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less:

1. Black letters on an orange field.
2. Legend: Indicate voltage and system or service type.

B. Color-Coding for Phase- and Voltage-Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded feeder and branch-circuit conductors.

1. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit.
2. Colors for 240-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Black.
b. Phase B: Red.

3. Color for Neutral: White.
4. Color for Equipment Grounds: Green.

C. Warning labels and signs shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES (915 MM)."

D. Equipment Identification Labels:

1. Black letters on a white field.

2.3 LABELS

A. Vinyl Wraparound Labels: Preprinted, flexible labels laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound clear adhesive tape for securing label ends.

2.4 TAPES AND STENCILS

A. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; not less than 3 mils (0.08 mm) thick by 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50 mm) wide; compounded for outdoor use.

C. Underground-Line Warning Tape:

1. Tape:

a. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical utility lines.

b. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.
c. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert and not subject to degradation when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.

2. Color and Printing:

a. Comply with ANSI Z535.1, ANSI Z535.2, ANSI Z535.3, ANSI Z535.4, and ANSI Z535.5.
b. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: "ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE".

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

B. Label outside of all cover plates of wiring devices and junction boxes with circuit and panel number. Each branch circuit device cover plate will be labeled (engraved or silk screen) to indicate the branch circuit and panel number. Devices will include, but not be limited to, the following: toggle switches, dimmer switches and receptacle.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Before applying electrical identification products, clean substrates of substances that could impair bond, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification product.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Verify and coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

C. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

D. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual.

E. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

F. Install signs with approved legend to facilitate proper identification, operation, and maintenance of electrical systems and connected items.

G. System Identification for Raceways and Cables under 600 V: Identification shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place identification of two-color markings in contact, side by side.

1. Secure tight to surface of conductor, cable, or raceway.

H. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels, signs, and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

I. Accessible Fittings for Raceways: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with the wiring system legend and system voltage.

J. Vinyl Wraparound Labels:

1. Secure tight to surface of raceway or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.
2. Attach labels that are not self-adhesive type with clear vinyl tape, with adhesive appropriate to the location and substrate.

K. Underground Line Warning Tape:

1. During backfilling of trenches, install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above cable or raceway at 6 to 8 inches (150 to 200 mm) below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench exceeds 16 inches (400 mm) overall.

L. Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:

1. Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high sign; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches (50 mm) high.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment. Install access doors or panels to provide view of identifying devices.

B. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, pull points, and locations of high visibility. Identify by system and circuit designation.

C. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use vinyl wraparound labels or self-adhesive vinyl tape to identify the phase.

D. Locations of Underground Lines: Underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical-fiber cable.

E. Instructional Signs: Self-adhesive labels, including the color code for grounded and ungrounded conductors.

F. Equipment Identification Labels:

1. Indoor Equipment: Laminated acrylic or melamine plastic sign.
2. Outdoor Equipment: Laminated acrylic or melamine sign.
3. Equipment to Be Labeled:

    a. Panelboards: Typewritten directory of circuits in the location provided by panelboard manufacturer. Panelboard identification shall be in the form of a engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
    b. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
    c. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
    d. Transformers: Label that includes tag designation indicated on Drawings for the transformer, feeder, and panelboards or equipment supplied by the secondary.
    e. Enclosed switches.
    f. Enclosed controllers.

END OF SECTION 26 05 53

SECTION 26 05 43
UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Rigid nonmetallic duct.
   2. Duct accessories.
   3. Precast concrete handholes.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Direct Buried: Duct or a duct bank that is buried in the ground, without any additional casing materials such as concrete.

B. Duct: A single duct or multiple ducts. Duct may be either installed singly or as component of a duct bank.

C. Duct Bank:

   1. Two or more ducts installed in parallel, with or without additional casing materials.
   2. Multiple duct banks.

D. GRC: Galvanized rigid (steel) conduit.

E. Trafficways: Locations where vehicular or pedestrian traffic is a normal course of events.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

   1. Include duct-bank materials, including spacers and miscellaneous components.
   2. Include duct, conduits, and their accessories, including elbows, end bells, bends, fittings, and solvent cement.
   3. Include accessories for manholes, handholes, boxes.
   4. Include underground-line warning tape.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: For duct and duct bank. Show duct profiles and coordination with other utilities and underground structures.

1. Include plans and sections, drawn to scale, and show bends and locations of expansion fittings.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency responsible for testing nonconcrete handholes and boxes.

C. Product Certificates: For concrete and steel used in precast concrete handholes, as required by ASTM C858.

D. Source quality-control reports.

E. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions, and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify City of San Diego Resident Engineer no fewer than 14 days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without City of San Diego Resident Engineer's written permission.

B. Ground Water: Assume ground-water level is at grade level unless a lower water table is noted on Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RIGID NONMETALLIC DUCT

A. Underground Plastic Utilities Duct: Type EPC-40-PVC RNC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651, with matching fittings complying with NEMA TC 3 by same manufacturer as duct.

B. <Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. ARNCO Corp.

2. Cantex Inc.
3. Condux International, Inc.
4. IPEX USA LLC.
5. Manhattan/CDT.
6. National Pipe & Plastics.

C. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Solvents and Adhesives: As recommended by conduit manufacturer.

2.2 DUCT ACCESSORIES

A. Duct Spacers: Factory-fabricated, rigid, PVC interlocking spacers; sized for type and size of duct with which used, and selected to provide minimum duct spacing indicated while supporting duct during concreting or backfilling.

B. Underground-Line Warning Tape: Comply with requirements for underground-line warning tape specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.3 PRECAST CONCRETE HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Description: Factory-fabricated, reinforced-concrete, monolithically poured walls and bottom unless open-bottom enclosures are indicated. Frame and cover shall form top of enclosure and shall have load rating consistent with that of handhole or box.

B. <Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Christy Concrete Products.
2. Oldcastle Precast, Inc.
3. Utility Concrete Products, LLC.
4. Utility Vault Co.

C. Comply with ASTM C858 for design and manufacturing processes.

D. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof steel frame, with steel cover with recessed cover hook eyes and tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing bolts.

E. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.

F. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, as indicated for each service.

G. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have integral closed bottom unless otherwise indicated.

H. Extensions and Slabs: Designed to mate with bottom of enclosure. Same material as enclosure.

1. Extension shall provide increased depth of 12 inches (300 mm).
2. Slab: Same dimensions as bottom of enclosure, and arranged to provide closure.

I. Joint Sealant: Asphaltic-butyl material with adhesion, cohesion, flexibility, and durability properties necessary to withstand maximum hydrostatic pressures at the installation location with the ground-water level at grade.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test and inspect precast concrete utility structures according to ASTM C1037.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of duct, duct bank, manholes, handholes, and boxes with final arrangement of other utilities, site grading, and surface features as determined in the field. Notify Architect if there is a conflict between areas of excavation and existing structures or archaeological sites to remain.

B. Coordinate elevations of duct and duct-bank entrances into manholes, handholes, and boxes with final locations and profiles of duct and duct banks, as determined by coordination with other utilities, underground obstructions, and surface features. Revise locations and elevations as required to suit field conditions and to ensure that duct and duct bank will drain to manholes and handholes, and as approved by Architect.

C. Clear and grub vegetation to be removed, and protect vegetation to remain according to Section 700 of the White Book. Remove and stockpile topsoil for reapplication according to 700 of the White Book."

3.2 UNDERGROUND DUCT APPLICATION

A. Duct for Electrical Feeders 600 V and Less: Type EPC-40-PVC RNC, direct-buried unless otherwise indicated.

B. Duct for Electrical Branch Circuits: Type EPC-40-PVC RNC, direct-buried unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 EARTHWORK

A. Excavation and Backfill: Comply with Section 700 of the White Book, but do not use heavy-duty, hydraulic-operated, compaction equipment.

B. Restore surface features at areas disturbed by excavation and re-establish original grades unless otherwise indicated. Replace removed sod immediately after backfilling is completed.

C. Restore areas disturbed by trenching, storing of dirt, cable laying, and other work. Restore vegetation and include necessary top soiling, fertilizing, liming, seeding, sodding, sprigging, and mulching. Comply with the Greenbook PART 8 “Landscape and Irrigation” S.

3.4 DUCT AND DUCT-BANK INSTALLATION

A. Install duct according to NEMA TCB 2.

B. Slope: Pitch duct a minimum slope of 1:300 down toward manholes and handholes and away from buildings and equipment. Slope duct from a high point between two manholes, to drain in both directions.

C. Curves and Bends: Use 5-degree angle couplings for small changes in direction. Use manufactured long sweep bends with a minimum radius of 48 inches (1200 mm), both horizontally and vertically, at other locations unless otherwise indicated.

D. Joints: Use solvent-cemented joints in duct and fittings and make watertight according to manufacturer's written instructions. Stagger couplings so those of adjacent duct do not lie in same plane.

E. Installation Adjacent to High-Temperature Steam Lines: Where duct is installed parallel to underground steam lines, perform calculations showing the duct will not be subject to environmental temperatures above 40 deg C. Where environmental temperatures are calculated to rise above 40 deg C, and anywhere the duct crosses above an underground steam line, install insulation blankets listed for direct burial to isolate the duct bank from the steam line.

F. Building Wall Penetrations: Make a transition from underground duct to GRC at least 10 feet (3 m) outside the building wall, without reducing duct line slope away from the building and without forming a trap in the line. Use fittings manufactured for RNC-to-GRC transition.

G. Sealing: Provide temporary closure at terminations of duct with pulled cables. Seal spare duct at terminations. Use sealing compound and plugs to withstand at least 15-psig (1.03-MPa) hydrostatic pressure.

H. Pulling Cord: Install 200-lbf- (1000-N-) test nylon cord in empty ducts.

I. Direct-Buried Duct and Duct Bank:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for duct. Comply with requirements in Section 700 of the White Book for preparation of trench bottoms for pipes less than 6 inches (150 mm) in nominal diameter.
2. Depth: Install top of duct at least 36 inches (900 mm) below finished grade unless otherwise indicated.
3. Support ducts on duct spacers coordinated with duct size, duct spacing, and outdoor temperature.
4. Spacer Installation: Place spacers close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of duct, with not less than five spacers per 20 feet (6 m) of duct. Place spacers within 24 inches (600 mm) of duct ends. Stagger spacers approximately 6 inches (150 mm) between tiers. Secure spacers to

earth and to ducts to prevent displacement during backfill. Tie entire assembly together using fabric straps; do not use tie wires or reinforcing steel that may form conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.

5. Install duct with a minimum of 3 inches (75 mm) between ducts for like services and 6 inches (150 mm) between power and communications duct.
6. Elbows: Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups, at building entrances, and at changes of direction in duct direction unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout length of elbow.
7. Install manufactured GRC elbows for stub-ups, at building entrances, and at changes of direction in duct.

    a. Couple RNC duct to GRC with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches (75 mm) of concrete.
    b. Stub-ups to Outdoor Equipment: Extend concrete-encased GRC horizontally a minimum of 60 inches (1500 mm) from edge of base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

8. After installing first tier of duct, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point and work toward end of duct run, leaving ducts at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Repeat procedure after placing each tier. After placing last tier, hand place backfill to 4 inches (100 mm) over duct and hand tamp. Firmly tamp backfill around ducts to provide maximum supporting strength. Use hand tamper only. After placing controlled backfill over final tier, make final duct connections at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction. Comply with requirements in Section 700 of the White Book for installation of backfill materials.

    a. Place minimum 3 inches (75 mm) of sand as a bed for duct. Place sand to a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) above top level of duct.
    b. Place minimum 6 inches (150 mm) of engineered fill above concrete encasement of duct.

J. Underground-Line Warning Tape: Bury conducting underground line specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" no less than 12 inches (300 mm) above all concrete-encased duct and duct banks and approximately 12 inches (300 mm) below grade. Align tape parallel to and within 3 inches (75 mm) of centerline of duct bank. Provide an additional warning tape for each 12-inch (300-mm) increment of duct-bank width over a nominal 18 inches (450 mm). Space additional tapes 12 inches (300 mm) apart, horizontally.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND BOXES

A. Precast Concrete Handhole and Manhole Installation:

1. Comply with ASTM C891 unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install units level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting duct, to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.

3. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1-inch (25-mm) sieve to No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

B. Elevations:
   1. Handhole Covers: In paved areas and trafficways, set surface flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.
   2. Where indicated, cast handhole cover frame integrally with handhole structure.

3.6 GROUNDING

A. Ground underground ducts and utility structures according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

   1. Demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements on completion of installation of underground duct, duct bank, and utility structures.
   2. Pull solid aluminum or wood test mandrel through duct to prove joint integrity and adequate bend radii, and test for out-of-round duct. Provide a minimum 12-inch- (300-mm-) long mandrel equal to duct size minus 1/4 inch (6 mm). If obstructions are indicated, remove obstructions and retest.
   3. Test manhole and handhole grounding to ensure electrical continuity of grounding and bonding connections. Measure and report ground resistance as specified in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Correct deficiencies and retest as specified above to demonstrate compliance.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Pull leather-washer-type duct cleaner, with graduated washer sizes, through full length of duct until duct cleaner indicates that duct is clear of dirt and debris. Follow with rubber duct swab for final cleaning and to assist in spreading lubricant throughout ducts.

END OF SECTION 26 05 43

SECTION 260533
RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Type ERMC-S raceways, elbows, couplings, and nipples.
2. Type LFMC raceways.
3. Fittings for conduit, tubing, and cable.
4. Metallic outlet boxes, device boxes, rings, and covers.
5. Termination boxes.
6. Cabinets, cutout boxes, junction boxes, pull boxes, and miscellaneous enclosures.
7. Cover plates for device boxes.
8. Hoods for outlet boxes.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 260519 "Low-Voltage for Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for nonmetallic underground conduit with conductors (Type NUCC).
2. Section 260543 "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems" for exterior duct banks, manholes, and underground utility construction.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:
1. Surface metal raceways.
2. Cabinets, cutout boxes, and miscellaneous enclosures.

B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TYPE ERMC-S RACEWAYS, ELBOWS, COUPLINGS, AND NIPPLES

A. Galvanized-Steel Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit (ERMC-S-G), Elbows, Couplings, and Nipples:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

a. Atkore International (Allied Tube & Conduit).

b. Eaton (Crouse-Hinds).
c. Killark; Hubbell Incorporated, Construction and Energy.
d. Zekelman Industries (Wheatland Tube).

2. Applicable Standards:

a. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
b. General Characteristics:

1) Reference Standards: UL 6 and UL Category Control Number DYIX.

c. Options:

1) Minimum Trade Size: 3/4 inch (21 mm).

2.2 TYPE LFMC RACEWAYS

A. Steel Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit (LFMC-S):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

a. ABB (Electrification Products Division).
b. Anamet Electrical, Inc (Anaconda Sealtite).
c. Electri-Flex Company.

2. Applicable Standards:

a. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
b. General Characteristics:

1) Reference Standard: UL 360 and UL Category Control Number DXHR.
2) Material: Steel.

c. Options:

1) Minimum Trade Size: 3/4 inch (21 mm).

2.3 FITTINGS FOR CONDUIT, TUBING, AND CABLE

A. Fittings for Type ERMC Raceways:
1. Applicable Standards:

a. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.

b. General Characteristics:

1) Reference Standards: UL 514B and UL Category Control Number DWTT.
2) Material: Steel.
3) Coupling Method: Compression coupling.

B. Fittings for Type LFMC Raceways:

1. Applicable Standards:

a. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
b. General Characteristics:

1) Reference Standards: UL 514B and UL Category Control Number DXAS.

2.4 METALLIC OUTLET BOXES, DEVICE BOXES, RINGS, AND COVERS

A. Metallic Outlet Boxes:

1. Description: Box having pryout openings, knockouts, threaded entries, or hubs in either the sides of the back, or both, for entrance of conduit, conduit or cable fittings, or cables, with provisions for mounting outlet box cover, but without provisions for mounting wiring device directly to box.

2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

a. Appleton - EGS; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions.
b. Eaton (Crouse-Hinds).
c. Hubbell Premise Wiring; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.

3. Applicable Standards:

a. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
b. Inside wiring device boxes and junction boxes will be at least 4" square by 1 1/8 inch deep.
c. General Characteristics:

1) Reference Standards: UL 514A and UL Category Control Number QCIT.

d. Options:

1) Material: Cast metal.
2) Any exposed wiring device box will be cast iron only. No cast aluminum.
3) Any exposed light fixture junction boxes will be cast iron only. No cast aluminum.
4) Luminaire Outlet Boxes and Covers: Nonadjustable, listed and labeled for attachment of luminaire weighing up to 50 lb (23 kg).

2.5 COVER PLATES FOR DEVICES BOXES

A. Metallic Cover Plates for Device Boxes:
   1. Applicable Standards:

      a. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
      b. General Characteristics:

         1) Reference Standards: UL 514D and UL Category Control Numbers QCIT and QCMZ.
         2) Wallplate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match wallplate finish.

      c. Options:

         1) Damp and Wet Locations: Listed, labeled, and marked for location and use. Provide gaskets and accessories necessary for compliance with listing.
         2) Wallplate Material: Galvanized steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SELECTION OF RACEWAYS

A. Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' written instructions, comply with NFPA 70 for selection of raceways. Consult Architect for resolution of conflicting requirements.

B. Outdoors:

   1. Exposed Conduit: ERMC.
   2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: ERMC.
   3. Direct-Buried Conduit: PVC-40.
   4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.

C. Indoors:
   1. Exposed and Subject to Physical Damage: ERMC. Raceway locations include the following:
      a. Mechanical rooms.

   2. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: ERMC.
   3. Damp or Wet Locations: ERMC.
   4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.

D. Raceway Fittings: Select fittings in accordance with NEMA FB 2.10 guidelines.

   1. ERMC and IMC: Provide threaded type fittings unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 SELECTION OF BOXES AND ENCLOSURES

A. Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' written instructions, comply with NFPA 70 for selection of boxes and enclosures. Consult Architect for resolution of conflicting requirements.

B. Degree of Protection:

1. Outdoors:

   a. Type 3R unless otherwise indicated.

2. Indoors:

   a. Type 1 unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF RACEWAYS

A. Installation Standards:

1. Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' written instructions, comply with NFPA 70 for installation of raceways. Consult Architect for resolution of conflicting requirements.
2. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.
3. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.
4. Comply with NECA NEIS 101 for installation of steel raceways.
5. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures without hubs with locknuts on both sides of enclosure wall. Install locknuts hand tight, plus one-quarter turn more.
6. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4 inch (35 mm) trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2 inch (41 mm) trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts..

B. General Requirements for Installation of Raceways:

1. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
2. Provide stub-ups through floors with coupling threaded inside for plugs, set flush with finished floor. Plug coupling until conduit is extended above floor to final destination or a minimum of 2 ft. (0.6 m) above finished floor.
3. Install no more than equivalent of three 90-degree bends in conduit run. Support within 12 inch (300 mm) of changes in direction.
4. Make bends in raceway using large-radius preformed ells except for parallel bends. Field bending must be in accordance with NFPA 70 minimum radii requirements. Provide only equipment specifically designed for material and size involved.

5. Conceal conduit within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
6. Support conduit within 12 inch (300 mm) of enclosures to which attached.
7. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations in accordance with NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install fitting in flush steel box with blank cover plate having finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings in accordance with NFPA 70.
8. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal interior of raceways at the following points:
    a. Conduit extending from interior to exterior of building.
    b. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.
9. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2 inch (53 mm) trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length. Ream inside of conduit to remove burrs.
10. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Provide polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200 lb (90 kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inch (300 mm) of slack at both ends of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

C. Requirements for Installation of Specific Raceway Types:

1. Types ERMC and IMC:

    a. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound that maintains electrical conductivity to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

2. Types FMC, LFMC, and LFNC:

    a. Comply with NEMA RV 3. Provide a maximum of 72 inch of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.

D. Raceway Fittings: Install fittings in accordance with NEMA FB 2.10 guidelines.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Install surface raceways only where indicated on Drawings.

B. Install surface raceway with a minimum 2 inch (50 mm) radius control at bend points.

C. Secure surface raceway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inch (1200) mm) and with no less than two supports per straight raceway section. Support surface raceway in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are unacceptable support methods.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF BOXES AND ENCLOSURES

A. Provide boxes in wiring and raceway systems wherever required for pulling of wires, making connections, and mounting of devices or fixtures.

B. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.

C. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

D. Support boxes in recessed ceilings independent of ceiling tiles and ceiling grid.

E. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for purpose.

F. Fasten junction and pull boxes to, or support from, building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

G. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to ensure a continuous ground path.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Boxes: Remove construction dust and debris from device boxes, outlet boxes, and floor-mounted enclosures before installing wallplates, covers, and hoods.

END OF SECTION 26 05 33

SECTION 260529
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel slotted support systems.
2. Conduit and cable support devices.
3. Structural steel for fabricated supports and restraints.
4. Mounting, anchoring, and attachment components, including powder-actuated fasteners, mechanical expansion anchors, concrete inserts, clamps, through bolts, toggle bolts, and hanger rods.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for the following:

a. Slotted support systems, hardware, and accessories.
b. Clamps.
c. Hangers.
d. Eye nuts.
e. Fasteners.
f. Anchors.
g. Saddles.
h. Brackets.

2. Include rated capacities and furnished specialties and accessories.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Structural members to which hangers and supports will be attached.

B. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates, for hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

C. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Hangers and supports shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the supported equipment and systems will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the supported equipment and systems will be fully operational after the seismic event."
2. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame Rating: Class 1.
2. Self-extinguishing according to ASTM D635.

2.2 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Preformed steel channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch- (10-mm-) diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches (200 mm) o.c. in at least one surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

a. Atkore International (Allied Tube & Conduit).
b. Eaton (B-line).
c. Flex-Strut Inc.

d. G-Strut.

2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
3. Material for Channel, Fittings, and Accessories: Galvanized steel.
4. Channel Width: 1-1/4 inches (31.75 mm).
5. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
6. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
7. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

C. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A36/A36M steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

D. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1) Hilti, Inc.
2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
3) MKT Fastening, LLC.

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units are similar to MSS Type 18 units and comply with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58 units are suitable for attached structural element.
5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325 (Grade A325M).
6. Toggle Bolts: Stainless-steel springhead type.
7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.3 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with the following standards for application and installation requirements of hangers and supports, except where requirements on Drawings or in this Section are stricter:

1. NECA 1.
2. NECA 101

B. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

C. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceways: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, according to NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb (90 kg).

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches (100 mm) thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches (100 mm) thick.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid the need for reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

B. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches (100 mm) larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

B. Use 3000-psi (20.7-MPa), 28-day compressive-strength concrete per plans and details.

C. Anchor equipment to concrete base as follows:

1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils (0.05 mm).

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A780.

END OF SECTION 26 05 29

SECTION 260526
GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment.

B. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:

1. Underground distribution grounding.
2. Foundation steel electrodes.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans showing dimensioned locations of grounding features specified in "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:
1. Ground rods.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Certified by NETA.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Appleton - O-Z/Gedney; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions.
2. Burndy; Hubbell Incorporated, Construction and Energy.
3. Fushi Copperweld Inc.
4. Galvan Industries, Inc.; Electrical Products Division, LLC.
5. ILSCO.

2.3 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B8.
3. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
4. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.

2.4 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

C. Conduit Hubs: Mechanical type, terminal with threaded hub.

2.5 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel; 3/4 inch by 10 feet (19 mm by 3 m).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install stranded conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Grounding Conductors: Green-colored insulation with continuous yellow stripe.

C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.

B. Grounding Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod through manhole or handhole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inches (100 mm) will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches (50 mm) above to 6 inches (150 mm) below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.

3.3 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. The green insulated ground (bond) wire will be spliced together within the outlet box. A green insulated bonding jumper will be provided from the splice to the box body. Attachment to the box body will be provided using a tapped #10-32 x 3/8" screw minimum. A green insulated bonding jumper will be provided from the splice to the receptacle ground screw even with self-grounding receptacles

C. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:

1. Feeders and branch circuits.
2. Lighting circuits.
3. Receptacle circuits.
4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
5. Flexible raceway runs.

D. Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures: Install grounding electrode and a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor in addition to grounding conductor installed with branch-circuit conductors.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches (50 mm) below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.

1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.
2. Use exothermic welds for all below-grade connections.

C. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
1. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.

    a. Measure ground resistance no fewer than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
    b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.

C. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

E. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 26 05 26

SECTION 26 05 19
LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - **GENERAL**

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Copper building wire.
2. Connectors and splices.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Product Schedule: Indicate type, use, location, and termination locations.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COPPER BUILDING WIRE

A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn copper current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. American Bare Conductor.
3. Belden Inc.
4. Cerro Wire LLC.
5. Okonite Company (The).
6. Southwire Company.

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
2. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B8 for stranded conductors.

E. Conductor Insulation:
1. Type THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors, splices, and lugs of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated; listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. 3M Electrical Products.
2. Appleton - O-Z/Gedney; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions.
3. Gardner Bender.
4. Hubbell Incorporated, Power Systems.
5. ILSCO.
6. Service Wire Co.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders:

1. Copper; Stranded for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits:

1. Copper. Stranded for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

B. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

C. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

D. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspaces: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

E. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.

C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

F. Support cables according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inch (150 mm) of slack.

D. One neutral for every one circuit pulled. No sharing on neutral wires anywhere.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors for compliance with requirements.

2. Perform each of the following visual and electrical tests:

a. Inspect exposed sections of conductor and cable for physical damage and correct connection according to the single-line diagram.
b. Test bolted connections for high resistance using one of the following:

1) A low-resistance ohmmeter.
2) Calibrated torque wrench.

c. Inspect compression-applied connectors for correct cable match and indentation.
d. Inspect for correct identification.
e. Inspect cable jacket and condition.
f. Insulation-resistance test on each conductor for ground and adjacent conductors. Apply a potential of 500 V(dc) for 300 V rated cable and 1000 V(dc) for 600 V rated cable for a one-minute duration.
g. Continuity test on each conductor and cable.
h. Uniform resistance of parallel conductors.

B. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports to record the following:

1. Procedures used.
2. Results that comply with requirements.
3. Results that do not comply with requirements, and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 26 05 19

SECTION 32 13 43
PERVIOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pervious Concrete Pavement, including base course.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM):

1. ASTM C29 – Standard Test Method for Bulk Density (Unit Weight) and Voids in Aggregate.
2. ASTM C31 – Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
3. ASTM C33 – Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
4. ASTM C42 – Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete.
5. ASTM C78 – Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading)
6. ASTM C94 – Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
7. ASTM C138 - Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete.
8. ASTM C140 – Standard Test Method for Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units and Related Units.
9. ASTM C150 – Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
10. ASTM C171 – Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete.
11. ASTM C172 – Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
12. ASTM C174 – Standard Test Method for Measuring Thickness of Concrete Elements Using Drilled Concrete Cores.
13. ASTM C260 – Standard Specification for Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
14. ASTM C289 – Standard Test method for Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Aggregates (Chemical Method).
15. ASTM C494 – Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.

16. ASTM C1567 – Standard Test Method for Determining the Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Combinations of Cementitious Materials and Aggregate (Accelerated Mortar-Bar Method).

17. ASTM C1602 – Standard Specification for Mixing Water Used in the Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.

18. ASTM C1688 – Standard Test method for Density and Void Content of Freshly Mixed Pervious Concrete.

19. ASTM D994 – Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler Material for Concrete (Bituminous Type).

20. ASTM D1557 – Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft lbf/ft^3 (2,700 kN m/m^3)).

21. ASTM D1751 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).

22. ASTM D1752 – Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.

23. ASTM D3385 – Standard Test Method for Infiltration Rate of Soils in Field Using Double-Ring Infiltrometer.

24. ASTM D3786 – Standard Test Method for Bursting Strength of Textile Fabrics – Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester Method.

25. ASTM D4355 – Standard Test Method for Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture, and Heat in a Xenon Arc Type Apparatus.

26. ASTM D4491 – Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity.

27. ASTM D4632 – Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles.

28. ASTM D4595 Standard Test Method for Tensile Strength of geotextiles

B. American Concrete Institute (ACI):

1. ACI 305R – Specification for Hot Weather Concreting.

2. ACI 306.1 – Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.

3. ACI 522.1 – Specification for Pervious Concrete Pavement.

C. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M 288 – Standard Specification for Geotextile Specification for Highway Applications.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate extent of pavement and location of contraction, construction, and isolation joints. When jointing requirements are not indicated on drawings, submit shop drawings indicating proposed joint locations. Provide edge details.

B. Mix Design Data: Submit concrete mix designs.

1. Concrete Production Facility: Submit name, address, and contact information.

2. Mix Design: Submit concrete mix design, including proportions, density, water/cement ratio, source, size, void content and amount of coarse aggregate and admixtures. Mix shall be signed and sealed by a Civil or Structural Engineer currently registered in the State of California.

3. Test Reports: Submit copies of test reports demonstrating the proposed mixes produce concrete strengths and properties specified and is suitable for the job conditions. Include tests for cement, aggregates and admixtures. Provide gradation analysis.

C. Certificates: Submit certification of conformance to the following standards:

1. Portland cement: ASTM C150.

2. Aggregates: ASTM C33.

3. Aggregates: Submit evidence that the aggregate is not reactive in the presence of cement alkalis. In the absence of evidence, aggregate shall be tested per ASTM C289. If results of test are other than innocuous, aggregates shall be tested per ASTM C1567.

D. Product Data: Submit product data, manufacturer's specifications and installation/application instructions for:

1. Admixtures.

3. Joint materials.

4. Curing materials.

4. Geotextile fabric.

E. Installer Qualifications:

1. Submit National Ready-Mix Concrete Association certifications for craftsmen, installers and technicians that will be working on this installation.

2. Installer shall have no less than three NRMCA certified pervious concrete installers, who shall be on site working as members of each placement crew during concrete placement.

F. Base Course Materials: Crushed aggregate base (CAB) shall consist of native rock without naturally occurring asbestos. Contractor shall submit written documentation, which identifies the source, volume, and proposed transport date of the material for review and approval prior to importing the material. A statement on company letterhead from the source, stamped by either a California Professional Geologist or Engineer, which states that the subject materials shall be included in the submittal.

1. Product Data: Submit material source, technical information and test data for base materials. Gradation and quality certifications shall be dated within 30 days of the submittal.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Quality Assurance

1. Inspection shall be performed by a representative of a testing laboratory selected by the City of San Diego Resident Engineer. Notify the laboratory 24 hours in advance of time concrete is to be mixed. Notify the laboratory of postponement or cancellation of mixing within at least 24 hours of scheduling time.
2. Contractor shall assist the testing laboratory in obtaining and handling samples at the project site and at the source of materials.
3. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
    a. Build mockups of full-thickness sections of pervious concrete paving to demonstrate typical joints; surface finish, texture, and color; curing; and standard of workmanship.
    b. Build mockups of pervious concrete paving in the location and of the size indicated or, if not indicated, build mockups where directed by Architect and not less than 96 inches by 96 inches.
    c. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
    d. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cement: Portland Cement Type I or II conforming to ASTM C150.

B. Aggregates:

1. Coarse Aggregate: 3/8” maximum (3/8 through No. 8), washed, conforming to ASTM C33.
2. Fine Aggregate: If used, shall conform to ASTM C33.

C. Admixtures:

1. Type A, Water Reducing Admixtures per ASTM C494.
2. Type B, Retarding Admixtures per ASTM C494.
3. Type D, Water Reducing/Retarding Admixtures per ASTM C494.
4. Hydration stabilizer shall meet the requirements of ASTM C494, Type B or D.
5. Air entraining agents shall comply with ASTM C260.
6. Calcium chloride admixtures shall not be used.

D. Water: Water for concrete mixes, curing and cleaning shall be potable, free from deleterious matter and in conformance to ASTM C1602.

E. Curing Materials: 6 mil thick polyethylene membrane per ASTM C171.

F. Edge Restraint: Concrete curb per spec Section 32 1313: Site Concrete Work.

G. Geotextile Fabric: Tencate Mirafi HP270 or approved equal

H. Premolded Joint Filler for Isolation Joints: Preformed strips, in conformance to ASTM D994, D1751 or D1752.

I. Base Course:

1. Base Course: Class 2 Permeable Base with maximum aggregate size from 3/4-inch to 2-inches, uniformly graded, and with minimum 30% voids content, as measured by ASTM C29.

Aggregate must comply with the quality requirements:

a. Durability Index of no less than 40 per California test 229.

b. Cleaness value of no less than 75 per California Test 227.

c. Loss in LA rattler after 500 revolutions: Maximum 45 per California Test 211

2.2 MIX DESIGN

A. Furnish mix design including data for unit weights determined in accordance with ASTM C29 paragraph 11, jigging procedure.

1. Cement Content: Not less than 600 lbs/CY.

2. Water/Cement Ratio: Between 0.26 to 0.35.

3. Aggregate Content: Volume of aggregate per cubic yard shall be equal to 27 cubic feet when calculated as a function of the unit weight determined in accordance to ASTM C29 jigging procedure. Fine aggregate if used, should not exceed 3 cubic feet and shall be included in the total aggregate volume.

4. Air voids: 18 to 22 percent.

B. Mix shall be signed and sealed by a Civil or Structural Engineer currently registered in the State of California.

C. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Mix and deliver in accordance with requirements of ASTM C94.

E. Flexural Strength: 375 psi, per ASTM C78, samples shall be per ASTM C31.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

A. Compact subgrade per Section 31 2316 - Excavation and Fill for Paving to no less than 89 percent of maximum dry density per ASTM D1557. Do not exceed 93 percent. Compacted subgrade will be tested to percolation per ASTM D3385; percolation rate should be not less than 0.5 inch/hour.

B. Do not proceed with installation of bedding until subgrade conditions are corrected.

3.2 BASE COURSE INSTALLATION

A. Install geotextile fabric immediately after compacted subgrade acceptance. Lay smooth and free of tension, stress, folds, and wrinkles. Overlap ends of rolls or panels a minimum of 16 inches. Extend at least 4 feet beyond pavement ends to prevent any runoff or sediment from entering base course. Cut excess geotextile to gravel edge when area is fully stabilized. Repair or replace damaged geotextile by placing a new piece of material with at least 3 feet of overlap from the edges of the damaged area.

B. Base thickness shall be six inches and shall be placed in one layer, unless a thicker base is indicated on the drawings. When a compacted course in excess of 6 inches is indicated, place material in layers of equal thickness not less than 3 inches or more than 6.

The permeable base is to be compacted as follows:

1. Compact with a 10-ton vibratory roller
2. Make 2 complete passes in vibratory mode and at least 2 complete passes in static mode.
3. In areas not accessible to the vibratory roller, use a 13,500 lbf plate compactor with a compaction indicator.

D. Keep traffic off of base course during construction to the maximum extent practical. Regrade and recompact disturbed subgrade. Ensure required pavement thickness is obtained throughout.

E. Determine subgrade permeability in accordance with ASTM D3385 before concrete placement. Confirm that subgrade permeability meets requirements of Contract Documents.

3.3 FORMWORK

A. Forms may be of wood or steel, and capable of being removed without damaging the concrete. Set, align, and brace forms so that hardened pavement meets the tolerance specified in Article 3.05.

B. Apply form release agent to the form face which will be in contact with concrete, immediately before placing the concrete. Vertical face of concrete curbs or previously placed concrete may be used as form; form release agents are not needed for these surfaces.

C. Concrete placement width shall not exceed 20 feet unless otherwise specified.

D. Check and correct grade elevations and alignment of the forms immediately before placing the concrete.

3.4 BATCHING, MIXING AND DELIVERY

A. Batch and mix in accordance with ASTM C94, except that discharge shall be completed within 60 minutes of the introduction of mixture water to the cement. Time may be increased to 90 minutes when using an extended set control admixture.

B. Concrete mixed in transit mixer shall be mixed at the mixing speed designated by the manufacturer for minimum of 70-revolutions to a maximum of 100.

C. Truckloads shall be visually inspected for moisture consistency. Water addition shall be permitted at the point of discharge to obtain the required mixture consistency, as needed to

maintain a wet metallic sheen but without causing paste drain or exceeding the specified water-cement ratio.

D. A minimum of 30 revolutions at the manufacturer's designated mixing speed shall be required following the addition of any water to the mixture prior to any discharge. If water is added more than three times to a load, the dosage rate of hydration stabilizing admixture should be increased in subsequent loads.

E. Discharge shall be a continuous operation and shall be completed as quickly as possible. Concrete shall be deposited as close to its final position as practical and such that discharged concrete is incorporated into previously placed plastic concrete. If consolidation occurs during concrete discharge, placement shall be halted, the mixture shall be addressed, and the consolidated portion removed and replaced immediately.

3.5 PLACING AND FINISHING

A. Deposit concrete directly from transporting equipment or by conveyor onto the prewetted base. Deposit concrete between the forms to an approximately uniform height.

B. Strike off concrete between forms using a form-riding paving machine or vibrating screed. Compact and finish the pavement to the elevations and thickness specified in the drawings and to the tolerance indicated below. Surface vibration shall be controlled; hand tampers shall be used along slab edges. Edge top surface to a radius of 1/4 inch.

C. Sweep hardened pavement before testing for compliance with tolerances. Construct pavement to meet the following tolerances:

1. Elevation: plus 3/8 inch, -minus 3/8 inch under a 10 foot straightedge.
2. Thickness: plus 1 ½ inches, minus 1/4 inch.
3. Contraction joint depth: plus 1/4 inch, minus 0 inch.

D. Care must be taken to prevent closing the void structure of pervious concrete.

E. Cross rolling should be performed using the minimum number of passes required to achieve an acceptable surface. Over working the concrete surface will close voids and limit porosity.

F. Care shall be taken during compaction that sufficient compaction force is achieved without excessively working the concrete surface that might result in sealing surface porosity.

3.6 JOINTING

A. Construct joints at the locations indicated on the drawings. Spacing between contraction joints shall not exceed 20 feet or two times the width, whichever is less. Align joints of adjacent pavement panels.

B. Contraction joint depth shall be 1/4 to 1/3 of the pavement thickness. Contraction joints shall be tooled.

1. Tool contraction joints to the specified depth and width in fresh concrete immediately after the concrete is compacted.

C. Use isolation joints only where pavement abuts fixed objects such as foundations and manholes.

D. Transverse construction joints shall be installed whenever placement is suspended for 30 minutes or whenever concrete is no longer workable

3.7 CURING

A. Begin curing within 20 minutes of concrete discharge in accordance with ACI 522.1.

B. Completely cover the pavement surface with a minimum 6 mil thick polyethylene sheet overlapping a 12 inches minimum. Cover all exposed edges of pavement with polyethylene sheet, and extend 24 inches minimum beyond pavement edges. Secure curing cover material edges with weights, use of dirt or debris is not acceptable.

C. Cure pavement for a minimum of 7 uninterrupted days.

3.8 HOT AND COLD WEATHER CONSTRUCTION

A. When hot weather is anticipated, submit detailed procedures for the production, transportation, placement, protection, curing and temperature monitoring of concrete in accordance to ACI 305R.

B. In cold weather comply with ACI 306.1, recording concrete temperature no less than twice per 24-hour period.

3.9 TESTING

A. Inspector or testing lab personnel will collect samples of fresh concrete in accordance with ASTM C172 during each working day.

B. Lab personnel will perform concrete density tests in accordance with ASTM C1688. Tests will be performed at the beginning of concrete placement operation and for each 5,000 square feet to ensure that specification requirements are met. Average hardened density shall be within 5 pounds per cubic feet plus or minus of the accepted fresh density from the approved mix design.

C. After a minimum of seven days core three hardened concrete samples in accordance with ASTM C42, for testing:

1. Density in accordance with ASTM C140, paragraph 9.3:
    a. Average hardened density shall be within 5 pounds per cubic feet plus or minus of the accepted fresh density from the approved mix design.
2. Thickness in accordance to ASTM C174. Thickness tolerance:
    a. Average compacted thickness shall not exceed ¼ inch less than specified thickness.
    b. No single core shall exceed ½ inch less than the specified thickness.
    c. Average compacted thickness shall not exceed 1-1/2 inches more than the specified thickness.
3. Void Structure in accordance to ASTM C138: 15% minimum, 25% maximum, or within 4% of the specified void content indicated in the mix design.
4. Visual observation shall find no clogging, paste drain down or poorly hydrated paste.

D. Fill core holes with regular concrete meeting the pervious mix design.

3.10 OPENING TO TRAFFIC

A. Do not open the pavement to vehicular traffic until the concrete has cured for at least 14 days.

3.11 CLEANING

A. Prevent the migration of dirt, mulch or other materials and the flow of sediment-laden water onto the pavement during construction.

B. At completion of Work, sweep clean pavement surfaces.

C. Remove rubbish, debris and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

3.12 PROTECTION

A. Protect the Work of this section until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 32 13 43

SECTION 32 18 16
PLAYGROUND PROTECTIVE SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:
   1. Poured-in-Place (PIP) Playground Surfacing System shall consist of 0.5-1.5 mm size TPV (ThermalPlastic Vulcanized) granules mixed with an Aliphatic binder.
   2. Excavation, permeable concrete base, and subdrainage for playground surfacing.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. APPLICABLE STANDARDS ASTM International:
   1. ASTM C1028 Standard Test Method for Determining the Static Coefficient of friction of Ceramic Tile and Other Like Surfaces by the Horizontal Dynamometer Pull Meter Method – This standard replaces ASTM D2047 02/2019.
   2. ASTM D412 Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Rubbers and Thermoplastic Elastomers – Tension
   3. ASTM D624 Standard Test Method for Tear Strength of Conventional Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers
   4. ASTM D2859 Standard Test Method for Flammability of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials
   5. ASTM E303 Standard Test Method for Measuring Surface Frictional Properties using the British Pendulum Tester
   6. ASTM F1292-18 Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surfacing Materials within the Use Zone of Playground Equipment
   7. ASTM F1951 Standard Specification for Determination of Accessibility of Surface Systems under and around Playground Equipment
   8. ASTM F2479-12 Standard Specification for Purchase, Installation and Maintenance

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Performance Requirements: Provide a 2 layer rubber-urethane playground surfacing system which has been designed, manufactured and installed to meet the following criteria:
   1. Shock Attenuation (ASTM F1292-09):
      a. Gmax: Peak deceleration of no more than 200 G-max
      b. Head Injury Criteria: No more than 1,000 for a head-first fall from the highest accessible portion of play equipment being installed as shown on drawings.
      c. Flammability (ASTM D2859): Pass.
      d. Tensile Strength (ASTM D412): 60 psi (413 kPa).
      e. Tear Resistance (ASTM D624): 140%.
      f. Water Permeability: 0.4 gal/yd2/second.

g. Accessibility: Comply with requirements of ASTM F1951.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions showing depths of Wear Course and sub-base materials, anchoring systems and edge details.

B. Verification Samples: Submit manufacturer's standard verification samples of 12" x 12" minimum.

C. Quality Assurance/Control Submittals: Submit the following:

1. Certificate of qualifications of the playground surfacing installer.
2. Manufacturer's Written Warranty.
3. Closeout Submittals: Warranty documents.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Area Safety: Poured in place within playground equipment use zones shall meet or exceed the performance requirements of the CPSC, ADA and Fall Height Test ASTM F1292-18. IPEMA certification is required. (ASTM F1292-18 section 4.3.3: The laboratory test used to determine critical fall height shall have been conducted on surfacing material samples identical in design, materials, components, and thickness and manufactured as the installed playground surface). ASTM D412 Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Rubbers and Thermoplastic Elastomers-Tension.

B. Accessibility: NOTE: Children's outdoor play areas shall be in compliance with the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards 9UFAS) FED-STD-795 and the Architectural and Engineer Instructions (9AEI) Design Criteria. The requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) 28 CFR Part 36 that provide equal or greater accessibility than the requirements of UFAS must also be met in children's outdoor play areas.

C. (PIP) Playground Surfacing Systems intended to serve as accessible paths of travel for persons with disabilities shall be firm, stable, and slip resistant, and shall meet the requirements of ASTM F195-14 and ASTM F1292-18.

D. TPV material shall be angular granules with a (Shore A) hardness of 65°A ±5 and a particle size between .5-1.5 mm. Binder shall be not less than 15% percent of the total weight of TPV material used in the wear surface and shall provide 100% percent coating of the particles. No other granule sizes are acceptable.

E. Third part test results of tensile strength equal to or greater than 170psi and elongation yield equal to or greater than 80% percent.

F. Certifications: Certified Installers should be under the installers employ for a minimum of 180 days.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

B. Storage and Protection: Store materials protected from exposure to harmful environmental conditions and at a minimum temperature of 40 degrees F (4 degrees C) and a maximum temperature of 90 degrees F (32 degrees C).

1.7 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

A. PIP surfacing must be installed on a dry subsurface, with no prospect of rain within the initial drying period, and within the recommended temperature range of the manufacturer. Installation in weather conditions of extreme heat, or less than 55°F, and/or high humidity may affect cure time and the structural integrity of the final product. Immediate surroundings of the site must be reasonably free of dust conditions as this could affect the final surface appearance. The manufacturer's Service Center Manager reserves the right to control the installation based on such factors without penalty to the company

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: PIP surfacing shall maintain required impact attenuation characteristics and be guaranteed against defects in workmanship and materials. Warranty will be specific to maintenance requirements and performance standards of completed product.

B. Proper drainage is critical to the longevity of the Poured-in-Place surfacing system. Inadequate drainage will cause premature breakdown of the poured system in affected areas and void the warranty.

C. Warranty Period: Seven (7) years from date entire project is accepted by the City of San Diego, as determined by the Resident Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POURED-IN-PLACE PLAYGROUND SURFACING SYSTEM

A. Manufacturer: TotTurf TPV Supreme, or approved equal.
Contact: David Purcell @ Roberson Recreational Surfaces 2414 W. 12th Street, Suite 5; Temple, AZ 85281; Telephone: (760) 809-1875; Fax: (602) 340-0402; E-mail: dpurcell@totturf.com
Manufacturers Website: http://www.totturf.com/

1. PRODUCT SCOPE:
   a. Poured in Place Surface: The poured in place surface shall consist of 100 percent recycled granulated and or shredded tire material mixed with a polyurethane binder and capped with a TPV granule mixed with an aliphatic binder.
   b. It shall consist of a uniform material manufactured in such a way that the Wear Course meets the requirements specified herein for wear surface.
   c. The type safety surfacing shall be a poured-in-place system and shall be indicated on the drawings.

2. CUSHION LAYER SECTION

a. Impact Attenuating Cushion Layer: Cushion Layer consists of shredded styrene butadiene rubber (SBR) and/or cryogenic crumb rubber and adhered with a 100% percent solids polyurethane binder to form a resilient porous material.
b. Strands of SBR may vary from 0.5 mm – 2.0 mm in thickness by 3.0 mm – 20 mm in length.
c. SBR Crumb Rubber (5-9 mesh) using a sieve analysis ASTM D5644 with a fiber content of .1% or less mixed in.
d. Foam or standard rubber granules are not to be permitted in a Cushion Layer.
e. Binder shall be between 10-14% percent of the total weight of the material and shall provide 100% percent coating of the particles.
f. The Cushion Layer shall be compatible with the Wear Course and must meet requirements herein for impact attenuation.

3. WEAR COURSE
   a. Wear Course shall consist of Thermal Plastic Vulcanized (TPV) granules with an Aliphatic binder formulated to produce an even, uniform, seamless surface up to 2000 square feet. (Contact sales representative for seamless pads over 2000 square feet).
   b. TPV material shall be angular granules with a (Shore A) hardness of 65°A ±5 and particle size between .5-1.5 mm. Binder shall be 22-24% percent of the total weight of TPV material used in the wear surface and shall provide 100% percent coating of the particles. No other granule sizes are acceptable.
   c. Thickness of the Wear Course shall be ½" – 5/8" inch (minimum ½" inch, 12.7mm).
   d. The Wear Course shall be porous.
   e. See the manufacturer's specification for the TPV High Density wear resistant inserts under swings, slide exits, and high traffic areas.

4. BINDER
   a. No Toluene Diphenyl Isocyanate (TDI) shall be used. Aliphatic urethane is to be used.
   b. No filler materials shall be used in urethane such as plasticizers, and the catalyzing agent shall contain no heavy metals.
   c. Weight of polyurethane shall be no less than 8.5 lbs/gal (1.02 Kg/1) and no more than 9.5 lbs/gal (1.14 Kg/1).
   d. Manufacturer is permitted to modify the type of urethane required to match extreme weather conditions. Substitutions must be equal to or exceed Aliphatic quality

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Comply with the instructions and recommendations of the playground surfacing manufacturer.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Finished Grade/Slope: Verify that finished elevations of adjacent areas are as indicated on the architectural or site plans, that the appropriate sub-grade elevation has been established for the

particular safety surface to be installed, and that the subsurface has been installed per architectural, site or equipment plans while meeting accessibility and use zones requirements.

B. Aggregate Sub Base: Tolerance of aggregate sub base shall be within 3/8" inch (10 mm) in 10' ft (3050 mm). Verify that aggregate sub base has been fully compacted. Per ADA Guidelines: compacted Aggregate sub base – 4" inches of 3/4" inch minus irregular stone with fines compacted to 95% percent in 2" inch watered lifts.

C. Concrete Sub Base: Tolerance of concrete sub base shall be within 1/8" inch (3.0 mm) in 10' feet (3050 mm). Concrete must cure for 7 days prior to application of cushion layer. Concrete must cure 28 days if wear course is to be applied directly to concrete surface. If Poured in Place surfacing is installed, verify that the Concrete Sub Base has cured (all areas appear white in color usually at 7 days) and that all concrete curing compounds and other deleterious substances that might adversely affect adhesion have been removed. Surface shall be clean and dry.

D. Drainage: Verify that sub-surfacing drainage, if required, has been installed to provide positive drainage.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Poured in Place Surfacing: Components of the poured in place surfacing shall be mixed on site in a rotating tumbler to ensure components are thoroughly mixed and are in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Installation of surfacing shall be seamless up to 2,000 square feet per day and completely bonded to concrete of sub base. Material shall cover all foundations and fill around all elements penetrating the surface.

B. Cushion Layer: Whenever practical, cushion layer of surfacing material shall be installed in one continuous pour on the same day of up to 2,000 square feet. When a second pour is required, step the seam (see detail) and fully coat the step of the previous work with polyurethane binder to ensure 100% percent bond with new work. Apply adhesive in small quantities so that new cushion layer can be placed before the adhesive dries.

C. Wear Course: Wear Course must be TPV (Thermoplastic Elastomer Vulcanized) rubber granules. Wear surface shall be bonded to Cushion Layer. If necessary, additional primer will be used between the cushion layer and Wear Course. Apply adhesive to Cushion Layer in small quantities allowing the Wear Course to be applied before adhesive dries. Surface shall be hand troweled to a smooth, even finish. Except where the Wear Course is composed of differing color patterns, pour shall be continuous and seamless up to 2,000 square feet per day; (Contact sales representative for seamless installations in excess of 2000 square feet). Where seams are required due to color change, size or adverse weather, a step configuration will be constructed to maintain Wear Course integrity. The edge of initial pour shall be coated with adhesive and wearing surface mixture shall be immediately applied. Pads with multiple seams are encouraged to include a top coat of urethane before being placed into use. Butt joint seams are not acceptable except for repairs. Under special conditions and with the City of San Diego Resident Engineer's written approval seams may be permitted in same color pad. Consult with manufacturer for specific applications.

D. Perimeter: For installations over Existing Concrete, the perimeter must be saw cut to provide a keyway 1" inch deep by 1" inch wide, or formed during the pour, with surfacing rolled down into the

void. Primer adhesive must be applied to all sides of the void. When connecting to a concrete curb or border, the inside vertical edge shall be primed with adhesive and the final 2” inches of the cushion layer shall be tapered to allow the wear surface material to be 1.5” inches – 2” inches thick where it joins the concrete edge.

E. Thickness: Construction methods, such as the use of measured screeds or guides shall be employed to ensure that full depth or specified surfacing material is installed. Surfacing system thickness throughout the playground equipment use zone shall be as required to meet the impact attenuation requirements specified herein.

F. Clean up: Manufacturer’s installers shall work to minimize excessive adhesive on adjacent surfaces or play equipment. Spills of excess adhesive shall be promptly cleaned. Manufacturer’s Services: For poured in place safety surfacing, a manufacturer’s representative who is experienced in the installation of playground safety surfacing shall be provided. The representative shall supervise the installation to ensure that the system meets the impact attenuation requirements as specified herein.

G. Security & Waste Disposal: Surface installation crew shall be responsible for the protection of surface during the installation process while on site only. General contractor shall be responsible for the protection of the surface during the curing period upon completion of the installation and overnight during the installation. General contractor shall be responsible for having a dumpster on site for all waste and debris. Failure to provide security and a dumpster will result in additional cost.

H. Utilities & Access: Power and water must be available within 300 feet of installation. Site will require tractor-trailer access. In a case where tractor-trailer access is not possible, General contractor shall be responsible for transporting materials from delivering carrier to the installation site.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect the installed playground surface from damage resulting from subsequent construction activity on the site.

B. Protection: The safety surface shall be allowed to fully cure in accordance with Manufacturer’s instructions. The surface shall be protected from all traffic during the curing period of 48 hours or as instructed by the Manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 32 18 16

SECTION 32 31 19 - DECORATIVE METAL GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Decorative steel swing gates.

B. Related Requirements

1. Section 09 91 13 “Exterior Painting”.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: For gates.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, gate locations, and mounting and attachment details.

B. Samples: For gate material specified.

1. Provide Samples 12 inches in length for linear materials.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding Certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products.

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code – Steel.”

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

A. DECORATIVE STEEL SECURITY GATES

2.2 Decorative Steel Security Gates: Gates made from steel tubing, bars and shapes, factory primed,

field painted.

A. Post Caps: Formed from 1/4-inch thick steel plate. Continuously weld cap to provide watertight assembly.

B. Rails:

1. Steel Tube Rails: Square steel tubing 2 by 2 inches with 1/8-inch wall thickness.

C. Pickets: 1-inch square by 0.083-inch steel tubes.

1. Extend pickets beyond top rail as indicated and mill ends to pyramid-shaped points.
2. Picket Spacing: 4 inches clear, maximum.

D. Fasteners: Stainless-steel carriage bolts and tamperproof nuts.

I. Welding:

1. Weld-all-around rails to posts with 1/8-inch fillet welds.

J. Finish exposed welds to comply with NOMMA Guideline 1, Finish #3 - partially dressed weld with splatter removed.

2.2 SWING GATES

A. Gate Configuration: Single leaf.

B. Gate Frame Height: 48-inches.C.

D. Frame Corner Construction: Welded.

E. Hardware: Latches permitting operation from both sides of gate, hinges, and keepers for each gate leaf. Provide removable center gate posts for pairs of gates. Fabricate latches with integral eye openings for padlocking; padlock accessible from both sides of gate. Refer to Section 08 71 00 “Door Hardware” Specification for detailed hardware requirements.

2.5 STEEL AND IRON

A. Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Bars (Pickets): Hot-rolled, carbon steel complying with ASTM A 29/A 29M, Grade 1010.

C. Tubing: ASTM A 500/A 500M, cold-formed steel tubing.

D. Bar Grating: NAAMM MBG 531.

2. Bars: Hot-rolled steel strip, ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel, Type B.
3. Wire Rods: ASTM A 510/A 510M.

E. Castings: Either gray or malleable iron unless otherwise indicated.

1. Gray Iron: ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30.
2. Malleable Iron: ASTM A 47/A 47M.2.6

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

B. Nonshrink Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107**/**C 1107M.

2.7 FINISHES

A. Factory prime and field painted.

1. Color: As selected by Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for site clearing, earthwork, pavement work, construction layout, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
1.

3.2 GATE INSTALLATION

A. Install gates level, plumb, and secure for full opening without interference. Attach hardware using tamper-resistant or concealed means. Install ground-set items in concrete for anchorage. Adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricate where necessary.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Gates: Adjust gates to operate smoothly, easily, and quietly, free of binding, warp, excessive deflection, distortion, nonalignment, misplacement, disruption, or malfunction, throughout entire operational range. Confirm that latches and locks engage accurately and securely without forcing or binding.

B. Lubricate hardware and other moving parts.

END OF SECTION 32 31 19

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION - PREFABRICATED RESTROOM

PART 1 FLOOR/FOUNDATION
PART 2 WALL SYSTEMS
PART 3 INTERIOR FINISHES
PART 4 DOORS
PART 5 ROOF
PART 6 EXTERIOR FINISHES
PART 7 VENTILATION & INSULATION
PART 8 ACCESSORIES AND SIGNAGE
PART 9 PLUMBING
PART 10 ELECTRICAL
PART 11 EXTERNAL UTILITY CONNECTIONS

RFL MODEL # B805STSHDF3 OR APPROVED EQUAL

1. FLOOR / FOUNDATION

1.1. The floor/foundation for the modular restroom shall be a prefabricated 8-inch thick monolithic 6,000psi concrete mat slab shipped integral with the restroom building. The slab reinforcing shall be #3 and #5 grade 60 deformed rebar, placed and tied per the structural engineered drawings continuously throughout. #3 grade 60 vertical rebar for CMU walls shall be incorporated into the slab reinforcing rebar to a minimum length of 18", bent to vertical 90 degrees and extended above the concrete slab a minimum of 24". Unless otherwise noted on plan. Doweling of the vertical CMU reinforcing steel into the mat slab is not permitted. The slab shall be designed to allow relocation of the slab and building intact at any future date with built-in lifting hardware.

1.2. Concrete shall cure for a minimum of 7 days before moving and have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 6,000 psi.

1.3. The floor/foundation shall contain a concrete encased electrode consisting of 20' of bare copper conductor (No. 4 AWG) located near the bottom of the foundation and encased in a minimum of 2" of concrete. Stub the ground conductor up through the foundation near the panel board location.

1.4. Structural engineering drawings shall supersede specifications.

2. WALL SYSTEMS

2.1. End walls to 7'4", and side and interior walls to roof line shall be hollow load-bearing concrete masonry units and shall conform to UBC Standard 21-4, Grade N, and ASTM C-90. All units shall be medium weight. Wall system to be solid grout filled and to receive steel reinforcement throughout according to structural engineer drawings.

2.2. Walls above 7'-4" at ends shall be fabricated with galvanized ¼" walled steel tube, welded to steel top-plate. Each weld shall be painted with a minimum of three coats of rust inhibiting

paint.

3. INTERIOR FINISHES

3.1. Restroom floors to receive a two coat Rust-Oleum Fastcoat UV coating system.

3.2. Chase floor and porches to receive a light broom finish with Insul-X-Sure Step; anti slip acrylic latex coating. Color to be gray.

3.3. Restroom walls to be CMU block, precision finish. To receive one coat of prime & fill acrylic block filler, one coat of 100% acrylic primer and two finish coats of 100% block / stucco paint. Color to be White.

3.4. Chase walls to be CMU block, precision finish. To receive one coat of 100% acrylic primer. Color to be Gray unless otherwise noted.

3.5. Ceilings to be exposed plank and beam. All exposed wood to receive two coats of Eco Red Shield, Class A fire rated, as manufactured by Eco Building Products, Inc. www.ecob.net, or approved equal. Ceilings to be finished with Superdeck stain. Color to be redwood.

4. DOORS

4.1. Restroom and Chase doors to be 1¾" thick, full-flush, 16-gauge steel face with stiffening ribs. Door jambs shall be 16-gauge steel. Doors and jambs to receive one coat of DTM acrylic urethane Gray primer and two coats of DTM acrylic urethane tint base. Landscape Architect to make color selection from manufacturer's provided color chart.

4.2. Door hardware is as follows (or equal or as per plan):

Restroom Doors –
- SL2483CLH continuous hinge or equal
- Best 7T27KSTK Key / Key deadbolt
- Schlage B571 Thumb-turn bolt with occupancy indicator
- Ives 8111-5 Pull handle
- Dorma 8616 DST door closer
- Ives 8400, 10" high stainless steel kick plate (push side only)

Chase Door –
- SL2483CLH continuous hinge or equal
- Best 7T27KSTK Key / Thumb-turn deadbolt
- Ives 8111-5 Pull handle
- Dorma 8616 DST door closer

5. ROOF

5.1. Roof structure to be ½" OSB over 2x6 v-joint, tongue and groove, kiln dried #2 or better SPF decking over 4x6 kiln dried #2 or better SPF rafters at 48" on center, nominal. Unless

otherwise noted on plan.

5.2. Roof finish to be Metal Sales Image II or equal 26-gauge standing seam metal panels over 30lb. felt paper or equal. Landscape Architect to make color selection from manufacturer's provided color chart.

5.3. Rake and fascia to be Windsor 1, ½" thick trim boards (pre primed), with two finish coats of 100% acrylic semi-gloss enamel paint. Landscape Architect to make color selection from manufacturer's provided color chart.

6. EXTERIOR FINISHES

6.1. Exterior of block to be precision face. Block to have integral color and be finished with two coats of clear sealer / graffiti protector.

6.2. Exterior accent block to be per plans.

7. VENTILATION

7.1. Vent screens to be McNichols perforated metal, 304 stainless steel, mill finish, 14 gauge, with ½" round holes on 11/16" staggered centers.

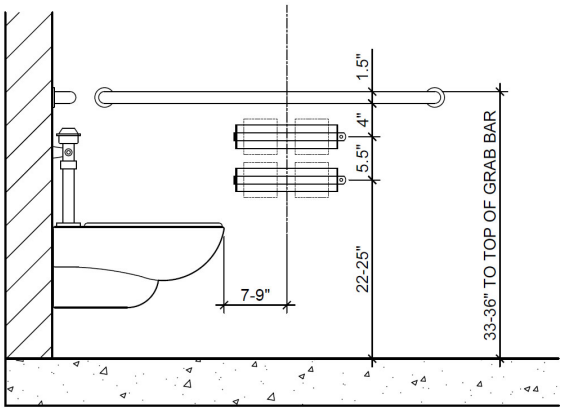
8. ACCESSORIES AND SIGNAGE

8.1. All wall mounted toilet accessories to be installed with stainless steel tamper-resistant screws.

8.2. Accessories are as follows (or equal and/or as specified on plans):

36" Stainless Steel Grab Bar	Bobrick B6806.36
48" Stainless Steel Grab Bar	Bobrick B6806.48

Dual Horizontal mount 2-Roll, TP holder Aslin or approved equal



Baby Changing Station	Koala KB200-05 SS
Soap Dispenser, Surface Mounted	Bobrick B-2111

8.3. Signage to be in compliance with local, State, and/or ADA regulations for restroom entrances.

8.4. Other signage shall be as specified on the plans.

9. PLUMBING (or equal)

9.1. Plumbing drain, waste, and vent piping shall be schedule 40 PVC with solvent welded connections. All vents through the roof shall be cast iron and shall have a vandal proof cap installed on roof.

9.2. Water lines shall be Type L copper above ground and Type K copper below ground. Water supply in building shall have a built-in valve combo including a pressure-reducing valve to 80 psi, an in-line 30-micron filter, and two 160 psi pressure gauges.

9.3. Incoming water service shall be a 1-1/2" line, 50 gpm and 60psi minimums.

9.4. Each fixture shall be isolated with a ball valve or plumbing fixture flush valve. Ball valves shall be installed on every branch line of hot and cold water systems and shall be located in the plumbing chase. All flush valves and P-traps shall be concealed in chase. All Ball Valves to be Apollo Full Port and Domestic, or approved equal.

9.5. Plumbing fixtures shall be stainless steel as follows (or equal):

Water Closet	Acorn 2100-W-1-HET-FVBO-9-ADA-PFS. Install with concealed hydraulic Sloan flush valve (in chase) with 3" push button
Flush Valve	Zurn ZH6152AV-HET-7L-BG
Lavatory	Acorn 1652 with access through the chase, and deck mounted faucet
Metering Faucet	Chicago 333-665PSHCP
Shower	Stainless steel dual shower head: Penal-ware 1741ADA Series with lockable universal ball joint and with fixed head mounted at 48" in lieu of handheld shower.
Foot Rinse	Chicago 621-CP wall mounted
Metering Valves	Chicago 770-665PSHCP adjustable cycle

9.6. Floors shall drain to an integral floor drain with trap primers. Floor drains to be Zurn or Smith w/ 5" B strainer.

9.7. Water Pressure Regulators: Wilkins Model 600XL

9.8. Tankless on-demand electric water heater to be located in chase to provide heated water to

mop sink. Water heater to be Chromite 20L/240MM or equal.

9.9. Drinking fountains shall be Haws 1109.14 Hi-lo, ADA compliant, stainless steel, wall hung with bottle filler, and a Haws model 1119 standard drinking fountain mounted at child height per plans.

9.10. Eyewash station to be Guardian G1814, wall hung, stainless steel.

9.11. Mop sink to be Florestone MSR2424, with Kohler Kinlock K-8907 faucet.

9.12. Hose bibbs shall be as located on the plans and shall be installed with a vacuum breaker, to code. Hose bibb to be Acorn Sill Cocks, or approved equal

10. ELECTRICAL (or approved equal)

10.1. Building shall have a 125 amp, 120/240V, 1-phase, 3-wire, 12-pole, NEMA type 1 load center with bolt-on breakers. Panel to be a Square D Q0124M125.

10.2. Restroom lights to be Kenall MS11EL-PP-MW-18L40K-120, 18 watt LED or equal in a marine grade die-cast aluminum base with integral heat sinks and a die-cut, closed cell EPDM self-adhesive gasket sealing baseplate to mounting surface. Lens to be UV stabilized, high impact resistant, virgin injection molded pearlescent polycarbonate. Color of housing to be white.

10.3. Restroom lights to be controlled by manual switch, wired to a motion sensor.

10.4. Exterior light(s) shall be Kennal, 120V LED. Color of housing to be Dark Bronze. Exterior lights shall be 3000K maximum.

10.5. Exterior light(s) shall be controlled by a Tork 3010 photo cell and Tork E101B time clock.

10.6. Chase / Storage light shall be a Metalux SNF series strip light with Keystonme KT-LEDE=15T8 lamp. Color to be white.

10.7. Hand dryers to be Fastaire HD03, manually operated, with cast aluminum nozzle, universal type 1/6hp motor with lubricant ball bearings, 2-stage blower and filter, 30 second activated timer after start, 50cfm airflow and 120VAC, 60Hz, 7.5A power. Motor and blower to be located in chase.

10.8. Building shall have five Leviton 7899W or equal, 20 amp, 125 volt, GFI duplex receptacle located in chase.

10.9. Building to be grounded per local code.

10.10. All raceways will include a full size green insulated ground wire terminated at each outlet box, device enclosure, etc. and connected back at the panel boards, switchboard or cabinet on the appropriate ground bus.

10.11. All wiring shall be stranded, copper THHN type, min. #12 AWG, in EMT with connector and other fittings to be steel compression type. Minimum wiring size will be #12 A.W.G. stranded. One neutral is required for every circuit pulled.

10.12. The green insulated ground (bond) wire shall be spliced together within the outlet box. A green insulated bonding jumper shall be provided from the splice to the box body. Attachment to the box body shall be provided using a tapped #10-32 x 3/8" screw minimum. A green insulated bonding jumper shall be provided from the splice to the receptacle ground screw even with self-grounding receptacles.

10.13. Provide name plates a minimum size of 1" high and 3" wide by 3/32" thick matte white (for normal power) and red (for emergency power) laminated phenolic nameplates with 1/4" black characters engraved in the plastic for all items of electrical equipment including, but not limited to switchboards, panel boards, automatic transfer switches, motor control centers, feeder circuit breakers, relays, time switches, disconnect switches, exposed pull or junction boxes, and all control equipment. Name plates will be attached with 2 cadmium-plated screws. Adhesive attachment will not be acceptable. Punch strip tape type name plates with card holders in any form are prohibited..

10.14. Provide wire marker on each conductor in electrical panel pull box, outlet, and junction box. This includes all disconnects a connections. *If more than one neutral conductor is present, mark each related circuit and panel number.

10.15. Label outside of all cover plates of wiring devices and junction boxes with circuit and panel number. Each branch circuit device cover plate will be labeled (engraved or silk screen) to indicate the branch circuit and panel number. Devices will include, but not be limited to, the following: toggle switches, dimmer switches and receptacle.

11. EXTERNAL UTILITY CONNECTIONS

11.1. Prefabricated restroom vendor to provide underground plumbing kit for sewer and water, as well as conduit for electrical that will extend up to 6’ outside building footprint. General Contractor shall provide licensed contractors to install underground components, and make final interior and exterior plumbing and electrical connections.

11.2. All utilities (water, sewer and electrical) shall be stubbed to 6’ outside building line, and be terminated in concrete ground boxes properly marked sewer, water and electrical.

11.3. Flexible Connections: Due to a chance of total and differential settlements, flexible utility connections will be necessary. Ball joints, and sleeve-type or other flexible couplings shall be used when connecting existing utility stub-outs to the building system, as required.

END SECTION - PREFABRICATED RESTROOM

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

NOTICE OF EXEMPTION

NOTICE OF EXEMPTION

(Check one or both)

TO: __X__ Recorder/County Clerk
P.O. Box 1750, MS A-33
1600 Pacific Hwy, Room 260
San Diego, CA 92101-2400

_____ Office of Planning and Research
1400 Tenth Street, Room 121
Sacramento, CA 95814

FROM: City of San Diego
Public Works Department
525 B Street, Suite 750, MS 908A
San Diego, CA 92101

Project Name: Tecolote North and South Improvements – Playground, Parking Lot and Comfort Station; and Adult Fitness Course

WBS No.: B-18231.02.06; B-18232.02.06; B-18233.02.06; B-19015.02.06; B-19016.02.06; B-19017.02.06; B-18223.02.06

Project Location-Specific: The project is located at: 1) Tecolote Shores North and Tecolote Shores South in Mission Bay Park; and 2) DeAnza Cove (near the intersection of North Mission Bay Drive and Mission Bay Drive) and north of Tecolote Creek within Mission Bay Park (Council District 2).

Project Location-City/County: San Diego/San Diego

Description of nature and purpose of the Project:

Tecolote North
The Project will renovate an existing 33,165 square-foot playground through installation of new picnic facilities, shade shelters, and playground equipment; resurface an existing surface parking lot, install new curb ramps, and modify planter islands; restripe the resurfaced parking lot with additional Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessible parking stalls; install storm water treatment improvements; demolish and replace existing sidewalks between the parking lot and playground with approximately 15,300 square-feet of new ADA-compliant sidewalks; upgrade existing security lights; and upgrade an existing 555 square-foot comfort station to comply with current code and ADA requirements.

Tecolote South
The Project will renovate an existing 65,000 square-foot playground through installation of new picnic facilities and shade shelters; resurface an existing surface parking lot; restripe the resurfaced parking lot inclusive of ADA accessibility modifications; demolish and replace existing sidewalks between the parking lot and playground with approximately 3,500 square-feet of new ADA-compliant sidewalks; add, remove, and upgrade existing security lights with LED fixtures and new light poles; and replace an existing 1,200 square-foot comfort station with a new, pre-fabricated structure.

Adult Fitness Course
The Project will replace existing adult fitness systems at two locations within Mission Bay Park. The northern DeAnza Cove location consists of various ADA improvements inclusive of accessible ground surfaces, walkways, picnic tables, benches, and landscape modifications to accommodate an expanded fitness area; and the southern location, north of Tecolote Creek, includes landscape restoration.

Name of Public Agency Approving Project: City of San Diego

Name of Person or Agency Carrying Out Project: City of San Diego Public Works
Contact: Jerry Jakubauskas, Senior Planner
Phone: 619-533-3755
525 B Street, San Diego, CA 92101

Exempt Status: (CHECK ONE)

( ) Ministerial (Sec. 21080(b)(1); 15268)
( ) Declared Emergency (Sec. 21080(b)(3); 15269(a))
( ) Emergency Project (Sec. 21080(b)(4); 15269 (b)(c))
(X) Categorical Exemption: 15302 (Replacement or Reconstruction); and 15303 (New Construction or Conversion of Small Structures)
( ) Statutory Exemption:

Reasons why project is exempt: The City of San Diego conducted an environmental review which determined that the project meets the categorical exemption criteria set forth in CEQA State Guidelines 15302 (Replacement or Reconstruction) which applies to replacement or reconstruction of existing structures and facilities; Section 15303 (New Construction or Conversion of Small Structures) which applies to construction and location of limited numbers of new, small facilities, or structures; and where the exceptions listed in Section 15300.2 would not apply.

Lead Agency Contact Person: Jerry Jakubauskas Telephone: (619) 533-3755

If filed by applicant:

1. Attach certified document of exemption finding.
2. Has a notice of exemption been filed by the public agency approving the project? ( ) Yes ( ) No

It is hereby certified that the City of San Diego has determined the above activity to be exempt from CEQA.

Carrie Purcell, Assistant Deputy Director

January 8, 2020
Date

Check One:
(X) Signed By Lead Agency
( ) Signed by Applicant

Date Received for Filing with County Clerk or OPR:

APPENDIX B

FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	**NUMBER** **DI** 55.27	**DEPARTMENT** Water Department
SUBJECT **FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)**	**PAGE** 1**OF** 10	**EFFECTIVE DATE** October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES **DI** 55.27	**DATED** April 21, 2000

1. **PURPOSE**

1.1 To establish a Departmental policy and procedure for issuance, proper usage and charges for fire hydrant meters.

2. **AUTHORITY**

2.1 All authorities and references shall be current versions and revisions.

2.2 San Diego Municipal Code (NC) Chapter VI, Article 7, Sections 67.14 and 67.15

2.3 Code of Federal Regulations, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986

2.4 California Code of Regulations, Titles 17 and 22

2.5 California State Penal Code, Section 498B.0

2.6 State of California Water Code, Section 110, 500-6, and 520-23

2.7 Water Department Director

Reference

2.8 State of California Guidance Manual for Cross Connection Programs

2.9 American Water Works Association Manual M-14, Recommended Practice for Backflow Prevention

2.10 American Water Works Association Standards for Water Meters

2.11 U.S.C. Foundation for Cross Connection Control and Hydraulic Research Manual

3. **DEFINITIONS**

3.1 **Fire Hydrant Meter:** A portable water meter which is connected to a fire hydrant for the purpose of temporary use. (These meters are sometimes referred to as Construction Meters.)

3.2 **Temporary Water Use:** Water provided to the customer for no longer than twelve (12) months.

3.3 **Backflow Preventor:** A Reduced Pressure Principal Assembly connected to the outlet side of a Fire Hydrant Meter.

4. POLICY

4.1 The Water Department shall collect a deposit from every customer requiring a fire hydrant meter and appurtenances prior to providing the meter and appurtenances (see Section 7.1 regarding the Fees and Deposit Schedule). The deposit is refundable upon the termination of use and return of equipment and appurtenances in good working condition.

4.2 Fire hydrant meters will have a 2 ½" swivel connection between the meter and fire hydrant. The meter shall not be connected to the 4" port on the hydrant. All Fire Hydrant Meters issued shall have a Reduced Pressure Principle Assembly (RP) as part of the installation. Spanner wrenches are the only tool allowed to turn on water at the fire hydrant.

4.3 The use of private hydrant meters on City hydrants is prohibited, with exceptions as noted below. All private fire hydrant meters are to be phased out of the City of San Diego. All customers who wish to continue to use their own fire hydrant meters must adhere to the following conditions:

a. Meters shall meet all City specifications and American Water Works Association (AWWA) standards.

b. Customers currently using private fire hydrant meters in the City of San Diego water system will be allowed to continue using the meter under the following conditions:

1. The customer must submit a current certificate of accuracy and calibration results for private meters and private backflows annually to the City of San Diego, Water Department, Meter Shop.

2. The meter must be properly identifiable with a clearly labeled serial number on the body of the fire hydrant meter. The serial number shall be plainly stamped on the register lid and the main casing. Serial numbers shall be visible from the top of the meter casing and the numbers shall be stamped on the top of the inlet casing flange.

3. All meters shall be locked to the fire hydrant by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).

4. All meters shall be read by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).

5. All meters shall be relocated by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).

6. These meters shall be tested on the anniversary of the original test date and proof of testing will be submitted to the Water Department, Meter Shop, on a yearly basis. If not tested, the meter will not be allowed for use in the City of San Diego.

7. All private fire hydrant meters shall have backflow devices attached when installed.

8. The customer must maintain and repair their own private meters and private backflows.

9. The customer must provide current test and calibration results to the Water Department, Meter Shop after any repairs.

10. When private meters are damaged beyond repair, these private meters will be replaced by City owned fire hydrant meters.

11. When a private meter malfunctions, the customer will be notified and the meter will be removed by the City and returned to the customer for repairs. Testing and calibration results shall be given to the City prior to any re-installation.

12. The register shall be hermetically sealed straight reading and shall be readable from the inlet side. Registration shall be in hundred cubic feet.

13. The outlet shall have a 2 ½ "National Standards Tested (NST) fire hydrant male coupling.

14. Private fire hydrant meters shall not be transferable from one contracting company to another (i.e. if a company goes out of business or is bought out by another company).

4.4 All fire hydrant meters and appurtenances shall be installed, relocated and removed by the City of San Diego, Water Department. All City owned fire hydrant meters and appurtenances shall be maintained by the City of San Diego, Water Department, Meter Services.

4.5 If any fire hydrant meter is used in violation of this Department Instruction, the violation will be reported to the Code Compliance Section for investigation and appropriate action. Any customer using a fire hydrant meter in violation of the requirements set forth above is subject to fines or penalties pursuant to the Municipal Code, Section 67.15 and Section 67.37.

4.6 **Conditions and Processes for Issuance of a Fire Hydrant Meter**

Process for Issuance

a. Fire hydrant meters shall only be used for the following purposes:

1. Temporary irrigation purposes not to exceed one year.

2. Construction and maintenance related activities (see Tab 2).

b. No customer inside or outside the boundaries of the City of San Diego Water Department shall resell any portion of the water delivered through a fire hydrant by the City of San Diego Water Department.

c. The City of San Diego allows for the issuance of a temporary fire hydrant meter for a period not to exceed 12 months (365 days). An extension can only be granted in writing from the Water Department Director for up to 90 additional days. A written request for an extension by the consumer must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the 12 month period ending. No extension shall be granted to any customer with a delinquent account with the Water Department. No further extensions shall be granted.

d. Any customer requesting the issuance of a fire hydrant meter shall file an application with the Meter Section. The customer must complete a "Fire Hydrant Meter Application" (Tab 1) which includes the name of the company, the party responsible for payment, Social Security number and/or California ID, requested location of the meter (a detailed map signifying an exact location), local contact person, local phone number, a contractor's license (or a business license), description of specific water use, duration of use at the site and full name and address of the person responsible for payment.

e. At the time of the application the customer will pay their fees according to the schedule set forth in the Rate Book of Fees and Charges, located in the City Clerk's Office. All fees must be paid by check, money order or cashiers check, made payable to the City Treasurer. Cash will not be accepted.

f. No fire hydrant meters shall be furnished or relocated for any customer with a delinquent account with the Water Department.

g. After the fees have been paid and an account has been created, the

meter shall be installed within 48 hours (by the second business day). For an additional fee, at overtime rates, meters can be installed within 24 hours (within one business day).

4.7 **Relocation of Existing Fire Hydrant Meters**

a. The customer shall call the Fire Hydrant Meter Hotline (herein referred to as "Hotline"), a minimum of 24 hours in advance, to request the relocation of a meter. A fee will be charged to the existing account, which must be current before a work order is generated for the meter's relocation.

b. The customer will supply in writing the address where the meter is to be relocated (map page, cross street, etc). The customer must update the original Fire Hydrant Meter Application with any changes as it applies to the new location.

c. Fire hydrant meters shall be read on a monthly basis. While fire hydrant meters and backflow devices are in service, commodity, base fee and damage charges, if applicable, will be billed to the customer on a monthly basis. If the account becomes delinquent, the meter will be removed.

4.8 **Disconnection of Fire Hydrant Meter**

a. After ten (10) months a "Notice of Discontinuation of Service" (Tab 3) will be issued to the site and the address of record to notify the customer of the date of discontinuance of service. An extension can only be granted in writing from the Water Department Director for up to 90 additional days (as stated in Section 4.6C) and a copy of the extension shall be forwarded to the Meter Shop Supervisor. If an extension has not been approved, the meter will be removed after twelve (12) months of use.

b. Upon completion of the project the customer will notify the Meter Services office via the Hotline to request the removal of the fire hydrant meter and appurtenances. A work order will be generated

for removal of the meter.

c. Meter Section staff will remove the meter and backflow prevention assembly and return it to the Meter Shop. Once returned to the Meter Shop the meter and backflow will be tested for accuracy and functionality.

d. Meter Section Staff will contact and notify Customer Services of the final read and any charges resulting from damages to the meter and backflow or its appurtenance. These charges will be added on the customer's final bill and will be sent to the address of record. Any customer who has an outstanding balance will not receive additional meters.

e. Outstanding balances due may be deducted from deposits and any balances refunded to the customer. Any outstanding balances will be turned over to the City Treasurer for collection. Outstanding balances may also be transferred to any other existing accounts.

5. EXCEPTIONS

5.1 Any request for exceptions to this policy shall be presented, in writing, to the Customer Support Deputy Director, or his/her designee for consideration.

6. MOBILE METER

6.1 Mobile meters will be allowed on a case by case basis. All mobile meters will be protected by an approved backflow assembly and the minimum requirement will be a Reduced Pressure Principal Assembly. The two types of Mobile Meters are vehicle mounted and floating meters. Each style of meters has separate guidelines that shall be followed for the customer to retain service and are described below:

a) **Vehicle Mounted Meters**: Customer applies for and receives a City owned Fire Hydrant Meter from the Meter Shop. The customer mounts the meter on the vehicle and brings it to the Meter Shop for

inspection. After installation is approved by the Meter Shop the vehicle and meter shall be brought to the Meter Shop on a monthly basis for meter reading and on a quarterly basis for testing of the backflow assembly. Meters mounted at the owner's expense shall have the one year contract expiration waived and shall have meter or backflow changed if either fails.

b) **Floating Meters**: Floating Meters are meters that are not mounted to a vehicle. **(Note: All floating meters shall have an approved backflow assembly attached.)** The customer shall submit an application and a letter explaining the need for a floating meter to the Meter Shop. The Fire Hydrant Meter Administrator, after a thorough review of the needs of the customer, (i.e. number of jobsites per day, City contract work, lack of mounting area on work vehicle, etc.), may issue a floating meter. At the time of issue, it will be necessary for the customer to complete and sign the "Floating Fire Hydrant Meter Agreement" which states the following:

    1) The meter will be brought to the Meter Shop at 2797 Caminito Chollas, San Diego on the third week of each month for the monthly read by Meter Shop personnel.

    2) Every other month the meter will be read and the backflow will be tested. This date will be determined by the start date of the agreement.

If any of the conditions stated above are not met the Meter Shop has the right to cancel the contract for floating meter use and close the account associated with the meter. The Meter Shop will also exercise the right to refuse the issuance of another floating meter to the company in question.

Any Fire Hydrant Meter using reclaimed water shall not be allowed use again with any potable water supply. The customer shall incur the cost of replacing the meter and backflow device in this instance.

7. FEE AND DEPOSIT SCHEDULES

7.1 **Fees and Deposit Schedules:** The fees and deposits, as listed in the Rate Book of Fees and Charges, on file with the Office of the City Clerk, are based on actual reimbursement of costs of services performed, equipment and materials. Theses deposits and fees will be amended, as needed, based on actual costs. Deposits, will be refunded at the end of the use of the fire hydrant meter, upon return of equipment in good working condition and all outstanding balances on account are paid. Deposits can also be used to cover outstanding balances.

All fees for equipment, installation, testing, relocation and other costs related to this program are subject to change without prior notification. The Mayor and Council will be notified of any future changes.

8. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF WATER FROM A HYDRANT

8.1 Use of water from any fire hydrant without a properly issued and installed fire hydrant meter is theft of City property. Customers who use water for unauthorized purposes or without a City of San Diego issued meter will be prosecuted.

8.2 If any unauthorized connection, disconnection or relocation of a fire hydrant meter, or other connection device is made by anyone other than authorized Water Department personnel, the person making the connection will be prosecuted for a violation of San Diego Municipal Code, Section 67.15. In the case of a second offense, the customer's fire hydrant meter shall be confiscated and/or the deposit will be forfeited.

8.3 Unauthorized water use shall be billed to the responsible party. Water use charges shall be based on meter readings, or estimates when meter readings are not available.

8.4 In case of unauthorized water use, the customer shall be billed for all applicable charges as if proper authorization for the water use had been obtained, including but not limited to bi-monthly service charges, installation charges and removal charges.

8.5 If damage occurs to Water Department property (i.e. fire hydrant meter, backflow, various appurtenances), the cost of repairs or replacements will be charged to the customer of record (applicant).

Water Department Director

Tabs: 1. Fire Hydrant Meter Application
2. Construction & Maintenance Related Activities With No Return To Sewer
3. Notice of Discontinuation of Service

APPENDIX

Administering Division: Customer Support Division

Subject Index:
Construction Meters
Fire Hydrant
Fire Hydrant Meter Program
Meters, Floating or Vehicle Mounted
Mobile Meter
Program, Fire Hydrant Meter

Distribution: DI Manual Holders

Application for Fire Hydrant Meter (EXHIBIT A)

City of San Diego PUBLIC UTILITIES Water & Wastewater

(For Office Use Only)

NS REQ	FAC#
DATE	BY

METER SHOP (619) 527-7449

Application Date	Requested Install Date:

Meter Information

Fire Hydrant Location: (Attach Detailed Map//Thomas Bros. Map Location or Construction drawing.) Zip:	T.B.	G.B. (CITY USE)
Specific Use of Water:		
Any Return to Sewer or Storm Drain, If so , explain:		
Estimated Duration of Meter Use:	☐	Check Box if Reclaimed Water

Company Information

Company Name:			
Mailing Address:			
City:	State:	Zip:	Phone: ( )
*Business license#	*Contractor license#		
A Copy of the Contractor's license OR Business License is required at the time of meter issuance.			
Name and Title of Billing Agent: (PERSON IN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE)			Phone: ( )
Site Contact Name and Title:			Phone: ( )
Responsible Party Name:			Title:
Cal ID#			Phone: ( )
Signature:		Date:	

Guarantees Payment of all Charges Resulting from the use of this Meter. Insures that employees of this Organization understand the proper use of Fire Hydrant Meter

☐ Fire Hydrant Meter Removal Request		Requested Removal Date:
Provide Current Meter Location if Different from Above:		
Signature:	Title:	Date:
Phone: ( )	Pager: ( )	

☐ City Meter	☐ Private Meter	
Contract Acct #:	Deposit Amount: $ 936.00	Fees Amount: $ 62.00
Meter Serial #	Meter Size: 05	Meter Make and Style: 6-7
Backflow #	Backflow Size:	Backflow Make and Style:
Name:	Signature:	Date:

WATER USES WITHOUT ANTICIPATED CHARGES FOR RETURN TO SEWER

Auto Detailing
Backfilling
Combination Cleaners (Vactors)
Compaction
Concrete Cutters
Construction Trailers
Cross Connection Testing
Dust Control
Flushing Water Mains
Hydro Blasting
Hydro Seeing
Irrigation (for establishing irrigation only; not continuing irrigation)
Mixing Concrete
Mobile Car Washing
Special Events
Street Sweeping
Water Tanks
Water Trucks
Window Washing

Note:

1. If there is any return to sewer or storm drain, then sewer and/or storm drain fees will be charges.

Date

Name of Responsible Party
Company Name and Address
Account Number:_____

Subject: Discontinuation of Fire Hydrant Meter Service

Dear Water Department Customer:

The authorization for use of Fire Hydrant Meter #_____, located at *(Meter Location Address)* ends in 60 days and will be removed on or after *(Date Authorization Expires)*. Extension requests for an additional 90 days must be submitted in writing for consideration 30 days prior to the discontinuation date. If you require an extension, please contact the Water Department, or mail your request for an extension to:

City of San Diego
Water Department
Attention: Meter Services
2797 Caminito Chollas
San Diego, CA 92105-5097

Should you have any questions regarding this matter, please call the Fire Hydrant Hotline at (619)_____-_____.

Sincerely,

Water Department

APPENDIX C

MATERIALS TYPICALLY ACCEPTED BY CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

MATERIALS TYPICALLY ACCEPTED BY CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

1. Soil amendment
2. Fiber mulch
3. PVC or PE pipe up to 16 inch diameter
4. Stabilizing emulsion
5. Lime
6. Preformed elastomeric joint seal
7. Plain and fabric reinforced elastomeric bearing pads
8. Steel reinforced elastomeric bearing pads
9. Waterstops (Special Condition)
10. Epoxy coated bar reinforcement
11. Plain and reinforcing steel
12. Structural steel
13. Structural timber and lumber
14. Treated timber and lumber
15. Lumber and timber
16. Aluminum pipe and aluminum pipe arch
17. Corrugated steel pipe and corrugated steel pipe arch
18. Structural metal plate pipe arches and pipe arches
19. Perforated steel pipe
20. Aluminum underdrain pipe
21. Aluminum or steel entrance tapers, pipe downdrains, reducers, coupling bands and slip joints
22. Metal target plates
23. Paint (traffic striping)
24. Conductors
25. Painting of electrical equipment
26. Electrical components
27. Engineering fabric
28. Portland Cement
29. PCC admixtures
30. Minor concrete, asphalt
31. Asphalt (oil)
32. Liquid asphalt emulsion
33. Epoxy

APPENDIX D

SAMPLE CITY INVOICE WITH CASH FLOW FORECAST

City of San Diego, CM&FS Div., 9753 Chesapeake Drive, SD CA 92123

Project Name:

Work Order No or Job Order No.

City Purchase Order No.

Resident Engineer (RE):

RE Phone#: Fax#:

Contractor's Name:

Contractor's Address:

Contractor's Phone #:

Contractor's fax #:

Contact Name:

Invoice No.

Invoice Date:

Billing Period: (To)

Item #	Item Description	Contract Authorization				Previous Totals To Date		This Estimate		Totals to Date	
		Unit	Price	Qty	Extension	%/QTY	Amount	% / QTY	Amount	% / QTY	Amount
1					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00	$ -
2					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
3					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
4					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
5					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
6					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
7					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
8					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
5					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
6					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
7					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
8					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
9					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
10					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
11					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
12					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
13					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
14					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
15					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
16					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
17	**Field Orders**				$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
	CHANGE ORDER No.				$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
					$ -		$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ -
	Total Authorized Amount (including approved Change Order)				**$ -**		**$ -**		$ -	**Total Billed**	$ -

SUMMARY

A. Original Contract Amount	$ -
B. Approved Change Order #00 Thru #00	$ -
C. Total Authorized Amount (A+B)	$ -
D. Total Billed to Date	$ -
E. Less Total Retention (5% of D)	$ -
F. Less Total Previous Payments	$ -
G. Payment Due Less Retention	**$0.00**
H. Remaining Authorized Amount	$0.00

I certify that the materials have been received by me in the quality and quantity specified

_____

Resident Engineer

_____

Construction Engineer

Retention and/or Escrow Payment Schedule

Total Retention Required as of this billing (Item E)	$0.00
Previous Retention Withheld in PO or in Escrow	$0.00
Add'l Amt to Withhold in PO/Transfer in Escrow:	***$0.00***
Amt to Release to Contractor from PO/Escrow:	

Contractor Signature and Date: _____

NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO CALCULATE TO THE 2ND DECIMAL PLACE.

WBS #:	B18108
Date Submitted:	10/10/2018
NTP Date:	3/23/2018
Final Statement of WD Date:	5/23/2020
Contract #:	K-XX-XXXX-XXX-X
Contract Amount:	$5,617,000

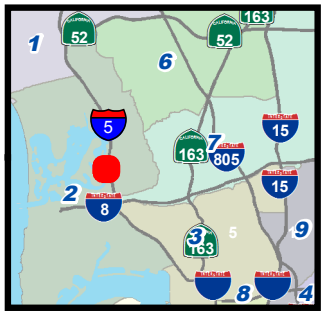
Construction Cash Flow Forecast

"Sewer and Water Group Job 965 (W)"

Year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
2018				15,000	25,000	52,000	52,000	100,000	10,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2019	10,000	10,000	85,000	58,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
2020	100,000	100,000	100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000							
2021												
2022												
2023												
2024												
2025												

APPENDIX E

LOCATION MAPS



The City of SAN DIEGO Public Works

Tecolote North Improvements- Playground, Parking Lot and Comfort Station

PROJECT OFFICER II
Kevin Oliver
619-533-5139

PROJECT MANAGER
Kevin Nguyen
619-533-7471

PROJECT ENGINEER
Efrain Velela-Mayo
619-533-5328

FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT
Call: 619-533-4207
Email: engineering@sandiego.gov

PREDESIGN LOCATION MAP

Legend

- Playground Improvement
- Comfort Station Improvement
- Parking Lot Improvement

N
W
E
S
No Scale

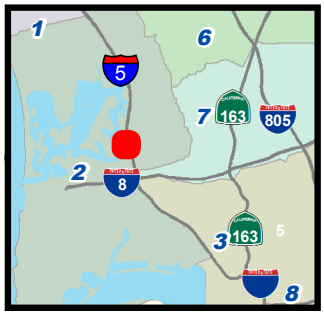
Document Path: S:\PITS\PITS-CIP-Preliminary-Engineering-and-Program-Coordination\Drafting\Park & Rec Projects\Tecolote North Improvmnts-Playground & Parking Lot\CIPTracking\Location Map\Predesign Loc Map_Tecolote N Impromnts-Playgrnd & Parking Lot.mxd

Community Name: Mission Bay Park
Date: 11/26/2018

Council District: 2
Appendix E - Location Maps
PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION

SanGIS

SAP ID: B18231, B18232, B18233



The City of SAN DIEGO Public Works

Tecolote South Improvements- Playground, Parking Lot & Comfort Station

PROJECT OFFICER II	PROJECT MANAGER	PROJECT ENGINEER	FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT
Kevin Oliver	Kevin Nguyen	Efrain Velela-Mayo	Call: 619-533-4207
619-533-5139	619-533-7471	619-533-5328	Email:engineering@sandiego.gov

PREDESIGN LOCATION MAP

Legend

Project Location

N
W E
S

No Scale

S:\PITS\PITS-CIP-Preliminary-Engineering-and-Program-Coordination\Drafting\Park & Rec Projects\Tecolote South Improvements-Playgrd-Parkg Lot & Comfort Sta\CIPTracking\Location Map

Community Name: Mission Bay Park

Date: December 19, 2018

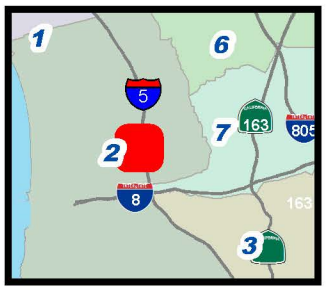
Council District: 2

Appendix E - Location Maps

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION

SanGIS

SAP ID: B19015, B-19016, B-19017



The City of SAN DIEGO Public Works

Adult Fitness Course - East Shore 1 of 2

PROJECT OFFICER II	PROJECT MANAGER	PROJECT ENGINEER	FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT
Kevin Oliver	Kevin Nguyen	Efrain Velela-Mayo	Call: 619-533-4207
619-533-5139	619-533-7471	619-533-5328	Email: engineering@sandiego.gov

PREDESIGN LOCATION MAP

Legend

- Project Locations

N
W E
S

No Scale

S:\PITS\PITS-CIP-Preliminary-Engineering-and-Program-Coordination\Drafting\Park & Rec Projects\Adult Fitness Course - East Shore\CIPTracking\Location Map

Community Name: Mission Bay Park

Council District: 2

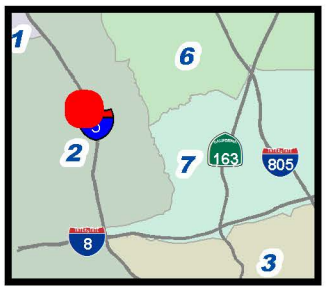
Appendix E - Location Maps

SAP ID: B-18223

Date: **December 19, 2018**

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION

SanGIS



The City of SAN DIEGO Public Works

Adult Fitness Course - East Shore 2 of 2

PROJECT OFFICER II	PROJECT MANAGER	PROJECT ENGINEER	FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT
Kevin Oliver	Kevin Nguyen	Efrain Velela-Mayo	Call: 619-533-4207
619-533-5139	619-533-7471	619-533-5328	Email: engineering@sandiego.gov

PREDESIGN LOCATION MAP

Legend

- Project Locations
- New Parallel Accessible Parking

N
W E
S

No Scale

S:\PITS\PITS-CIP-Preliminary-Engineering-and-Program-Coordination\Drafting\Park & Rec Projects\Adult Fitness Course - East Shore\CIPTracking\Location Map

Community Name: Mission Bay Park

Council District: 2

Appendix E - Location Maps

SAP ID: B-18223

Date: **December 19, 2018**

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION

SanGIS

APPENDIX F

SAMPLE OF PUBLIC NOTICE

FOR SAMPLE REFERENCE ONLY

The City of SAN DIEGO

CONSTRUCTION NOTICE

PROJECT TITLE

Work on your street will begin within one week to replace the existing water mains servicing your community.

The work will consist of:

- Saw-cutting and trench work on Ingulf Street from Morena Boulevard to Galveston Street to install new water mains, water laterals and fire hydrants.
- Streets where trenching takes place will be resurfaced and curb ramps will be upgraded to facilitate access for persons with disabilities where required.
- This work is anticipated to be complete in your community by December 2016.

How your neighborhood may be impacted:

- Water service to some properties during construction will be provided by a two-inch highline pipe that will run along the curb. To report a highline leak call 619-515-3525.
- Temporary water service disruptions are planned. If planned disruptions impact your property, you will receive advance notice.
- Parking restrictions will exist because of the presence of construction equipment and materials.
- "No Parking" signs will be displayed 72 hours in advance of the work.
- Cars parked in violation of signs will be TOWED.

Hours and Days of Operation:
Monday through Friday X:XX AM to X:XX PM.

City of San Diego Contractor:
Company Name, XXX-XXX-XXXX

To contact the City of San Diego: SD Public Works
619-533-4207 | engineering@sandiego.gov | sandiego.gov/CIP

This information is available in alternative formats upon request.

The City of SAN DIEGO

CONSTRUCTION NOTICE

PROJECT TITLE

Work on your street will begin within one week to replace the existing water mains servicing your community.

The work will consist of:

- Saw-cutting and trench work on Ingulf Street from Morena Boulevard to Galveston Street to install new water mains, water laterals and fire hydrants.
- Streets where trenching takes place will be resurfaced and curb ramps will be upgraded to facilitate access for persons with disabilities where required.
- This work is anticipated to be complete in your community by December 2016.

How your neighborhood may be impacted:

- Water service to some properties during construction will be provided by a two-inch highline pipe that will run along the curb. To report a highline leak call 619-515-3525.
- Temporary water service disruptions are planned. If planned disruptions impact your property, you will receive advance notice.
- Parking restrictions will exist because of the presence of construction equipment and materials.
- "No Parking" signs will be displayed 72 hours in advance of the work.
- Cars parked in violation of signs will be TOWED.

Hours and Days of Operation:
Monday through Friday X:XX AM to X:XX PM.

City of San Diego Contractor:
Company Name, XXX-XXX-XXXX

To contact the City of San Diego: SD Public Works
619-533-4207 | engineering@sandiego.gov | sandiego.gov/CIP

This information is available in alternative formats upon request.

APPENDIX G

ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) DEVICE PROTECTION

Protecting AMI Devices in Meter Boxes and on Street Lights

The Public Utilities Department (PUD) has begun the installation of the Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) technology as a new tool to enhance water meter reading accuracy and efficiency, customer service and billing, and to be used by individual accounts to better manage the efficient use of water. **All AMI devices shall be protected per Section 402-2, "Protection", of the 2018 Whitebook.**

AMI technology allows water meters to be read electronically rather than through direct visual inspection by PUD field staff. This will assist PUD staff and customers in managing unusual consumption patterns which could indicate leaks or meter tampering on a customer's property.

Three of the main components of an AMI system are the:

A. Endpoints, see Photo 1:

Photo 1

B. AMI Antenna attached to Endpoint (antenna not always required), see Photo 2:

Photo 2

Network Devices, see Photo 3:

Photo 3

AMI endpoints transmit meter information to the AMI system and will soon be on the vast majority of meters in San Diego. These AMI devices provide interval consumption data to the PUD's Customer Support Division. If these devices are damaged or communication is interrupted, this Division will be alerted of the situation. The endpoints are installed in water meter boxes, coffins, and vaults adjacent to the meter. A separate flat round antenna may also be installed through the meter box lid. This antenna is connected to the endpoint via cable. The following proper installation shall be implemented when removing the lid to avoid damaging the antenna, cable, and/or endpoint. Photo 4 below demonstrates a diagram of the connection:

Photo 4

The AMI device ERT/Endpoint/Transmitter shall be positioned and installed as discussed in this Appendix. If the ERT/Endpoint/Transmitter is disturbed, it shall be re-installed and returned to its original installation with the end points pointed upwards as shown below in Photo 5.

The PUD's code compliance staff will issue citations and invoices to you for any damaged AMI devices that are not re-installed as discussed in the Contract Document
Photo 5 below shows a typical installation of an AMI endpoint on a water meter.

Photo 5

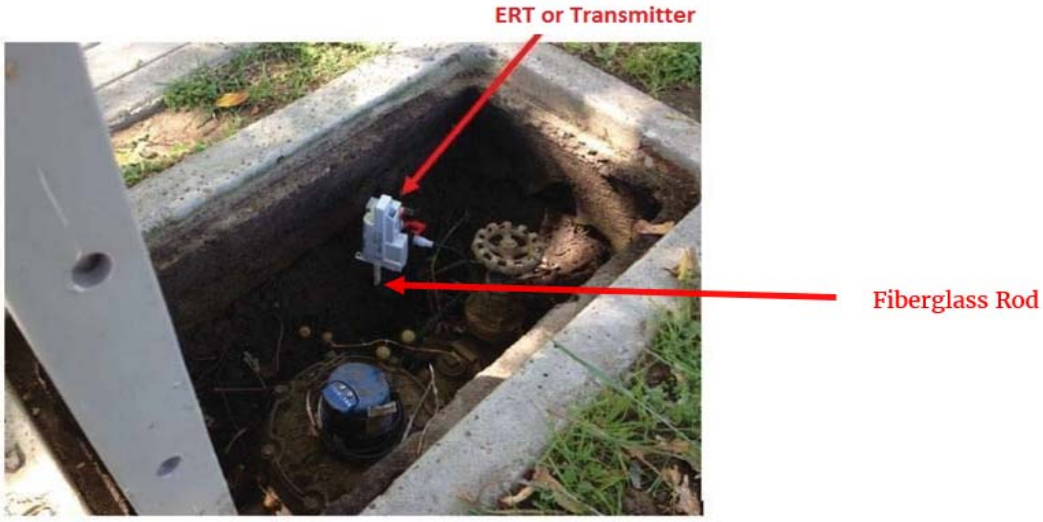


Photo 6 below is an example of disturbance that shall be avoided:

Photo 6

You are responsible when working in and around meter boxes. If you encounter these endpoints, use proper care and do not disconnect them from the registers on top of the water meter. If the lid has an antenna drilled through, do not change or tamper with the lid and inform the Resident Engineer immediately about the location of that lid. Refer to Photo 7 below:

Photo 7

Another component of the AMI system are the Network Devices. The Network Devices are strategically placed units (mainly on street light poles) that collect interval meter reading data from multiple meters for transmission to the Department Control Computer. **If you come across any of these devices on street lights that will be removed or replaced (refer to Photos 8 and 9 below), notify AMI Project Manager Arwa Sayed at (619) 362-0121 immediately.**

Photo 8 shows an installed network device on a street light. On the back of each Network Device is a sticker with contact information. See Photo 9. **Call PUD Water Emergency Repairs at 619-515-3525 if your work will impact these street lights.** These are assets that belong to the City of San Diego and you shall be responsible for any costs of disruption of this network.

Photo 8

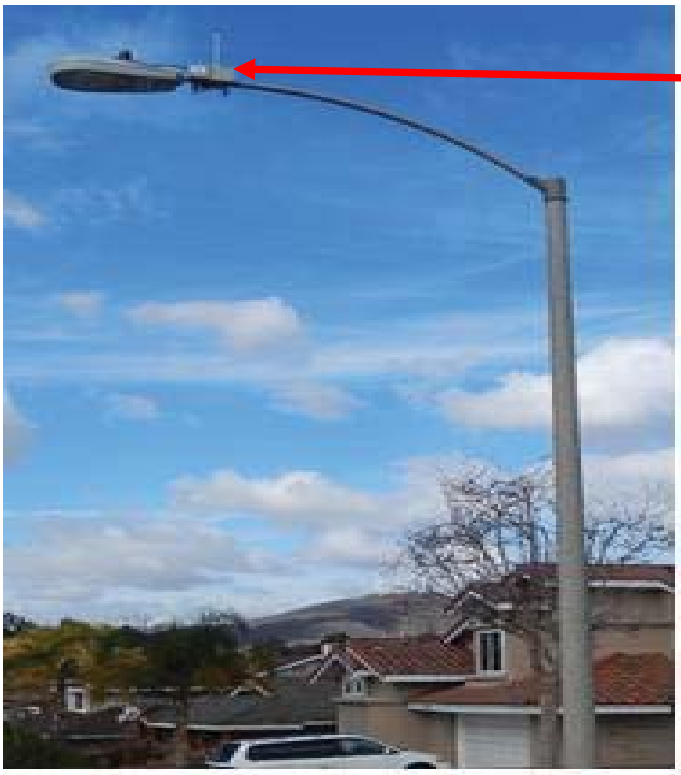


Photo 9

If you encounter any bad installations, disconnected/broken/buried endpoints, or inadvertently damage any AMI devices or cables, notify the Resident Engineer immediately. The Resident Engineer will then immediately contact the AMI Project Manager, Arwa Sayed, at (619) 362-0121.

APPENDIX H

SWPPP CONSTRUCTION BMP MAINTENANCE LOG

SWPPP Construction BMP Maintenance Log

Examples of construction BMP maintenance activites include but are not limited to tasks listed below. The contractor is ultimately responsible for compliance with the Storm Water Standards Manual and/or the Construction General Permit, and for ensuring all BMPs function per manufacturer's specifications. Use the attached log to schedule and document maintenance activities. The log shall be kept with the project SWPPP document at all times.

Construction BMP Maintenance Acitivities

- Maintain stabilized construction entrances/exits
- Redress gravel/rock to full coverage and remove any sediment accumulation
- Remove and replace geotextile/compost blanket/plastic with holes or tears
- Redress and restabilize erosion or rilling greater than 1-inch deep
- Reapply hydraulic stabilization products to full coverage
- Remove and replace silt fence/fiber roll/gravel bags/etc. with holes or tears
- Reinstall or replace silt fence/fiber roll/etc. with sags
- Remove sediment accumulation from perimeter controls
- Remove sediment accumulation from storm drain inlet protection and check dams
- Remove sediment accumulation from energy dissipators
- Repair or remove any vehicle/equipment that leaks
- Remove any accumulation in drip pans or containment
- Empty concrete washouts when they reach 75% capacity
- Empty waste disposal containers when they reach 95% capacity

Construction BMP Maintenance Log

Project Title:
WBS/IO No:
WDID:

Scheduled Date/Time	Completion Date/Time	Location	Maintenance Tasks Performed	Logged By

ATTACHMENT F

RESERVED

ATTACHMENT G

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

This Phase-Funded contract is made and entered into between THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO, a municipal corporation, herein called "City", and __Dick Miller. Inc.__, herein called "Contractor" for construction of **Tecolote North & South Improvements & Adult Fitness Course East Shore;** Bid No. **K-21-1995-DBB-3;** in the total amount Eight Million Three Hundred Eighty Three Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty Eight Dollars and Thirty Eight Cents ($8.383.838.38). which is comprised of the Base Bid consisting of an amount not to exceed $3,901,000.00 for Phase I and $4,482,838.38 for Phase II.

IN CONSIDERATION of the payments to be made hereunder and the mutual undertakings of the parties hereto. City and Contractor agree as follows:

1. The following are incorporated into this contract as though fully set forth herein:
   (a) The attached Faithful Performance and Payment Bonds.
   (b) The attached Proposal included in the Bid documents by the Contractor.
   (c) Reference Standards listed in the Instruction to Bidders and the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP).
   (d) Phased Funding Schedule Agreement
   (e) That certain documents entitled **Tecolote North** & **South Improvements** & **Adult Fitness Course East Shore,** on file in the office of the Engineering & Capital Projects Department as Document No. **B-18232, B-18233, B-18231, B-19016, B-19015, B-19017, B-18223,** as well as all matters referenced therein.
2. The Contractor shall perform and be bound by all the terms and conditions of this contract and in strict conformity therewith shall perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner **Tecolote North & South Improvements & Adult Fitness Course East Shore.** Bid Number **K-21-1995-DBB-3,** San Diego, California.
3. For such performances, the City shall pay to Contractor the amounts set forth at the times and in the manner and with such additions or deductions as are provided for in this contract, and the Contractor shall accept such payment in full satisfaction of all claims incident to such performances (See WHITEBOOK, Section 7-3.10, Phased Funding Compensation).
4. No claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
5. This contract is effective as of the date that the Mayor or designee signs the agreement and is approved by the City Attorney in accordance with San Diego Charter Section 40.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is signed by the City of San Diego, acting by and through its Mayor or designee, pursuant to Municipal Code §22.3102 authorizing such execution.

THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO

By _____

Print Name: Cindy Crocker

Acting Deputy Director
Engineering & Capital Projects Department

Date: 4/16/2021

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Mara W. Elliott, City Attorney

By _____

Print Name: Dana Fairchild

Deputy City Attorney

Date: 4/16/2021

CONTRACTOR

By _____

Print Name: GLEN F BULLOCK

Title: PRESIDENT

Date: 3/8/2021

City of San Diego License No.: B201400455 8

State Contractor's License No.: 380204

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (DIR) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 1000004547

CERTIFICATIONS AND FORMS

The Bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, agrees to and certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the certifications, forms and affidavits submitted as part of this bid are true and correct.

BIDDER'S GENERAL INFORMATION

To the City of San Diego:

Pursuant to "Notice Inviting Bids", specifications, and requirements on file with the City Clerk, and subject to all provisions of the Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Diego and applicable laws and regulations of the United States and the State of California, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish to the City of San Diego, complete at the prices stated herein, the items or services hereinafter mentioned. The undersigned further warrants that this bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

The undersigned bidder(s) further warrants that bidder(s) has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (plans and specifications) and the Bidding Documents therefore, and that by submitting said Bidding Documents as its bid proposal, bidder(s) acknowledges and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, as such Contract Documents incorporated by reference in the Bidding Documents.

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID UNDER 23 UNITED STATES CODE 112 AND PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE 7106

State of California

County of San Diego

The bidder, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is authorized by the party making the foregoing bid that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-17 regarding Drug-Free Workplace as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.3, "Drug-Free Workplace", of the project specifications, and that;

This company has in place a drug-free workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of subdivisions a) through c) of the policy as outlined.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-4 regarding the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.2, "California Building Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 and Americans with Disabilities Act", of the project specifications, and that:

This company has in place workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of the policy as outlined.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

CONTRACTOR STANDARDS – PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of the company submitting this bid/proposal, that as Contractor, I am familiar with the requirements of City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3004 regarding Contractor Standards as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.4, ("Contractor Standards and Pledge of Compliance"), of the project specifications, and that Contractor has complied with those requirements.

I further certify that each of the Contractor's subcontractors has completed a Pledge of Compliance attesting under penalty of perjury of having complied with City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3004.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am familiar with the requirements of and in compliance with the City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.4300 regarding Equal Benefits Ordinance.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

EQUAL PAY ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION

Contractor shall comply with the Equal Pay Ordinance (EPO) codified in the San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC) at section 22.4801 through 22.4809, unless compliance is not required based on an exception listed in SDMC section 22.4804.

Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors to certify compliance with the EPO in their written subcontracts.

Contractor must post a notice informing its employees of their rights under the EPO in the workplace or job site.

By signing this Contract with the City of San Diego, Contractor acknowledges the EPO requirements and pledges ongoing compliance with the requirements of SDMC Division 48, section 22.4801 et seq., throughout the duration of this Contract.

AFFIDAVIT OF DISPOSAL

(To be submitted upon completion of Construction pursuant to the contracts Certificate of Completion)

WHEREAS, on the _____ DAY OF _____, 2_____ the undersigned entered into and executed a contract with the City of San Diego, a municipal corporation, for:

__Tecolote North Improvements &, Tecolote South Improvements & Adult Fitness Course East Shore__
(Project Title)

as particularly described in said contract and identified as Bid No. **K-21-1995-DBB-3**; SAP No. (WBS) **B-18232, B-18233, B-18231, B-19016, B-19015, B-19017, B-18223**; and **WHEREAS**, the specification of said contract requires the Contractor to affirm that "all brush, trash, debris, and surplus materials resulting from this project have been disposed of in a legal manner"; and **WHEREAS**, said contract has been completed and all surplus materials disposed of:

_____

_____

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the final payment by the City of San Diego to said Contractor under the terms of said contract, the undersigned Contractor, does hereby affirm that all surplus materials as described in said contract have been disposed of at the following location(s)

_____

_____

and that they have been disposed of according to all applicable laws and regulations.

Dated this _____ DAY OF _____, _____.

By:_____
Contractor

ATTEST:

State of _____ County of _____

On this_____ DAY OF _____, 2_____, before the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared_____ known to me to be the _____ Contractor named in the foregoing Release, and whose name is subscribed thereto, and acknowledged to me that said Contractor executed the said Release.

Notary Public in and for said County and State

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

***** PROVIDED FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY *** TO BE SUBMITTED IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ONLY*** SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, FOR FURTHER INFORMATION**

In accordance with the requirements of the "Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act", Section 4100, of the California Public Contract Code (PCC), the Bidder is to list below the name, address and license number of each Subcontractor who will perform work, labor, render services or specially fabricate and install a portion [type] of the work or improvement, in an amount of or in excess of 0.5% of the Contractor's total Bid. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the Bid being rejected as non-responsive. The Contractor is to list only one Subcontractor for each portion of the Work. The Bidder's attention is directed to the Special Provisions - Section 3-2, "SELF-PERFORMANCE", which stipulates the percentage of the Work to be performed with the Bidder's own forces. The Bidder is to also list all SLBE, ELBE, DBE, DVBE, MBE, WBE, OBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, and SDVOSB Subcontractors for which the Bidders are seeking recognition towards achieving any mandatory, voluntary, or both subcontracting participation percentages.

NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF SUBCONTRACTOR	CONSTRUCTOR OR DESIGNER	SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE NUMBER	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT	MBE, WBE, DBE, DVBE, OBE, ELBE, SLBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, OR SDVOSB①	WHERE CERTIFIED②	CHECK IF JOINT VENTURE PARTNERSHIP
Name:_____ Address:_____ City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____ Phone:_____ Email:_____							
Name:_____ Address:_____ City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____ Phone:_____ Email:_____							

① As appropriate, Bidder shall identify Subcontractor as one of the following and shall include a valid proof of certification (except for OBE, SLBE and ELBE):

Certified Minority Business Enterprise	MBE	Certified Woman Business Enterprise	WBE
Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise	DBE	Certified Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise	DVBE
Other Business Enterprise	OBE	Certified Emerging Local Business Enterprise	ELBE
Certified Small Local Business Enterprise	SLBE	Small Disadvantaged Business	SDB
Woman-Owned Small Business	WoSB	HUBZone Business	HUBZone
Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business	SDVOSB		

② As appropriate, Bidder shall indicate if Subcontractor is certified by:

City of San Diego	CITY	State of California Department of Transportation	CALTRANS
California Public Utilities Commission	CPUC		
State of California's Department of General Services	CADoGS	City of Los Angeles	LA
State of California	CA	U.S. Small Business Administration	SBA

The Bidder will not receive any subcontracting participation percentages if the Bidder fails to submit the required proof of certification.

NAMED EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL SUPPLIER LIST

***** PROVIDED FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY *** TO BE SUBMITTED IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ONLY *** SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION**

NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF VENDOR/SUPPLIER	MATERIALS OR SUPPLIES	DOLLAR VALUE OF MATERIAL OR SUPPLIES	SUPPLIER (Yes/No)	MANUFACTURER (Yes/No)	MBE, WBE, DBE, DVBE, OBE, ELBE, SLBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, OR SDVOSB①	WHERE CERTIFIED②
Name:_____ Address:_____ City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____ Phone:_____ Email:_____						
Name:_____ Address:_____ City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____ Phone:_____ Email:_____						

① As appropriate, Bidder shall identify Vendor/Supplier as one of the following and shall include a valid proof of certification (except for OBE, SLBE and ELBE):

Certified Minority Business Enterprise	MBE	Certified Woman Business Enterprise	WBE
Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise	DBE	Certified Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise	DVBE
Other Business Enterprise	OBE	Certified Emerging Local Business Enterprise	ELBE
Certified Small Local Business Enterprise	SLBE	Small Disadvantaged Business	SDB
Woman-Owned Small Business	WoSB	HUBZone Business	HUBZone
Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business	SDVOSB		

② As appropriate, Bidder shall indicate if Vendor/Supplier is certified by:

City of San Diego	CITY	State of California Department of Transportation	CALTRANS
California Public Utilities Commission	CPUC		
State of California's Department of General Services	CADoGS	City of Los Angeles	LA
State of California	CA	U.S. Small Business Administration	SBA

The Bidder will not receive any subcontracting participation percentages if the Bidder fails to submit the required proof of certification.

ELECTRONICALLY SUBMITTED FORMS

FAILURE TO FULLY COMPLETE AND SUBMIT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING FORMS WILL DEEM YOUR BID NON-RESPONSIVE.

PLANETBIDS WILL NOT ALLOW FOR BID SUBMISSIONS WITHOUT THE ATTACHMENT OF THESE FORMS

The following forms are to be completed by the bidder and submitted (uploaded) electronically with the bid in PlanetBids.

A. **BID BOND – See Instructions to Bidders, Bidders Guarantee of Good Faith (Bid Security) for further instructions**

B. **CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS**

C. **MANDATORY DISCLOSURE OF BUSINESS INTERESTS FORM**

D. **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION FOR PRIME CONTRACTOR**

E. **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION FOR SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS**

BID BOND

See Instructions to Bidders, Bidder Guarantee of Good Faith
(Bid Security)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

That Dick Miller, Inc. as Principal, and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto The City of San Diego hereinafter called "OWNER," in the sum of **10% OF THE TOTAL BID AMOUNT** for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Principal has submitted a Bid to said OWNER to perform the WORK required under the bidding schedule(s) of the OWNER's Contract Documents entitled

Tecolote North & South Improvements & Adult Fitness Course East Shore

NOW THEREFORE, if said Principal is awarded a contract by said OWNER and, within the time and in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" enters into a written Agreement on the form of agreement bound with said Contract Documents, furnishes the required certificates of insurance, and furnishes the required Performance Bond and Payment Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. In the event suit is brought upon this bond by said OWNER and OWNER prevails, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by said OWNER in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

SIGNED AND SEALED, this 5th day of January, 2021

Dick Miller, Inc. (SEAL)	The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company (SEAL)
(Principal)	(Surety)
By: _____	By: _____
(Signature)	(Signature)
	Bart Stewart, Attorney-in-Fact

(SEAL AND NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY)

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. 8090736

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Molly Cashman; Bart Stewart

all of the city of Encinitas, state of CA each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 9th day of May, 2018.

The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: _____
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 9th day of May, 2018, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Upper Merion Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2021
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: _____
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 5th day of January, 2021.

By: _____
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

LMS_12873_022017

ALL- PURPOSE
CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of San Diego }

On 01/05/2021 before me, Erin Elyse Haugh, Notary Public,
(Here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Bart Stewart,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(~~s~~) whose name(~~s~~)(is)/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (he)/she/they executed the same in(his)/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by (his)/her/their signature(~~s~~) on the instrument the person(~~s~~), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(~~s~~) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

ERIN ELYSE HAUGH
Commission No. 2227679
NOTARY PUBLIC - CALIFORNIA
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Commission Expires January 6, 2022

Notary Public Signature (Notary Public Seal)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages ____ Document Date____

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

- ☐ Individual (s)
- ☐ Corporate Officer

(Title)

- ☐ Partner(s)
- ☐ Attorney-in-Fact
- ☐ Trustee(s)
- ☐ Other ____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgents from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. ~~he~~/she/~~they,~~ is /~~are~~) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
  - ❖ Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
  - ❖ Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
  - ❖ Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of all instances within the past 10 years where a complaint was filed or pending against the Bidder in a legal or administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken.

CHECK ONE BOX ONLY.

☒ The undersigned certifies that within the past 10 years the Bidder has NOT been the subject of a complaint or pending action in a legal administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers.

☐ The undersigned certifies that within the past 10 years the Bidder has been the subject of a complaint or pending action in a legal administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers. A description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken and the applicable dates is as follows:

DATE OF CLAIM	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF CLAIM	LITIGATION (Y/N)	STATUS	RESOLUTION/REMEDIAL ACTION TAKEN
		N	A		

Contractor Name: DICK MILLER INC.

Certified By JOHN MARTINEZ Title SR. ESTIMATOR

Name

Signature Date 1/07/2021

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY

Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form

BIDDER/PROPOSER INFORMATION

Legal Name		DBA	
GLEN F. BULLOCK		DICK MILLER INC.	
Street Address	**City**	**State**	**Zip**
930 BOARDWALK STE. H	SAN MARCOS	CA.	92078
Contact Person, Title		**Phone**	**Fax**
JOHN MARTINEZ SENIOR ESTIMATOR		760-471-6842	760-471-6178

Provide the name, identity, and precise nature of the interest* of all persons who are directly or indirectly involved** in this proposed transaction (SDMC § 21.0103).

* The precise nature of the interest includes:
- the percentage ownership interest in a party to the transaction,
- the percentage ownership interest in any firm, corporation, or partnership that will receive funds from the
- transaction, the value of any financial interest in the transaction,
- any contingent interest in the transaction and the value of such interest should the contingency be satisfied, and any
- philanthropic, scientific, artistic, or property interest in the transaction.

** Directly or indirectly involved means pursuing the transaction by:
- communicating or negotiating with City officers or employees,
- submitting or preparing applications, bids, proposals or other documents for purposes of contracting with the City,
- or directing or supervising the actions of persons engaged in the above activity.

Name	Title/Position
GLEN F. BULLOCK	PRESIDENT
City and State of Residence	**Employer (if different than Bidder/Proposer)**
SAN MARCOS, CA.	
Interest in the transaction	
OWNER 100%	

Name	Title/Position
City and State of Residence	**Employer (if different than Bidder/Proposer)**
Interest in the transaction	

*** Use Additional Pages if Necessary ***

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, I certify that I am responsible for the completeness and accuracy of the responses contained herein, and that all information provided is true, full and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief. I agree to provide written notice to the Mayor or Designee within five (5) business days if, at any time, I learn that any portion of this Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form requires an updated response. Failure to timely provide the Mayor or Designee with written notice is grounds for Contract termination.

GLEN F. BULLOCK		1/07/2021
Print Name, Title	Signature	Date

Failure to sign and submit this form with the bid/proposal shall make the bid/proposal non-responsive. In the case of an informal solicitation, the contract will not be awarded unless a signed and completed Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form is submitted.

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

PRIME CONTRACTOR

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

EFFECT OF DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION
To promote integrity in the City's contracting processes and to protect the public interest, the City shall only enter into contracts with responsible- bidders and contractors. In accordance with San Diego Municipal Code §22.0814 (a): *Bidders* and *contractors* who have been *debarred* or *suspended* are excluded from submitting bids, submitting responses to requests for proposal or qualifications, receiving *contract* awards, executing *contracts*, participating as a *subcontractor*, employee, agent or representative of another *person* contracting with the City.

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s).

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as Principals are as follows:

NAME	TITLE
GLEN F. BULLOCK	PRESIDENT

IMPORTANT NOTICE: If Bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state true name of firm, also names of all individual co-partners composing firm; if Bidder or other interested person is an individual, state first and last names in full.

The Bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, manager:

- Is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any Federal, State or local agency;
- has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any Federal, State or local agency within the past 3 years;
- does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

Exceptions will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted above, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action.

Contractor Name: DICK MILLER INC.

Certified By JOHN MARTINEZ Title SR. ESTIMATOR

Name

Signature

Date 1/07/2021

NOTE: Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor, supplier,** and/or **manufacturer**:

☒ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
JEFF HINDS, ACE ELECTRIC	PRESIDENT

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: ACE ELECTRIC

Certified By CRAIG SMALL Title ESTIMATOR

Name

Date 1-7-2021

Signature

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor, supplier,** and/or **manufacturer:**

☒ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
Perry Massie	President

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: Fence Corp Inc

Certified By Kurt Bottorf Title Estimator

Name

Kurt Bottorf Date 11/7/2021

Signature

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor**, **supplier,** and/or **manufacturer**:

☑ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
BRIAN PRATT	OWNER

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: PRATT EQUIPMENT

Certified By JOHN MARTINEZ Title SR ESTIMATOR

Name

Signature

Date 1/07/2021

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor**, **supplier**, and/or **manufacturer**:

☒ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
Milton Walker	President, Sunbelt Flooring, Inc.

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: Sunbelt Flooring, Inc.

Certified By Milton Walker Title President

Name

Milt Walker Date 01/06/2020

Signature

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION
SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS
TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER
FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor, supplier,** and/or **manufacturer:**

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☒ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
Jack Striegel	President

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: COAST RECREATION

Certified By JOHN MARTINEZ Title SR. ESTIMATOR

Name

Signature Date 1/07/2021

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor**, **supplier,** and/or **manufacturer**:

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☒ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
ROBERT MOWRY	PRESIDENT

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: PACIFIC PIPELINE

Certified By JOHN MARTINEZ Title ESTIMATOR

Name

Signature Date 1/7/21

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor**, **supplier**, and/or **manufacturer**:

☑ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
ANTON BOTTER	PRES.
Steve Tadlock	RME

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: ANTON'S SERVICE, Inc.

Certified By Steve Tadlock Title RME

Name

Signature Date 1-7-2021

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor**, **supplier**, and/or **manufacturer**:

☒ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
JED H. SPICER	PRESIDENT

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: PRO LINK ENGINEERING, INC.

Certified By JED H. SPICER Title PRESIDENT

Name

Signature

Date JANUARY 07, 2021

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor, supplier,** and/or **manufacturer**:

☒ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
Salina Tuladhar (Pacific Play Systems, Inc.)	VP, Design & Technology

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: PACIFIC PLAY SYSTEMS

Certified By JOHN MARTINEZ Title SR. ESTIMATOR

Name

Signature

Date 1/7/2021

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor, supplier,** and/or **manufacturer**:

[X] SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
DLG Contractors Inc. Bryan Grant	VP

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: DLG Contractors Inc.

Certified By Bryan Grant Title VP

Name

Date 01-07-2021

Signature

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor, supplier,** and/or **manufacturer:**

[X] SUBCONTRACTOR [ ] SUPPLIER [ ] MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
ARTHUR DODGE III	PRESIDENT/CEO

[ ] SUBCONTRACTOR [ ] SUPPLIER [ ] MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

[ ] SUBCONTRACTOR [ ] SUPPLIER [ ] MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

[ ] SUBCONTRACTOR [ ] SUPPLIER [ ] MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: SPECTRATURF

Certified By ALEX STOUT Title ESTIMATOR

Name

Signature Date 01/06/2021

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor**, **supplier,** and/or **manufacturer**:

☑ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
Tom GAETO	President
Ron MATH	Vice President
Jay Lynch	Secretary

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: Construction Testing & Engineering Co

Certified By John Martinez Title SR Estimator

Name

Signature

Date 11/07/2021

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal Individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor**, **supplier**, and/or **manufacturer**:

■ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

Service Provider : SWPPP

NAME	TITLE
Adriel Lara	**Consulting Engineer**

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: **ARC Engineers, Inc.**

Certified By: **Adriel Lara**
Name

Signature

Title: **Consulting Engineer**

Date: **01/07/2021**

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor, supplier,** and/or **manufacturer:**

☒ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
Daniel C. Wemple	President/Owner
Lionel M. Kahn	CFO

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: G. Scott Asphalt, Inc.

Certified By Daniel C. Wemple Title President/Owner

Name

Signature Date 1/6/2021

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal Individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor, supplier,** and/or **manufacturer:**

☒ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
Larry Coalson	CEO
Lynnette Coalson	Vice President

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: LC Tree Service

Certified By Larry Coalson Title CEO

Name

Signature Date 1-6-21

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

Bid Results

Bidder Details

Vendor Name	Dick Miller Inc.
Address	930 Boardwalk, Suite H San Marcos, California 92078 United States
Respondee	John Martinez
Respondee Title	Sr. Estimator
Phone	760-471-6842
Email	jmartinez@dmiusa.net
Vendor Type	CADIR, CAU, DVBE, MALE, PQUAL, SDVSB, SLBE
License #	380204
CADIR	1000004547

Bid Detail

Bid Format	Electronic
Submitted	01/07/2021 1:51 PM (PST)
Delivery Method	
Bid Responsive	
Bid Status	Submitted
Confirmation #	239028
Ranking	0

Respondee Comment

Buyer Comment

Bond

eBond Contract ID

Attachments

File Title	File Name	File Type
MANDATORY DOBI TECOLOTE.pdf	MANDATORY DOBI TECOLOTE.pdf	General Attachments
CERT PENDING ACTIONS.pdf	CERT PENDING ACTIONS.pdf	General Attachments
debarment subs.pdf	debarment subs.pdf	General Attachments
DEBARMENT CERT PRIME (2).pdf	DEBARMENT CERT PRIME (2).pdf	General Attachments
BOND TECOLOTE.pdf	BOND TECOLOTE.pdf	Bid Bond

Subcontractors

Showing 14 of undefined Subcontractors

Name & Address	Desc	License Num	CADIR	Amount	Type
ARC Engineers, Inc. 2504 Transportation Ave, Suite A National City, California 91950	SWPPP INSPECTION ELBE CONTRACTOR	C87300	1000063992	$30,000.00	LAT, MALE, ELBE, DBE, CADIR
Ace Electric, Inc. PO Box 601071 San Diego, California 92160	ELECTRICAL	835109	1000001519	$554,000.00	PQUAL
Anton's Service, Inc. 8865 Winter Gardens Blvd Lakeside, California 92040	SHADE STRUCTURES, PLAYGROUND & FITNESS EQUIPMENT INSTALL CONTRACTOR	861069	1000002533	$327,000.00	CAU, MALE, SDB
DLG Contractors Inc. PO Box 2361 Alpine, California 91901	install & provide toilets partitions & accessories ELBE Contractor	988588	1000003891	$10,800.00	LAT, MALE, ELBE, CADIR, SDB
Dave Whipple Sheet Metal, inc. 1077 North Cuyamaca St El Cajon, California 92020	SHEET METAL ROOF AT EXISTING RESTROOM	736812	1000002501	$17,926.00	
FenceCorp Inc. 2401 Industry Street Oceanside, California 92054	HAND RAIL, GATE. BOLLARDS, STEEL BIRD MESH	886544	1000000850	$87,977.00	
G SCOTT ASPHALT, INC 358 TROUSDALE DRIVE CHULA VISTA, California 91910	ASPHALT PAVING & STRIPING SLBE CONTRACTOR	751836	1000004252	$70,426.00	
LC Tree Service 4455 Murphy Canyon Road, Suite San Diego, California 92123	REMOVE TREES ELBE CONTRACTOR	979396	1000044782	$42,700.00	ELBE, CADIR, MALE, CAU
Pacific Play Systems 3288 Grey Hawk Ct Carlsbad, California 92010	BAMBOO JUNGLE SUPPLIER	957776	1000012253	$28,825.00	CADIR
Pratt Equipment Corp. PO Box 2546 Vista, California 92085	CLEAR & GRUB ,GRADING DEMO, EXCAVATION & BACKFILL, AGGREGATE UNDER CONCRETE, FINE GRADE, SLBE CONTRACTOR	847624	1000016735	$1,132,000.00	SDB
Precision Striping, Inc. 4580 Alvarado Canyon Rd. San Diego, California 92021	STRIPING, WHEEL STOPS, ELBE CONTRACTOR	1026547	1000051515	$16,000.00	CADIR, DBE, ELBE, LAT, MALE, SDB

Pro Link Engineering, Inc. 2358 Tavern Road Suite 2 Alpine, California 91901	Water hook up to new & remodeled comfort stations & chlorination SLBE Contractor	854967	1000010373	$6,848.00	CAU, MALE, ELBE, CADIR
Solid Structures, Inc. P. O. Box 848 La Mesa, California 91944	install A-4 Cleanouts ELBE Contractor	758791	1000015100	$41,150.00	
SpectraTurf 555 S. Promenade Avenue Suite #103 Corona, California 92879	PIP RUBBER SURFACING CONTRACTOR	854429	1000002615	$694,546.00	CADIR

Line Items

Item #	Item Description	UOM	QTY	Unit Price	Line Total	Comment
Main Bid					$8,383,838.38	
1	Bonds (Payment and Performance)	LS	1	$159,000.00	$159,000.00	
2	Building Permits (EOC Type I)	AL	1	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	
3	Specialty Inspection Paid For By the Contractor (EOC Type I) - Tecolote North and DeAnza Cove	AL	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	
4	Specialty Inspection Paid For By the Contractor (EOC Type I) - Tecolote South	AL	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	
5	Construction of Tecolote North Improvements (Playground, Comfort Station and Parking Lot), Tecolote South Improvements (Playground, Comfort Station and Parking Lot) and Adult Fitness Course East Shore (DeAnza Cove)	LS	1	$7,303,063.38	$7,303,063.38	
6	Mobilization	LS	1	$400,000.00	$400,000.00	
7	Field Orders (EOC Type II) - Tecolote North and DeAnza Cove	AL	1	$150,000.00	$150,000.00	
8	Field Orders (EOC Type II) - Tecolote South	AL	1	$125,000.00	$125,000.00	
9	SDG&E Service Orders (EOC Type I)	AL	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	
10	SDG&E Fee Allowance (EOC Type I)	AL	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	
11	Maintenance and Plant Establishment - Tecolote North and DeAnza Cove	LS	1	$20,125.00	$20,125.00	

12	Maintenance and Plant Establishment - Tecolote South	LS	1	$17,250.00	$17,250.00
13	SWPPP Development	LS	1	$44,000.00	$44,000.00
14	SWPPP Implementation - Tecolote North and DeAnza Cove	LS	1	$55,200.00	$55,200.00
15	SWPPP Implementation - Tecolote South	LS	1	$55,200.00	$55,200.00
16	SWPPP Permit Fee (EOC Type I)	AL	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
Grand Total	$8,383,838.38				

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS

TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDER

FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor, supplier,** and/or **manufacturer:**

☑ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE
Jeffrey Hicks	President

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER ☐ MANUFACTURER

NAME	TITLE

Contractor Name: Solid Structures Inc

Certified By Jeffrey Hicks Title President

Name

Signature Date 11/12/2021

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY*

Line Totals (Unit Price * Quantity)								
Item Num	Section	Item Code	Description	**Reference**	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Dick Miller Inc. - Unit Price	Dick Miller Inc. - Line Total
1	Main Bid	524126	Bonds (Payment and Performance)	**1-7.2.1**	LS	1	$159,000.00	$159,000.00
2	Main Bid	236220	Building Permits (EOC Type I)	**2-2.3**	AL	1	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
3	Main Bid	238990	Specialty Inspection Paid For By the Contractor (EOC Type I) - Tecolote North and DeAnza Cove	**4-3.4.1**	AL	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
4	Main Bid	238990	Specialty Inspection Paid For By the Contractor (EOC Type I) - Tecolote South	**4-3.4.1**	AL	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00

5	Main Bid	238990	Construction of Tecolote North Improvements (Playground, Comfort Station and Parking Lot), Tecolote South Improvements (Playground, Comfort Station and Parking Lot) and Adult Fitness Course East Shore (DeAnza Cove)	**7-3.1**	LS	1	$7,303,063.38	$7,303,063.38
6	Main Bid	236220	Mobilization	**7-3.4.1**	LS	1	$400,000.00	$400,000.00
7	Main Bid		Field Orders (EOC Type II) - Tecolote North and DeAnza Cove	**7-3.9**	AL	1	$150,000.00	$150,000.00
8	Main Bid		Field Orders (EOC Type II) - Tecolote South	**7-3.9**	AL	1	$125,000.00	$125,000.00
9	Main Bid	238210	SDG&E Service Orders (EOC Type I)	**701-2**	AL	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
10	Main Bid	238210	SDG&E Fee Allowance (EOC Type I)	**701-2**	AL	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00

11	Main Bid	541330	Maintenance and Plant Establishment - Tecolote North and DeAnza Cove	**801-6**	LS	1	$20,125.00	$20,125.00
12	Main Bid	541330	Maintenance and Plant Establishment - Tecolote South	**801-6**	LS	1	$17,250.00	$17,250.00
13	Main Bid	541330	SWPPP Development	**1001-3.7**	LS	1	$44,000.00	$44,000.00
14	Main Bid	237310	SWPPP Implementation - Tecolote North and DeAnza Cove	**1001-3.7**	LS	1	$55,200.00	$55,200.00
15	Main Bid	237310	SWPPP Implementation - Tecolote South	**1001-3.7**	LS	1	$55,200.00	$55,200.00
16	Main Bid	541330	SWPPP Permit Fee (EOC Type I)	**1001-3.7**	AL	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
							Subtotal	$8,383,838.38
							Total	$8,383,838.38